

INDEX

NOTE: All references are to sections of the *Criminal Code* unless preceded by the following abbreviations:

CD = Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
CE = Canada Evidence Act
CH = Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms
WC = Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Act
YC = Youth Criminal Justice Act

NOTE: *Italicized* section numbers in bold type refer to section numbers that were not yet or no longer in effect when this index was published.

ABANDONMENT

Abandon, definition, 214
Animal in captivity, 446(1)(b)
Child under ten, 218

ABDUCTION. *See also* HOSTAGE TAKING; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

Attorney General's consent to prosecute, 283(2)
Custody orders —
abduction in contravention of, 282(1), 283(1)
consent of child no defence, 286
defence to protect from imminent harm, 285
no belief in validity of, 282(2)
whether custody order or not, 283(1)

Defences —

consent, of person abducted, no defence, 286
consent, of person having lawful possession,
284
protection of young person or person charged,
285

Forcible, compulsion by threats no defence, 17

Guardian, definition, 280(2)

Internationally protected person, 7(3)

No belief in validity of custody order. *See*

Custody orders, *supra*

Person under 14, 281-286

Person under 16, 280(1)

ABETTING. *See* PARTIES TO OFFENCES—Aiding or abetting

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

Compelling appearance, 493.2
Rights and freedoms not affected by Charter,
CH 25

ABSCONDING

Accused —

deemed present at previous trial, 715(3)
jury election deemed to be waived, 598
preliminary inquiry, 544
trial, 475, 598

ABSCONDING — *Continued*

Witness —

arrest, 704
maximum period of detention of witness, 707
order where witness arrested under warrant,
706
warrant when witness does not attend, 705

ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE. *See* SENTENCE—Discharges

ABSOLUTE JURISDICTION

Provincial court judge, 553
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 468, 469,
471, 473

ABUSE OF PROCESS. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fundamental justice Burden and onus of proof. *See* BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF

Common law defences preserved, 8(3)

Contempt of court. *See* CONTEMPT OF
COURT

Crown withholding evidence. *See*
DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

Elections and re-elections. *See* ELECTIONS
AND RE-ELECTIONS

Equal application of law. *See* CHARTER OF
RIGHTS—Equality rights

Full answer and defence. *See* FULL ANSWER
AND DEFENCE

Joinder and severance. *See* INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATIONS

Laying of charges. *See* INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

Preferring indictments. *See* INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATIONS—Preferring
indictment

Private prosecutions. *See* PRIVATE
PROSECUTIONS

Self-incrimination. *See* SELF-
INCRIMINATION

ABUSE OF PROCESS — *Continued*

Stay of proceedings. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Remedies

ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT

Aircraft, airports, 7(2)(e)
 Definition, 23(1)
 Delivery of trial documents re treason, 604
 Evidence of conviction of principal, 657.2(2)
 Fixed platforms, 7(2.1), (2.2)
 Indictment of, 592
 Married person assisting spouse to escape, not accessory, 23(2)
 Murder, 240
 Principal —
 cannot be convicted, 23.1
 evidence of conviction, 657.2(2)
 not indicted or convicted, not precluding indictment, 592
 Punishment, 240, 463
 Torture outside Canada, 7(3.7)

ACCIDENT

Causing death to another by accident, 229(b)

ACCOMMODATION

Fraudulently obtaining, 364

ACCOUNT

Entry negating theft, 330(2)
 Theft by failure to account, 330(1)

ACCUSED

Absconding accused. *See* Presence in court, *infra*:
 ABSCONDING
 Admissions by. *See* ADMISSIONS
 Alibi. *See* DEFENCES
 Allocutus, speaking to sentence, 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 Appearance. *See* APPEARANCE
 Assessment order. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Compellability, CE 4, CH 11(c)
 Criminal responsibility, mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Cross-examination. *See* CROSS-EXAMINATION
 Defined to include, 493
 Delivery of documents to, re treason, 604
 Duty to ascertain date of judge alone trial, 560(4)
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Full answer and defence by, 276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)
 Identification. *See* FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
 Indictments —
 consent to adding other charges, 574(2)
 consent to adding other counts to murder indictment, 589(b)
 Insanity of. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Language of. *See* LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

ACCUSED — *Continued*

Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Party re mental disorder proceedings, 672.1
 Preliminary inquiry. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 Presence in court, 537(1)(j), 650
 application for finding of dangerous offender, 758
 fair and public hearing. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing
 fitness to stand trial, accused can be removed from court, 650(2)(c)
 full answer and defence. *See* FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 mental disposition hearing, 672.5(9), (10)
 removing accused from court, 650(2)
 right to present, 650(1)
 Publication of name. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 Removal of accused during trial, 650
 Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Self-incrimination. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Speaking to sentence, 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 Statements. *See* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 Testimony at bail hearing, not to be questioned re offence, 518(1)(b)
 Trial. *See* TRIAL

ACKNOWLEDGING JUDGMENT, INSTRUMENT, RECOGNIZANCE, ETC., IN FALSE NAME, 405**ACQUITTAL.** *See also* RES

JUDICATA—Autrefois acquit/convict
 Insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on trial, 672.33(6)

ACT. *See also* STATUTES

Definition of, 2
 Duty of persons undertaking acts, 217

ACTUS REUS

Homicide. *See* HOMICIDE—Death caused by
 Overt acts, evidence of, 55, 581(4)
 Statement as offence. *See* STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

ADDRESS TO JURY, 651**ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS**

Accused misled, effect, 485(4), 601(5)
 Adjournment —
 clerk on instructions of judge, by, 474(2)
 judge, by, 645(2)
 Appeals, summary conviction, 824
 Appearance by television or other means, 537(1)(j), 650(1.1)
 Assessment. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Bail hearing. *See* Show cause hearing, *infra*
 Breach of provisions no loss of jurisdiction, 485(1)
 Clerk adjourning court, 474

ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS —*Continued*

Decision may be reserved, trial by judge without jury, 645(4)

Duty to obtain alternate counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSELFitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Judge alone trials, 571

Jurisdiction before or after plea, 669.1

Justice remanding to provincial court judge, 536(1)

Mental examination. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Powers of a justice, 537

Powers of judge, 645(2)

Preliminary inquiry, 536(1), 537(1)(a), (c), 547

Psychiatric assessment. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Recognizance continues, 763

Remand for observation. *See* MENTAL DISORDERRight to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSELSentence. *See* SENTENCE

Show cause hearing, 516

Summary conviction —
appeals, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 824
trials, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 803Trial by indictment —
accused misled or prejudiced, 601(5)
accused not entitled to postponement, 606(3)
further time to plead, etc., 606(3)
jury unable to agree, 653
no jury panel summoned, 474(1)
securing copies, 603
trial continuous, 645
trial without jury, 571

Trial by provincial court judge, 669.1(2)

Trial continuous, 551.5

ADJUDICATION. *See* JUDGES; JUSTICES; TRIAL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**ADMINISTERING DESTRUCTIVE THING,** 245**ADMINISTERING NOXIOUS THING**

Domestic animal, to, 446(1)(b)

Person, to, 245

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, 118-149.*See also* ABUSE OF PROCESS;
ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR
GENERAL; OBSTRUCT JUSTICE;
PERJURY

Frauds upon government, 121

ADMINISTRATIVE LAWDuty to act fairly. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing;
Fundamental justiceMental Review Board. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Review boardsPrisons. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment**ADMISSIONS.** *See also* STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESSCross-examination on previous statements —
adverse witness, re, CE 9(2)

opposing witness, re, CE 10, 11

Dangerous offenders, 754(3)

Preliminary inquiry. *See also* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

accused's evidence at, used at trial, 657

admission at, 541(1), (2)

offence re publication, 542(2)

statement by unrepresented accused, 541(3), 657

statements of the accused, 542

Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, 542(2)

Reading in evidence previously taken, 715

Trial, 655

Young persons —

extrajudicial measures, YC 9, 10(4)

requirements for admissibility, YC 149

statements of, YC 149

admissibility of, to person in authority, YC 146

made in pre-sentence report inadmissible, YC 40(10)

made on assessment inadmissible, YC 147

voluntariness, YC 149

ADULT. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Definition of, YC 2(1)

ADULTERY

Corrupting children, 172

ADVERSE WITNESSES

Cross-examination without declaration of adversity, CE 9(2)

Cross-examining adverse witness on prior statements, CE 9(1), 10, 11

Procedure, CE 9(1)

ADVERTISING

Counterfeit money or tokens, 460(1)(a)

Cure for venereal disease, 163

False prospectus, 400

Invitation to bet on contest, 202

Lottery scheme, 206(1)(a), (7)

Method for causing abortion or miscarriage, 163

Using likeness of bank note, 457

AFFIDAVITS. *See also* CERTIFICATES; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Administered abroad, CE 52-54

Affirmation in lieu of oath, CE 15

Appearance notice, proof of issue, 501(5)

Banking records, proof of entry, CE 29(4)

Business records —

proof of copy, CE 30(3)

proof of explanation of records, CE 30(4), (8)

Canadian officials outside Canada, CE 52-54

Copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, 528(1.1)

Cross-examination on, 4(7)

AFFIDAVITS — *Continued*Declarations. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Deprivation of property, proof of, 657.1

False, 131, 134

Foreign affidavit, CE 52-54

Government of Canada record, proof of entry,
CE 26

Insurance, proof of loss, CE 42

Offences —

administering oath without authority, 138(a)

false sworn statement, 134

International Criminal Court, WC 22

perjury, 131

pretended affidavit, 138

Ownership and value of property, proof of, 657.1

Photographic document, CE 31

Photographic evidence of property, 491.2(4)

Proof of ownership and value of property, 657.1

Service of —

any document, proof of, 4(6), (7)

subpoena, proof of, 701

summons, proof of, 509(3)

Value of property, proof of, 657.1

AFFIRMATION. *See also* AFFIDAVITS;
COMPETENCE AND
COMPELLABILITY—Oath; SOLEMN
DECLARATIONS

Administered abroad, CE 52-54

In lieu of oath, CE 14, 15, 16

Perjury, liability for, CE 15(2)

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, CH 15(2)**AGE**

Adult, definition of, YC 2(1)

Child, definition of, YC 2(1)

Criminal responsibility, 13

Date of birth, 658

Mistake re age —

child pornography 163.1(5)

sexual offences, 150.1(4), (5)

Proof of, 658, YC 148

Young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT

definition, YC 2(1)

jurisdiction re age, YC 14

proof of age, 658, YC 148

AGENT

Appearance by, 800(2), (3)

Meaning of, 426(4)

Pledging goods, when not theft, 325

Secret commissions, 426

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT, 268

Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1

Trafficking in humans, committed while, 279.01

AGGRAVATED SEXUAL ASSAULT. *See also*
SEXUAL ASSAULT

Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1

Offence, 273

Trafficking in humans, committed while, 279.01

AGRICULTURAL FAIR

Games permitted at, 206(3)

AGRICULTURAL FAIR — *Continued*

Licensed lotteries at, 207(1)(d)

AIDING AND ABETTING. *See* PARTIES TO
OFFENCES—Aiding or abetting**AIR GUN.** *See also* WEAPONS

Discharging with intent, 244.1

AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIESConspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada,
7(2)(c)Damage to airport, interference with facility,
77(e)**AIRCRAFT.** *See also* MOTOR VEHICLESAirports. *See* AIRPORTArson. *See* ARSON

Assault on board, 77(a)

Breaking and entering, 348

Damage to aircraft in service, 77(c)

Dangerous operation, 320.13(1)

causing bodily harm, 320.13(2)

causing death, 320.13(3)

Deemed in service, 7(9)

Demand for breath or blood sample, 320.27

Endangering safety of aircraft, 77

in flight, 77(g)

Explosive on board, 78

Failure to stop after accident, 320.16

Flight, 7(8), 77(g)

Fraud in obtaining transportation, 393(3)

Hijacking, 76

consent to prosecution of non-citizen, 7(7)

first degree murder, 231(5)

outside Canada, 7

Hostage taking, 7(3.1)

Impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol. *See* Operating,
infra

Jurisdiction —

over accused, 7(5), (5.1)

over offence, 7(1), (2), 476

Offence against internationally protected person,
7(3)

Offences outside Canada —

consent to prosecute non-citizen, 7(7)

deemed in Canada, 7(1), (2)

inchoate offences, 7(2)(e)

prosecution outside Canada, 7(6)

Operating —

dangerous manner, 320.13

definition, 320.11

demand for breath or blood sample, 320.27-
320.3

impaired or over 80 mg. alcohol, 320.14

prohibition from, 320.24

Pilot as peace officer, 2

Placing endangering thing on board, 77(d)

Rendering incapable of flight, 77

Sabotage, 52

evidence of overt acts, 55

statement in indictment, 581(4)

Transportation fraud, 7(3)

Use of force to prevent offence, 27.1

Weapon on board, 78

AIRPORT. *See also* AIR NAVIGATION FACILITIES; AIRCRAFT

Conspiracies, attempts, etc., outside Canada, 7(2)(d)
 Damage to airport, interference with facility, 77(f)
 Damage to facilities, 77(f)
 Disruption of service, 77(f)
 Endangering safety, 77
 International civil aviation, 7(2)(d), 77(b)
 Violence using weapon, 77(b)

ALBERTA

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4)
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6(1)
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, 320(8)
 seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b)
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

ALCOHOL. *See also* BLOOD SAMPLES; BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

Abstinence during conditional sentence, 742.3(2)(a)
 Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1

ALIBI DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved, 8(3)

ALIEN

Assisting enemy alien, 50(1)
 Consent to prosecution —
 non-citizen, of, 7(7)
 off-shore offences, re, 477.2, 477.3(2)
 Evidence of overt acts, 55

ALIEN — Continued

Juror, challenge for cause, 638(1)(d)

ALTERNATIVE MEASURES

Admission of responsibility not admissible, 717(3)
 Definitions, 716
 Not bar to subsequent proceedings, 717(4)
 Prerequisites to use, 717
 Records of involvement in alternative measures —
 application, 717.1
 disclosure, 717.4
 government records, 717.3(1)
 police records, 717.2
 private records, 717.3(2)
 When not available, 717(2)
 Young persons, YC 8-12

AMENDMENTS. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Amendments**AMMUNITION.** *See* WEAPONS**ANIMALS**

Abandonment, 446(1)(b)
 Arena for fighting, 447
 Bestiality, 160
 Captivity, 445.2
 Cattle —
 defacing brand, 338(1)(b)
 definition, 2
 fraudulent taking, 338
 theft, 338(2)
 Causing unnecessary suffering to, 446
 Cockpit, keeping, 447
 Cruelty to, 446, 447
 Dolphins, 445.2
 Fighting, 160
 Injuring or endangering, 445, 445.01
 Justification or excuse and colour of right, 429(2)
 Law enforcement and service animals —
 killing or injuring, 445.01, 718.03
 Neglect while conveying, 446
 Ownership or custody while prohibited, 447.1(1)(a)
 Restitution for reasonable costs of care, 447.1(1)(b)
 Whales, 445.2
 Wild animal, special property in, when in captivity, 322(5)

ANTIQUÉ FIREARM

Definition, 84(1), (3), (3.1)

APPEAL COURT. *See* APPEALS**APPEALS.** *See also* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

Abuse of process. *See* ABUSE OF PROCESS
 Accused may appeal against —
 conviction, 675(1)(a)(i)
 period of ineligibility for parole, 675(2)
 verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder or unfitness to stand trial, 675(3)

APPEALS — Continued

Amendments. *See* Powers of appellate court, *infra*

Appeal court —
 defined, 2, 673, 812
 firearms appeals, 111(8)

Appellant's rights. *See also* Right of appeal
 against, *infra*
 attend hearing, 688(1), (2)
 present written argument, 688(3)

Application for leave to appeal. *See* Leave to appeal, *infra*

Attorney General —
 right of, to appeal, 676, 693
 rights on appeal, 696

Bail pending appeal, 679

Bail review. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Certiorari, mandamus and prohibition, appeal
 from grant or refusal, 784(1), (2)

Contempt of court, 10

Costs, order re, 676.1, 813(a)(i), 830(1)

Counsel, appointment of —
 court of appeal, by, 684
 Supreme Court of Canada, by, 694.1

Court of appeal —
 defined, 673
 dissenting judgment, 677
 review of decision of single judge, 680

Crown appeals against. *See also* QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 acquittal, without leave, 676(1)(a), (2)
 order quashing indictment, 676(1)(b), (c)
 period of ineligibility for parole, 676(4)
 sentence, with leave, 676(1)(d)
 verdict of unfitness to stand trial, 676(3)

Dangerous offender appeals, 759

Detention of things seized, order for, 490(7)

Discharge, appeal from, 730(3)

Dismissal, specifying grounds of dissent, 677

Dismissal of appeal from conviction —
 conviction proper on another count,
 686(1)(b)(i)
 no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice,
 686(1)(b)(iii)
 no unreasonable verdict or wrong decision in
 law, 686(1)(a), (b)(ii)

Dissent in court of appeal —
 basis for appeal to Supreme Court of Canada,
 691(1)(a), 693(1)(a)
 grounds of, to be specified, 677

Election re new trial, 686(5), (5.01)

Error of law. *See* Questions of law, *infra*;
 QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

Evidence, 683(1)(d)

Extension of time to appeal, 678(2)

Extraordinary remedies. *See* CERTIORARI;
 HABEAS CORPUS; MANDAMUS;
 PROHIBITION

Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Appeals; Fitness to stand trial

Fresh evidence on appeal, 683(1)(d)

Frivolous appeal, summary determination by
 registrar, 685

APPEALS — Continued

Grounds of appeal. *See also* Questions of law,
infra
 miscarriage of justice, 686(1)(a)(iii), (2)
 no substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice,
 686(1)(b)(iii)
 unreasonable verdict, 686(1)(a)(i), (2)
 wrong decision on question of law,
 686(1)(a)(ii), (2)

Habeas corpus —
 granting of writ, no appeal, 784(4)
 hearing of appeal, 784(6)
 judgment issued on return of writ, 784(5)
 refusal of application, 784(3)

Indictment defined, 673

Ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE

Insanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Appeals

Issues not raised at trial. *See* Grounds of appeal,
supra

Judicial interim release. *See* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
 CUSTODY

Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Jurisdiction. *See* Grounds of appeal, *supra*;
 Questions of law, *infra*; JURISDICTION;
 QUESTION OF FACT/LAW

Jury trial, where requested by successful
 appellant, 686(5)(a)

Leave to appeal —
 on any ground that appears to be sufficient to
 court, 675(1)
 refusal of, by single judge and appeal to court,
 675(4)
 sentence appeals, 675(1)(b)
 Supreme Court of Canada. *See* Supreme
 Court of Canada, appeals to, *infra*

Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Miscarriage of justice. *See* Grounds of appeal,
supra

New trial. *See* Powers of appellate court, *infra*

No substantial wrong or miscarriage of justice,
 686(1)(b)(iii)

Non-publication ban. *See* PUBLICATION
 BAN

Notice of appeal. *See also* Procedure, *infra*;
 DOCUMENTS; FORMS AND
 SCHEDULES
 extension of time for, 678(2)
 jury trial may be requested in, 686(5)(a)
 substitutional service, 678.1
 Supreme Court of Canada, 694
 time for, 678(1)

Old appeal procedure abolished, 674

Order for compensation or restitution. *See also*
 SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution,
 Restitution orders
 annulment or variation by court of appeal,
 689(2)
 suspension pending appeal, 683(5), 689(1)

Orders and obligations to register under Sex
 Offender Information Registration Act,
 490.014, 490.017, 490.024, 490.029, 490.02906,
 490.0291, 490.02914

Parole ineligibility. *See* PAROLE—Ineligibility
 for parole

APPEALS — Continued

Powers of appellate court —
 affirm sentence of trial court, 686(3)(a)
 allowing appeal, 686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)
 amend indictment, 683(1)(g)
 annul or vary order or restitution, 689(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 assignment of counsel to appellant, 684
 civil matters, powers in civil appeals, 683(3)
 commissioner's report 683(1)(f)
 direction re court to hold new trial, 686(5)
 dismiss appeal, 686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4)
 election re new trial, 686(5)
 evidence and witnesses, 683(1), (2)
 inquiries and reports references, 683(1)(e)
 insanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 judgment or verdict or acquittal, 686(2)(a)
 new trial, 686(2)(b), (5), (6). *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 order suspending fine, 683(5), (6)
 order that justice requires, 686(8)
 order the conclusion required by verdict and pass sentence, 686(1)(c)
 procedure and process, 683(3), (4)
 process of, exercised anywhere in Canada, 683(4)
 production, 683(1)(a). *See also* DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
 psychiatric assessment. *See* MENTAL DISORDER; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 sentence appeal, 687
 set aside conviction and find appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible on account of insanity, 686(1)(d)
 substitute verdict and impose sentence, 686(1)(c), 688(3)
 summary determination of frivolous appeals, 685
 Supreme Court of Canada. *See* Supreme Court of Canada, *infra*
 suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and surcharges, pending appeal, 683(5), 689
 unfitness. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 witnesses, 683(1)(b)
 Powers of federal minister of justice, 690
 Presence of appellant/respondent, 683(2.1), (2.2), 688
 Procedure, 678-687. *See also* Powers of appellate court, *supra*
 Proceeds of crime, forfeiture order, 462.44
 Proviso, 686(1)(b)(iii). *See also* Grounds of appeal, *supra*
 Publication ban. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 Questions of law. *See also* QUESTION OF FACT/LAW
 Crown appeals, 676(1)(a)
 determination re complainant's sexual activity, 278.97
 determination re record of personal informations, 278.91
 mental disorder disposition or placement decision, 672.72(1)

APPEALS — Continued

Questions of law — *Continued*
 right of appeal of person convicted, 675(1)(a)(i)
 sexual activity, admissibility re sexual offences, 278.97
 Supreme Court of Canada, 691(1)
 Re-election re new trial, 686(5)
 References by Minister of Justice, 690
 Release pending appeal. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 application of s. 525, 679(6)
 conviction, from, 679(1)(a), (3)
 orders that may be made, 679(5)
 review, 680
 sentence, from, 679(1)(a), (4)
 Supreme Court of Canada, to, 679(1)(c), (3)
 undertaking, Form 12
 written notice of application required, 679(2)
 Release pending new trial, 679(7)
 Remand for assessment. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Remote appearance by accused, 715.23-715.24
 Report by trial judge, 682
 Right of appeal against —
 acquittal, 676(1)(a), (2)
 conviction —
 with leave, 675(1)(a)(ii), 675(1)(a)(iii)
 without leave, 675(1)(a)(i)
 order —
 quashing indictment, 676(1)(b), (c)
 respecting offence-related property, 490.1(3), 490.6
 respecting proceeds of crime, 462.44
 respecting property obtained by crime, 491.1, 673
 period of ineligibility for parole, 675(2), (4)
 refusal of leave by single judge, 675(4)
 sentence, with leave, 675(1)(b), (2), (2.1), 676(1)(d), (4), (5)
 verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 675(3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 verdict of unfitness to stand trial, 675(3), 676(3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 Right to attend, 688(1), (2)
 Right to present written argument, 688(3)
 Rules of court re, 482
 Sentence —
 appeal from, 675(1)(b), (2), (2.1), 676(1)(d), (4), (5)
 definition, 673, 785
 impose, in absence of appellant, 688(4)
 powers of court on appeal against sentence, 687
 substitute verdict and impose sentence, 686(1)(c), 688(3)
 Service of notice of appeal —
 extension of time for, 678(2)
 substitutional service, 678.1
 to be given as directed by rules, 678(1)
 where respondent cannot be found, 678.1
 Sex offender information —
 exemption order, 490.024, 490.025, 490.02906

APPEALS — *Continued*

Sex offender information — *Continued*
 obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.019
 order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.014
 termination order —
 obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.029, 490.0291, 490.02914
 order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.017
 Stated case. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS—Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact
 Stay pending appeal —
 driving prohibition, 680
 fine, 683(5)(a)
 forfeiture, 683(5)(b)
 proceeds of crime forfeiture order, 462.45
 restitution, 683(5)(c)
 victim fine surcharge, 683(5)(d)
 Substituted verdict. *See* Powers of appellate court, *supra*
 Substitutional service of notice of appeal, 678.1
 Summary conviction appeals. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Summary determination of frivolous appeals, 685
 Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to —
 accused, by —
 acquittal set aside and judge dissents, 691(2)
 conviction sustained, with leave, 691(1)(b)
 dissent in law in court of appeal, 691(1)(a)
 verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder affirmed, 692(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 appeal by Crown, 693, 696
 appellant's right to attend, 694.2
 assignment of counsel, 694.1
 dissent in court of appeal, grounds of to be specified, 677
 habeas corpus proceedings, in, 784
 notice of appeal, 694
 powers of court of appeal, 695(1)
 question of law, 691
 Time to appeal, 678
 Transcripts, 682(2)-(5)
 Trial court defined, 673
 Trial de novo. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Trial judge's report, 682(1)
 Trial without jury, new trial ordered, 686(5)
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 37

APPEARANCE. *See also* APPEARANCE NOTICE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Accused required to appear —
 offences not in a province, 477.4(2), 481
 Act committed outside Canada, appearance at trial, 7(5.1)
 Agents —
 corporations, 800(3)
 summary conviction proceedings, 800(2), (3)

APPEARANCE — *Continued*

Compelling appearance of accused, 572
 Default of appearance, procedure, 622
 First appearance, preliminary inquiry commences. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Jurisdiction
 Judge defined for Part XVI, 493
 Notice. *See* APPEARANCE NOTICE
 Organizations —
 agent, by, 800(3)
 appearance and plea by counsel, 620
 preliminary inquiry, at, 538
 trial by provincial court judge, at, 556
 Probation order, modification of, compelling appearance of accused for, 732.2(6)
 Summary conviction proceedings —
 appearance by —
 both parties, trial to proceed, 800(1)
 corporate defendant, 800(3)
 counsel or agent, 800(1)
 compelling personal appearance, 800(2)
 ex parte procedure, 803(2), (3)
 failure to appear, 803(2)-(4)
 non-appearance of —
 defendant, 803(2), (3)
 prosecutor, 799, 803(4)
 prosecutor, failure to appear, 799, 803(4)
 Television or other means, 537(1)(j), 650(1.1), (1.2)
 Young persons, statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, YC 25(9)

APPEARANCE NOTICE
 Cancellation of by justice, 508(1)(b), (c)
 Confirmation of by justice, 508(1)(b)
 Contents, 500, 501(1)-(3)
 Continuation of, pending granting of discharge, 730(2)
 Definition, 2
 Duration, 730(2)
 Failure to appear on —
 generally, 512.2
 offence, and proof by certificate, 145(5), (8)-(11)
 summary conviction proceedings, 803(2), (3)
 warrant re fingerprinting, 502
 Form, Form 9
 Issued by peace officer —
 after arrest without warrant, 497
 person not yet charged with an offence, Form 9
 where not arrested, 496
 Issued on holiday, valid, 20
 Period in force, 523(1), (1.1)
 Proof by oral evidence of issuing officer, 501(5)
 Right to counsel statement to be included re young persons, YC 25(9)
 Signing by accused, 501(4)
 Vacating previous order, 523(2)

APPEARANCE OF JUSTICE. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice; JUDGES—Adjudication

APPROVED SCREENING DEVICE. *See* BREATHALYZER

ARBITRARY DETENTION OR IMPRISONMENT, CH 9. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS

ARMED FORCES. *See* CANADIAN FORCES

ARRAIGNMENT. *See* PLEAS; TRIAL—Arraignment and plea

ARREST. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, Arrest or detention; RESISTING ARREST
Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH 9
Arrest of accused on release. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Arrest without warrant re out-of-province offence, 503(3)

Assault with intent to resist arrest, 270

Bench warrant, 597

Breach of peace, 31(1)

Charter of Rights, CH 10

Citizen's arrest, 494

Common gaming house, keeper or person in, 199(2)

Conditional release of accused, 503

Consent of Attorney General re offences on ship registered outside Canada, 477.3(3)

Criminal offence, arrest for, 495(1)(b)

Delivery to peace officer by citizen, 30, 31(2), 494(3)

Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, 244.1

Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, 244

Duty not to arrest, 495(2), (3)

Duty to inform person arrested, 29(2), (3), CH 10(a), (b)

Entry of dwelling-house to effect arrest — authorization, 529

conditions in warrant, 529.2

telewarrant, 529.5

warrant, 529, 529.1

without announcement, 529.4

without warrant in exigent circumstances, 529.3

Excessive force, 26

Execution of duty, failure to assist officer, 129(b)

Failure to assist public or peace officer, 129(b)

Finds committing —

citizen's arrest, 494(1)(a), (2)

police powers, 495(1)(b)

Force, use of, 25(4), 26, 27, 32

Found. *See* Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*

Fresh pursuit, 494(1)(b)(ii).

Hot pursuit, 477.3, 494(1)(b)(ii).

Identification, arrest for, 495(2), (3)

Informing of reasons for, 29(2), CH 10(a)

Jurisdiction. *See* Hot pursuit, *supra*; Territorial jurisdiction, *infra*;

JURISDICTION—Territorial

Material witnesses, 698, 704-706

Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Mistake, 28

Outside Canada, 477.3

Police officer, 495

ARREST — Continued

Private person, 494

Protection of persons acting under authority, 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)

Reasonable and probable grounds —

about to commit, 495(1)(a)

arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH 9,

citizen in hot pursuit, 494(1)(b)

police powers, 495

Reasons for arrest, 29(2), CH 10(a)

Release from custody, 497, 503

Resisting —

assault with intent, 270(2)

Right to counsel —

informing of right on arrest or detention, CH 10(b)

statement of right in warrant for young person, YC 25(9)

Search and seizure, CH 8

Security guard, 494

Surrender to peace officer, 30, 31, 494(3)

Taking arrested person before justice, 503(1), (3), 515, 706

Territorial jurisdiction, 477.3, 495(1)(c), 503(3), 504(a), 514, 703

Warrant, Form 7

after indictment —

filed, 578(1)(b)

preferred, 597

arrest of accused on release. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

committal warrant, execution, 744

contents, 511(1), 513

copy of telecommunication writing, affidavit or warrant, 528(1.1)

defaulting witness, 704-706

definition, 493

directed to whom, 513

duty to have and produce warrant, 29(1), (3)

duty to relate particulars, 29(2)

endorsement of warrant, 528

backing of warrant, 528

other provinces, in, 528(1)

execution, 514

another jurisdiction after endorsement, in, 528

anywhere in Canada/province, 514(1)(b), 703

form, Form 7

issuing, 507(1), 508(1)(b)(ii), 512, 513

material witness, 698, 704-706

production, 29

protection —

arresting wrong person, re, 28(1)

persons assisting, of, 25(2), 28(2)(a), 31, 32(3)

prison keeper, of, 28(2)(b)

right to counsel, statement of right in warrant for young persons, YC 25(9)

summary conviction proceedings, 788(2)

territorial jurisdiction —

anywhere in Canada, 703(1)

throughout the province, 703(2)

valid until executed, 511(2)

ARREST — *Continued*Warrant — *Continued*

young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, YC 107

Warrantless —

about to commit, 495(1)(a)

arrest by —

anyone, 494(1)

owner, 494(2)

breach of the peace, 30, 31

citizen's arrest, 30, 31, 494

common gaming house, 199(2)

contravention of assessment order or disposition, 672.91

criminal offence, 494(1)(b), (2), 495(1)(b)

duty not to arrest, 495(2), (3)

duty to deliver arrested person to peace officer, 494(3)

impractical to inform of reason for arrest, 29(2)

indictable offence, 494(1)(a), 495(1)(a)

out-of-province offence, 503(3), (3.1)

peace officer, arrest by, 31, 495

prevent commission of offence, 27

property, arrest, 494(2)

release of accused, 497, 503

riots, suppression of, 32

young persons, suspension of conditional supervision, YC 107(3)

Without warrant. *See* Warrantless, *supra*

Witnesses, 704-706

Wrong person, 28

ARSON

Colour of right or lawful excuse, 429(2)

Compulsion, duress, no defence, 17

Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, 429(2)

Definition —

arson, 433-436

property, 428, 433-436

Fraudulent purpose, arson for, 435

Mens rea, 433

presumption against holder or beneficiary of insurance, 435(2)

property —

accused owns, 434.1

fraudulent purpose, for, 435

not wholly owned by accused, 434

violation of fire prevention law, 436

Negligence, arson by, 436

Ownership, 433-436

Possession of incendiary material, 436.1

Presumption —

against holder or beneficiary of insurance, 435(2)

deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, 429(1)

Property —

definition of, 428, 433-436

ownership of, 433-436

Sentence, 433-436

Threat of, against internationally protected person, 424

Wilfully causing event to occur, 429(1)

ASSAULT. *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT

Aggravated, 268

Assault with intent to resist arrest, 129, 270(1)(b)

Bodily harm, defined, 2

Causing bodily harm, 267(b)

Compulsion no defence, 17

Consent, 265(3), (4)

Definition, 265

Drunkenness, when no defence, 33.1

Honest belief, defence of, 265(4)

Impeding legal process, 270(1)(c)

Included offences. *See* INCLUDED

OFFENCES

Internationally protected person —

outside Canada, 7(3)

threat of assault, 424

Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1

Offence, 266

Police or peace officer, 129, 270(1)(b)

assault with intent to resist arrest, 270(1)(b)

execution of duty, 270(1)(a)

Prize fight, 83

Self-defence, 34-37

Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, 33.1

Sexual assault. *See* SEXUAL ASSAULT

Weapon, with, 267(a)

ASSESSMENT. *See* MENTAL DISORDER**ASSISTANCE ORDER**

In aid of execution of authorization or warrant, 487.02

ASSISTING. *See* PARTIES TO OFFENCES**ATTEMPTS.** *See also* INCLUDED

OFFENCES

Actus reus, 24(2)

Attempt charged, full offence proved, 661

Attorney General of Canada, attempts other than under Criminal Code, 2

Autrefois convict, 661(2)

Corruption by —

judicial officer, 119(1)

municipal official, 123(2)

Counselling. *See* PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Definition, 24(1), 24(2)

Fixed platforms, 7(2.1)

Full offence charged, attempt proved, 660

Manslaughter. *See* MANSLAUGHTER

Mere preparation, question of law, 24(2)

Murder, 239

Obstruct justice, 139

Offences other than under Criminal Code,

Attorney General of Canada, 2

Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, 7(2)(e)

Overt act, 24(2)

Sentence —

indictable offence where punishment not provided, 463(a), (b), (d)

summary conviction offence, 463(c), (d)

Utter forged document, 368(1)(b)

Verdicts —

attempt charged, full offence proved, 661

full offence charged, attempt proved, 660

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL. *See also* PROSECUTOR

Abuse of process. *See* Stay of proceedings, *infra*

Acting Attorney General, 2

Appeals. *See also* APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

indictable offences, 696

summary conviction offences, 813, 839(5)

Attorney General of Canada —

attempts, conspiracy, counselling, offences other than under Criminal Code, 2

intervention by, 579.1

territories, with respect to, 2

Consent to —

institute proceedings. *See* prosecute, *infra*

prefer direct indictment, 577

prosecute. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

abduction, where no custody order, 283(2)

advocating genocide, 318(3)

fraudulent concealment of title documents, 385

hate propaganda, 319(6)

non-citizen for offence on territorial sea, 477.2(2)

nudity, 174(3)

obscenity, if forfeiture ordered, 164(7)

offences in or on territorial seas, 477.2

preferring indictment, 574(3), 577

recognizance, where fear of criminal organization offence, 810.01(1)

terrorism offences, 83.24

terrorism recognizance, 83.3(1), 810.011(1)

war crimes, WC 9(3)

recommence proceedings dismissed for want of prosecution, 485.1

trial without jury, superior court, 473

Counsel instructed by him for the purpose, 579(1)

Definition, 2

Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, 579.1, 795

Jurisdiction, concurrent, 2.3

Preferring indictment, 574, 577

Proceeds of crime —

application for —

disclosure of income tax information, 462.48

in rem forfeiture hearing, 462.38

restraint order, 462.33

copies may be made by Attorney General before return, 462.46

forfeiture of property on conviction, 462.37

regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, 462.5

residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restraint orders, 462.43

search warrant application, 462.32

undertakings by Attorney General, 462.33(6)

Requirement of jury trial, 568, 569

Solicitor General, 2

Stay of proceedings, 579, 579.1(2), 795

counsel instructed for the purpose, 579(1)

recommencement of proceedings, 579(2)

ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL — Continued

Summary conviction appeals, 839(5). *See also* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

AUDIOCONFERENCE. *See also* AUDIO LINKS; VIDEOCONFERENCE; VIDEO LINKS

Definition, 2

AUDIO LINKS. *See also* VIDEO LINKS

Evidence deemed to be given in judicial proceedings, 136(1.1)

Evidence may be received on consent, 714.8

Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, 714.7

Witness inside Canada —

judge may make order, 714.3

subpoena may issue, 700.1

Witness outside Canada —

evidence deemed to be given in Canada, 714.6

evidence may be received, 714.4

evidence to be given under oath, etc., 714.5

AUTOMOBILE. *See also* AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY; MOTOR VEHICLES

Theft of, 333.1

Vehicle identification number, tampering with, 353.1

AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

Definition, 353(5)

Licence to sell, purchase, have in possession, 353(2)

Offence, failure to comply, 353(4)

Purchase, have in possession without licence, 353(1)

Records, keeping and producing, 353(3)

Selling, offering, advertising without licence, 353(1)

AUTREFOIS ACQUIT, 607-610. *See also* RES JUDICATA

AUTREFOIS CONVICT, 607-610. *See also* RES JUDICATA

BAIL. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

BAILEE, THEFT OF THINGS UNDER SEIZURE, 324

BANK ACT, FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER, 390

BANK NOTE, 2. *See also* CURRENCY OFFENCES

BEING AT LARGE

Failure to —

attend court, 145(2), (8)-(11)

comply, 145(3), (8), (10), (11)

Lawful excuse, without, 145(1)(b)

BENCH WARRANT, 597. *See also* ARREST

BENEFIT. *See also* CORRUPTION

Conferring on official, 121

Influencing appointment of office to obtain, 125

BENEFIT — *Continued*

Municipal corruption, 123
Secret commission, 426

BENEFIT OF LESSER PUNISHMENT,
CH 11(i).**BESETTING**, 423(1)(f), (2)**BESTIALITY**, 160. *See also* SEXUAL
OFFENCES**BETTING**. *See* BETTING AND GAMING
OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE;
KEEPER; LOTTERIES**BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES.** *See*
also DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER;
LOTTERIES

Bet, defined, 197(1)

Betting, pool-selling, book-making, etc., 202

Book-making —

exemptions to offences, 204(1)

offences, 199

punishment, 202(2)

Cheating at play, 209

Common betting house —

definition, 197(1)

exemptions, 204(1)

found in, 201(2)(a), 204(1)

keeper, 197(1), 201(1), 204(1)

keeping, 201(1), 204(1)

permitting use, 201(2)(b), 204(1)

search warrant re suspected offence, 199(1)

Common gaming house —

definition, 197(1), (2)

exception re social club, 197(2), (3)

exemptions, 204(1)

keeper, 197(1), 201(1), 204(1)

keeping, 201(1), 204(1)

owner permitting use, 201(2)(b)

part of game played elsewhere, effect, 197(4)

person found in, 201(2)(a)

search warrant re suspected offence, 199(1)

stake held elsewhere, effect, 197(4)

used on one occasion only, 197(4)

Equipment. *See* Gaming equipment, *infra*

Exception re agricultural fair, 206(3)

Exemptions re —

international cruise ship, 207.1

pari-mutual system, 204

Game defined, 197(1)

Gaming equipment, defined, 197(1)

Keeper, 197(1), 201(1)

Keeping, 201(1), 204(1)

Lotteries and games of chance, 206

Off-track betting, 203

Permitted lotteries, 207

Placing bets on behalf of others, 203

Pool-selling —

exemptions, 204(1)

offences re, 202(1)

punishment, 202(2)

search warrant re, 199(1)

Race meetings, 204

BETTING HOUSE. *See* BETTING AND
GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY
HOUSE; LOTTERIES**BIGAMY**

Defences, 290(2)

Definition, 290(1)

Form of marriage defined, 214

Former marriage —

acts of accused not to invalidate, 290(5)

deemed valid until proved invalid, 290(4)

Incompetence to marry, no defence, 290(3)

Marriage certificate as evidence, 291(2)

Punishment, 291(1)

BILL OF INDICTMENT. *See* INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATIONS**BINDING OVER TO KEEP THE PEACE,**

810(3), 810.1. *See also* PEACE BOND

BLACKMAIL. *See* EXTORTION**BLOOD SAMPLES.** *See also*

BREATHALYZER; OVER 80

Admissibility of test results, 320.31

Approved container defined, 320.11

Certificate of analysis, 320.32

Demand for, 320.28(1)(a)(ii), (1)(b), (2)(b)

Presumption, blood alcohol concentration,
320.31(4)

Procedure for taking, 320.28(6), (7)

Qualified medical practitioner —

certificate of re blood sample, 320.32

defined, 320.11

no criminal or civil liability, 320.37

taking samples, 320.28(1)(a)(ii), (2)(b), (4)(b)

Qualified technician, 320.29

Refusal to provide sample, offence, 320.15

Release of specimen for testing, 320.28(10)

Testing for drugs, 320.3

Warrant to obtain, 320.29

BOAT. *See* SHIPS**BODILY HARM.** *See also* ASSAULT

Acceleration of death by bodily injury, 226

Assault causing bodily harm, 267(b), 272(1)(c)

Causing bodily harm —

intent, with, 244, 244.1

unlawfully, 269

Compulsion by threats no defence, 17

Criminal negligence causing, 221

Death. *See also* DEATH

treatment of injury, from, 225

Definition of bodily harm, 2

Included offences, 662(5)

Setting trap to cause, 247

Sexual assault causing bodily harm, 272(1)(c)

Sovereign, bodily harm —

evidence of overt acts, 55

indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

Unlawfully causing bodily harm. *See* Causing
bodily harm, *supra*

BOOK-MAKING. *See* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES**BOUNDARIES.** *See also* JURISDICTION

Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse, 429(2)

Interference with —

- boundary lines, 442
- exception re surveyors, 443(2)
- international marks, 443(1)

BOXING

Prize fights prohibited, 83(1)
Defence for certain boxing contests, 83(2)

BREACH OF CONTRACT. *See* CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT**BREACH OF PEACE**

Arrest for, 31(1)
Peace officer receiving person arrested for, 31(2)
Prevention by person witnessing, 30

BREACH OF PROBATION. *See also* SENTENCE—Probation

Certificate of analyst re drugs, 729
Compliance with, 732.1(5)
Jurisdiction, 733.1(2)
Offence, 733.1(1)

BREACH OF RECOGNIZANCE, 811**BREACH OF TRUST**

Aggravating factor in sentencing, 718.2(a)(iii)
Criminal breach of trust, 336
Public officer, by, 122

BREAK-IN INSTRUMENTS. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

Break defined, 321
Break-in instruments, possession of, 351(1)
Breaking out, 348(1)(c)
Committing offence, and, 348(1)(b)
Entering —
defined, 350(a)
dwelling house, 349
Forcible entry, 72, 73
Home invasion, 348.1
Place defined, 348(3)
Possession of instruments, for —
breaking into coin-operated or currency exchange device, 352
house-breaking, 351(1)
Presumptions —
breaking in/out, 348(2)
deemed to have broken and entered, 350(b)
entering or being in dwelling house, 349(2)

BREATHALYZER. *See also* BLOOD SAMPLES; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

Analysis of sample —
admissibility in evidence, 320.31
certificate of analysis, 320.32
Certificate of analysis, 320.32
Definitions —
analyst, 320.11

BREATHALYZER — Continued

Definitions — *Continued*

approved container, 320.11
approved instrument, 320.11
approved screening device, 320.11
qualified medical practitioner, 320.11
qualified technician, 320.11
Demand for breath sample —
breathalyzer demand, 320.28
evidence of failure to comply, admissible, 320.31(10)
failure to comply, 320.15
roadside screening demand, 320.27
Evidence of refusal to provide sample, 320.31(10)
Failure to provide breath sample, 320.15
Over 80, 320.14(1)(b)
Printout from approved instrument, 320.33
Refusal to provide sample, 320.15
Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Warning re evidence not required, 320.31(7)

BRIBERY. *See* CORRUPTION**BRITISH COLUMBIA**

Appeal court defined for —
court of appeal, 2
place of hearing, 814(3)
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
summary conviction appeals, 812
Attorney General, 2
Chief justice defined for —
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Emergency authorizations
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6(3)(e). *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
Court defined for —
appeals, 2
criminal jurisdiction, 2
seizure warrants for hate propaganda publications, 320(8)(d). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
seizure warrants for obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(d). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
Judge defined for —
emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552(e). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial interim release, 493
Part XVI of Criminal Code, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
Part XIX of Criminal Code, 552(e). *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533. *See also* LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED

BRITISH COLUMBIA — *Continued*

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE

Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(c)
 place of hearing, 814(3)

BROADCASTING. *See* PUBLICATION BAN

BROTHER

Defined re incest, 155(4)

BUGGERY. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES

BUILDING

Arson, 433-436

Breaking and entering. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING

Mischief, to property, 430

Occupant injuring building, 441

BULLION

Conveying out of mint, 459(c)

BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF. *See also* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Balance of probabilities —
 mental disorder, 16(2), 672.32(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

presumption of fitness to stand trial, 672.22
 Cattle, theft or fraudulent taking, 338(4). *See also* ANIMALS

Exceptions, proof of, 794, CD 48
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* Balance of

probabilities—mental disorder, *supra*
 Lumber, lawful possession, 339(5)

Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Negating exceptions, 794

Proof on a balance of probabilities. *See* Balance of probabilities, *supra*

Reverse onus, CH 11(d)
 judicial interim release, 515(6), 522(2), 679

Sanity, 16(2), (3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Sentencing hearing, disputed facts, 724(3)(d), (e)
 Sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial,

fitness, 672.33(3). *See also* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Weapons, authorization, licence, registration certificate, 117.11

BURGLAR'S TOOLS. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURGLARY. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING

BURIAL

Neglect re, 182(a)

Registration of burial, defacing or falsifying, 377(1)(a), (b)

BUSINESS RECORDS, CE 30. *See also* DOCUMENTS

BYLAWS. *See* STATUTES

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Adverse witnesses, CE 9. *See also* Prior inconsistent statements

Application of Act, CE 2

Attesting witness, CE 34

Books and documents. *See* Documentary evidence, *infra*

Business records. *See* Documentary evidence, *infra*

Canada Gazette, CE 21, 32(2)

Capacity to testify, CE 16, 16.1

Child witness, CE 16.1

Commission evidence, CE 43-51. *See also*

COMMISSION EVIDENCE

Competence and compellability. *See also* Witnesses, *infra*; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

comment on failure to testify prohibited, CE 4(6). *See also* Self-incrimination, *infra*

interest or crime, CE 3

marital communications privilege, CE 4(3)

oaths, CE 13-16, 53. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Oath

solemn affirmation instead of oath, CE 14, 15,

53. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Oath

spousal non-compellability to testify, common law exception, CE 4(5)

Convictions, cross-examination upon, CE 12.

See also CONVICTIONS; CROSS-EXAMINATION

Copies —

Acts of Parliament, CE 19

banking records, CE 29(1)

business records, CE 30(3), (12)

by-laws, CE 24

copies printed in Canada Gazette, CE 32(2)

corporation records, CE 24(b)

government and public documents, CE 19-28, 31(2)

microfilm and photographic documents, CE 31

notice of, CE 28

proof of handwriting, CE 33

public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Cross-examination. *See also* CROSS-EXAMINATION

convictions, CE 12

prior inconsistent statements, CE 10, 11

Crown privilege, CE 37-39. *See also* Privilege, *infra*

Declarations. *See* Solemn declarations, *infra*

Disabled witness, CE 6, 6.1

Disclosure of government information, CE 37-39. *See also* Privilege, *infra*

Documentary evidence —

attesting witness, CE 34

books and documents —

admissibility, CE 25

bank records, CE 29

computer print-outs, CE 29(1)

copies of entries, CE 28

kept in office of Government of Canada, CE 26

notice of production of, CE 28

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — ContinuedDocumentary evidence — *Continued*

business records, CE 30
 admissibility rules, CE 30(11)
 affidavit evidence, CE 30(6)
 copies, CE 30(3)
 defined terms, CE 30(12)
 inadmissible records, CE 30(10)
 inference of non-occurrence, CE 30(2)
 notice of production, CE 30(7)
 ordinary course of business, made in, CE 30(1)
 Canada Gazette, copies of, CE 32(2)
 certified copies, CE 24
 electronic documents. *See* Electronic documents, *infra*
 forged instrument, impounding of, CE 35
 Governor General's proclamations, etc., CE 21
 Imperial proclamations, etc., CE 20
 judicial proceedings, evidence of, CE 23
 lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., CE 22
 order signed by Secretary of State, CE 32(1)
 photographic prints, CE 31
 proof of handwriting of certifying person, CE 33
 Queen's Printer, copies by, CE 19
 Documents, not in derogation of proof of, CE 36
 Documents sworn outside Canada, CE 54
 Electronic documents —
 best evidence rule satisfied, CE 31.2
 burden of proof of authenticity, CE 31.1
 definitions, CE 31.8
 electronic signature regulations, CE 31.4
 other rules not affected, CE 31.7
 presumption of integrity of system, CE 31.3
 proof by affidavit, CE 31.6
 standards admissible, CE 31.5
 Examination of witnesses in Canada, order for, CE 46-51
 Expert witnesses, number of, CE 7. *See also* EXPERT EVIDENCE
 Foreign country, evidence received in —
 classes of persons receiving, CE 52
 documents, CE 54
 oaths, CE 53
 Foreign courts. *See* Proceedings in foreign courts, *infra*
 Government information, disclosure of —
 national security/international relations
 objection, CE 38, 38.16, Schedule
 objection to, CE 37
 Queen's Privy Council confidence objection, CE 39
 Government records, CE 24, 26, 28
 Handwriting —
 certification, CE 33
 comparison by witnesses, CE 8
 Imperial proclamations, orders, treaties, proving, CE 20
 Impounding of forged instrument, CE 35
 Insurance proofs, CE 42
 Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — Continued

Judicial proceedings, evidence of proceedings, CE 23, 28. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS
 Microfilmed records, CE 31. *See also* Copies, *supra*
 Notarial acts in Quebec, CE 27
 Notice of copies, CE 28
 Oaths. *See also* Competence and compellability, *supra*
 evidence of children, CE 16.1
 received in foreign country, CE 53
 solemn affirmation —
 deponent, by, CE 15
 instead of, CE 14
 taken abroad, CE 53
 witness of questionable capacity, CE 16, 16.1
 inquiry required, CE 16(1), 16.1
 promise to tell truth, CE 16(3), 16.1(6)
 Officials outside Canada, CE 52-54
 Photocopies. *See* Copies, *supra*; Documentary evidence, *supra*
 Prior inconsistent statements. *See also* PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS
 oral, CE 11
 written, CE 10
 Privilege —
 Cabinet, CE 39
 international relations. *See* national security, *infra*
 national defence. *See* national security, *infra*
 national security, CE 38-38.16, Schedule
 appeal to —
 Federal Court of Appeal, CE 38.09
 Supreme Court of Canada, CE 38.1
 application to Federal Court, CE 38.04
 Attorney General may —
 apply to Federal Court respecting
 disclosure, CE 38.04
 authorize disclosure, CE 38.03
 be required to give notice, CE 38.07
 enter into disclosure agreement, CE 38.031
 issue fiat to assume prosecution, CE 38.15
 issue prohibition certificate, CE 38.13
 definitions, CE 38
 designated entities, CE Schedule
 disclosure prohibited, CE 38.02
 ex parte representations, CE 38.11(2)
 hearing to be in private, CE 38.11(1)
 judge may order disclosure, CE 38.06
 military proceedings, CE 38.01(5), 38.13(2), 38.131(3)
 notice to Attorney General of Canada, CE 38.01
 notice to Minister of National Defence, CE 38.01(6)
 prohibition certificate, CE 38.13
 protection of right to fair trial, CE 38.14
 protective order, CE 38.12
 reference to Federal Court of Appeal, CE 38.08
 regulations, CE 38.16
 report to presiding officer, CE 38.05
 review of prohibition certificate, CE 38.131

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — ContinuedPrivilege — *Continued*

- Privy Council, CE 39
- specified public interest, CE 37
 - appeal to —
 - court of appeal, CE 37.1
 - Supreme Court of Canada, CE 37.2
 - protection of right to fair trial, CE 37.3

Proceedings in foreign courts —

- application of Act, CE 43
- construction of Act, CE 45
- defined terms, CE 44
- order for examination of witness in Canada —
 - administering oath, CE 49
 - enforcement of order, CE 47
 - expenses and conduct money, CE 48
 - letters rogatory, enforcement of, CE 46, 51(2)
 - procedure, CE 46
 - refusal to answer/produce document, CE 50
 - rules of court, CE 51(1)
 - video links, CE 46

Proclamations, orders, regulations, CE 21, 22

Provincial laws of evidence, CE 40

Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Regulations, CE 21, 22

Secretary of State of Canada, orders of, CE 32(1)

Self-incrimination, CE 5

- comment on failure to testify prohibited, CE 4(6)
- convictions, cross-examination upon, CE 12
- Short title, CE 1

Solemn affirmation. *See* Oaths, *supra*Solemn declarations, CE 41, 42, 53, 54. *See also***SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**

Statutory declaration, form of, CE 41

Witnesses —

- adverse witnesses —
 - cross-examination without proof of adversity, CE 9(2)
 - proof of statement of, CE 9(1)
- competence of —
 - accomplice, of, CE 3
 - interest/crime, by reason of, CE 3
- spouse —
 - accused, of, CE 4
 - child victims, CE 4(4)
 - comment by trial judge/prosecutor, CE 4(6)
 - common law competency, CE 4(5)
 - communications during marriage, CE 4(3)
 - failure to testify, CE 4(6)
- deposition of, CE 10(2)
- disabled person, CE 6
- expert witnesses, calling of, CE 7
- handwriting comparison, re, CE 8
- incriminating questions —
 - admissibility of answer, CE 5(2)
 - obligation to answer, CE 5(1)
- mental capacity challenged, CE 16
- mute, evidence of, CE 6
- oaths of. *See* Oaths, *supra*
- previous convictions, examination re, CE 12

CANADA EVIDENCE ACT — ContinuedWitnesses — *Continued*

- previous statements of —
 - cross-examination re, CE 10
 - oral statements, CE 11

CANADIAN FORCES. *See also* **MILITARY**

- Assisting deserter, 54
- Counselling disloyalty, 62
- Definition, 2
- Exempted re weapons offences, 117.08, 117.1.
 - See also* **WEAPONS**
- Governing law not affected, 5
- Inciting to mutiny, 53
- Military justice participant defined, 423.1(4)
- Officers and non-commissioned members as peace officers, 2
- Suppression of riot, 32(2)
- Weapons offences, exceptions for, 92

CAPTIVITYMarine life, of. *See* **CETACEAN****CARELESS HANDLING OF FIREARM,** 86, 87**CARRIAGE OF PROHIBITED GOODS**

- Forfeiture order, 401(2)
- Obtaining by false representation, 401(1)

CASE MANAGEMENT

- Adjudication of issues, 551.3
 - admissibility of evidence, 551.3(1)(g)(ii)
 - Charter issues, 551.3(1)(g)(iii)
 - disclosure of evidence, 551.3(1)(g)(i)
 - expert evidence, 551.3(1)(g)(iv)
 - severance, 551.3(1)(g)(vi)
- Appointment of case management judge, 551.1
- Case management judge —
 - adjudication of issues, 551.3
 - appointment of, 551.1
 - joint hearing by, 551.7
 - powers of before trial on merits, 551.3
 - referral of issues to during trial on merits, 551.6
 - role of, 551.2
- Court record, information to be included in, 551.4
- Decisions bind parties, after —
 - mistrial, 653.1
 - severance, 591(4.1), (4.2)
- Joint hearing, 551.7
- Referral of issues during trial on merits, 551.6
- Rules for, 482.1
- Rulings binding, following —
 - mistrial, 653.1
 - severance, 591(4.1), (4.2)
- Severance, 551.3(1)(g)(vi)
- Trial to be continuous, 551.5

CATTLE. *See* **ANIMALS****CAUSE DISTURBANCE**

- Discharging firearms, 175(1)(d)
- Inference of disturbance, 175(2)
- Public place, in, 175(1)(a)

CAUSING BODILY HARM. *See* BODILY HARM**CERTIFICATES.** *See also* DOCUMENTS

Analyst, of, CD 51
 Citizenship certificate, fraudulent use, 58
 Clerk of court, by, 145
 Controlled substances certificate of analyst, CD 51
 Convictions, 667(4). *See also* CONVICTIONS
 Counterfeit, examiner of, 461(2), (3)
 Declarations, CE 41, 42, 53, 54
 Dismissal, summary conviction proceedings, 808(2)
 Drugs, certificate of analyst, CD 51
 Fail to appear, proof of facts, 145(9), (10), (11)
 Fail to comply, proof of facts, 145(9), (10), (11)
 Fail to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.031(3), (4), (5)
 Fingerprints, 667, Forms 44, 45. *See also* FINGERPRINTS
 Firearms. *See* WEAPONS—Firearms, firearms acquisition certificate
 Forms. *See* FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 Marriage certificate as evidence, 291(2)
 government and public documents, CE 28
 photographic evidence of property, 491.2(5)
 Photographic evidence of property, 491.2(2), (3)
 Schedules. *See* FORMS AND SCHEDULES
 Service of certificates, 4(6), (6.1), (7), 145(11)
 Solemn declarations, CE 41, 42, 53, 54. *See also* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS
 Summary conviction proceedings, certificate of dismissal, 808(2)
 Territorial jurisdiction of states, 477.4(3), (4). *See also* JURISDICTION—Territorial

CERTIORARI. *See also* EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

Appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1), (2)
 Not required to review summary conviction, 833
 Quash warrant of committal, 782. *See also* WARRANTS
 Removal of conviction or order, when remedy not available, 776
 Review of conviction order —
 correction of sentence, 777(2)(a), (3)
 dismissal of motion to quash, effect, 780
 invalid, when not to be held, 777(1)
 irregularities, for, 777(1), 778
 powers of judge, 777(1)
 quashing conviction, order for protection of magistrate, 783
 recognizance, order for, 779
 remission of sentence, 777(2)(b), (3)
 want of proof of order in council not ground for quashing, 781
 Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

CETACEAN

Defined, 445.2(1)
 Exceptions, 445.2(2.1)-(4)
 Offence, 445.2(2)
 Punishment, 445.2(5)

CHALLENGE. *See* JURIES**CHANGE OF VENUE.** *See also* TRIAL

Authority to remove prisoner, 600
 Defamatory libel, 478(2)
 Grounds for, 599(1)
 Language of accused, 530.2
 Order for, 599

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Bad character evidence, 666
 Complainant —
 character re sexual offences, 276, 278.93-278.97
 sexual activity —
 application for hearing re admissibility on sexual offences, 278.93
 charge to jury, 278.96
 complainant not a compellable witness at hearing, 278.94(2)
 factors to be considered re admissibility, 276(3)
 form and content of application, 278.93(2)
 hearing to be granted if application and evidence satisfactory, 278.93(4)
 inadmissible on sexual offences, 276(1)
 jury and public to be excluded —
 application, during, 278.93(3)
 hearing, from, 278.94(1)
 offence to violate publication ban, 278.95(2)
 publication ban re application and hearing, 278.95(1)
 reasons for judgment at hearing, content of, 278.94(4)
 recording of reasons for judgment at hearing, 278.94(5)
 when admissible on sexual offences, 276(2)
 Credibility, protected statements, 672.21(3)(f). *See also* PRIVILEGE
 Dangerous offenders, character evidence, 757
 Defamatory libel, 311
 Good character evidence, 666
 Impeaching credibility, CE 12
 Modes of proof, specific instances of sexual activity, 276(2)
 Previous convictions, 666, CE 12
 Previous statements, cross-examination upon, CE 9(2), 10, 11
 Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, 277
 Statement during youth justice court assessment as prior inconsistent statement, YC 147(2)(f). *See also* PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

CHARGED WITH AN OFFENCE. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS**CHARTER OF RIGHTS**

Aboriginal rights and freedoms, CH 25
 Abuse of process, CH 7. *See also* Fundamental justice, *infra*
 Accused is not a compellable witness, CH 11(c). *See also* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Amendments, constitutional, CH 52
 Annual sitting of legislative bodies, CH 5
 Application, CH 30-33
 equality rights, delay of application, CH 32(2)

CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Continued

Application — *Continued*
 evidence. *See* Evidence, *infra*
 full answer and defence. *See* Fundamental justice, *infra*; TRIAL
 government of Canada, CH 32(1)(a)
 legislative powers not extended, CH 31
 override provision, CH 33
 provinces, CH 32(1)(b)
 reading down. *See* Supremacy clause, *infra*
 reasonable limits. *See* Reasonable limits, *infra*
 territories, CH 30, 32(1)(a)
 Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, CH 9. *See also* Arrest or detention, *infra*
 dangerous offenders. *See* DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
 reverse onus, CH 11(d). *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Arrest or detention, CH 10. *See also* Arbitrary detention or imprisonment, *supra*
 Benefit of lesser punishment, CH 11(i)
 Charged with an offence, CH 11
 accused is not a compellable witness, CH 11(c).
See also SELF-INCRIMINATION
 benefit of lesser punishment, CH 11(i)
 compelled to be a witness, CH 11(c). *See also* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 double jeopardy, CH 11(h). *See also* DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
 fair and public hearing, CH 11(d). *See also* Fundamental justice, *infra*; TRIAL—Fair trial
 independent and impartial tribunal, CH 11(d)
 informed of the offence, CH 11(a)
 jury trial, right to, CH 11(f). *See also* TRIAL—Jury trial
 presumption of innocence, CH 11(d)
 reasonable bail, CH 11(e)
 retrospectivity, CH 11(g)
 reverse onus, CH 11(d)
 right to confrontation, CH 11(d)
 right to counsel, CH 10(b), YC 11, 25, 107, 146. *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 trial within a reasonable time, CH 11(b)
 Citation of Charter by name, CH 34
 Compelled to be a witness, CH 11(c). *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Confrontation, CH 11(d)
 Constitutional amendments, CH 52
 Court of competent jurisdiction, CH 24(1). *See also* COURTS; JURISDICTION—Courts
 inherent jurisdiction. *See* JURISDICTION
 Nunavut Court of Justice, 573
 search and seizure. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 standing, CH 24
 Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment, CH 12
 constitutional right, CH 12
 psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, 672.55(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 Cultural heritage, CH 27

CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Continued

Democratic rights, CH 3
 Demonstrably justified, CH 1
 Derivative evidence, CH 24(2)
 Detention, CH 9, 10
 Disability, CH 15
 Disclosure and discovery. *See* Fair and public hearing, *infra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*; DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY
 Discrimination, CH 15
 Double jeopardy, CH 11(h). *See also* DOUBLE JEOPARDY; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA
 Economic rights, CH 7
 Enforcement, CH 24. *See also* Exclusion of evidence, *infra*; Remedies, *infra*
 Equality rights, CH 15
 counsel of one's choice. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 court costs. *See* Remedies, *infra*
 non-publication order. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re sexual offences, 276(3)(f)
 Evidence —
 exclusion of evidence, CH 24(2)
 fair and public hearing, CH 11(d)
 presumption of innocence, CH 11(d)
 reasonable limits, CH 1
 Exclusion of evidence, CH 24(2)
 bring the administration of justice into disrepute, CH 24(2)
 causation, causal link necessary, CH 24(2). *See also* Remedies, *infra*
 derivative evidence, CH 24(2)
 right to silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 self-incrimination. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 Fair and public hearing, CH 11(d). *See also* FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 confrontation, CH 11(d)
 publication ban. *See* Freedom of—press and other media, *infra*
 right to —
 call witnesses, CH 11(d)
 confrontation, CH 11(d)
 counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Fair trial. *See* Fair and public hearing, *supra*; Fundamental justice, *infra*; FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 Free and democratic society, CH 1
 Freedom of —
 assembly, CH 2(c)
 association, CH 2(d). *See also* press and other media, *infra*
 conscience and religion, CH 2(a)
 expression, CH 2(b)
 press and other media, CH 2(b)
 Fundamental freedoms, CH 2
 Fundamental justice, CH 7
 reading down, CH 52
 reverse onus, CH 11(d)
 right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 sections 8 to 13 do not exhaust s. 7 rights, CH

CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Continued

Fundamental justice — *Continued*
 self-incrimination. *See* SELF-
 INCRIMINATION
 Habeas corpus, CH 10(c). *See also* HABEAS
 CORPUS
 Independent and impartial tribunal, CH 11(d)
 Informed of —
 offence, CH 11(a)
 reason for arrest or detention, CH 10
 Interpretation —
 amendments, constitutional, CH 52
 declaration of invalidity, CH 52
 proportionality, CH 1
 rational relationship, CH 1
 reading down, CH 52
 severance of invalid part, CH 52
 valid governmental objective, CH 1
 Interpreter, right to, CH 14
 Jury trial, right to, CH 11(f)
 Language rights, CH 23
 Legislative —
 bodies, CH 4, 5
 override, CH 23
 powers not extended by Charter, CH 31
 Lesser punishment, CH 11(i)
 Life, liberty and security, CH 7. *See also*
 Fundamental justice, *supra*
 right to —
 silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 work, CH 6
 self-incrimination. *See* SELF-
 INCRIMINATION
 sexual activity of complainant, admissibility re
 sexual offences, 276(3)(f)
 Maximum sitting of legislative bodies, CH 4
 Minority language educational rights, CH 23
 Mobility rights, CH 6
 Multicultural heritage, CH 27. *See also* Freedom
 of expression, *infra*
 Natural justice. *See* Fair and public hearing,
infra; Fundamental justice, *infra*
 Notwithstanding clause, CH 33
 Official languages of Canada, CH 16-22
 Other rights and freedoms not affected by
 Charter, CH 26
 Override provision, CH 33
 Presumption of innocence, CH 11(d). *See also*
 PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE;
 REVERSE ONUS
 Protection of privacy. *See* Remedies, *infra*;
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 Reading down, CH 52
 Reasonable bail, CH 11(e)
 Reasonable limits, CH 1
 Remedies, CH 24
 bring the administration of justice into
 disrepute, CH 24(2)
 causation, CH 24(2)
 reading down, CH 52
 reasonable limits, CH 1
 severance of invalid part, CH 52
 striking down, CH 52

CHARTER OF RIGHTS — Continued

Res judicata, CH 11(h). *See also* DOUBLE
 JEOPARDY; RES JUDICATA
 Retrospectivity, CH 11(g)
 Reverse onus, CH 11(d). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Right to —
 confrontation, CH 11(d). *See also* Fair and
 public hearing, *supra*
 counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 interpreter, CH 14
 silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION
 vote, CH 3
 work, CH 6, 7
 Rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, CH 28
 Rights respecting certain schools preserved, CH
 29
 Rulings by case management judge, 551.3
 Schools, CH 29
 Self-incrimination. *See* SELF-
 INCRIMINATION
 Silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION—Right
 to silence
 Speedy trial, CH 11(b)
 Striking down, CH 52
 Supremacy clause, CH 52 (Constitution Act,
 1982)
 constitutional exemption, CH 52
 declaration of invalidity, CH 52
 reading down legislation, CH 52
 severance of invalid part, CH 52
 Territories, CH 30, 32(1)(a)
 Trial within a reasonable time, CH 11(b)
 Voting rights, CH 3
CHEATING AT PLAY, 209. *See also*
BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES
CHEQUE. *See also* FALSE PRETENCES;
FRAUD
 Definition, 362(5), 364(3)
 Presumption of false pretence, 362(4)
CHILD. *See also* CHILD ABUSE; SEXUAL
OFFENCES; YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT
 Abandoning, 218
 Abduction, under fourteen, 281-286
 Abuse of offender's, constituting aggravating
 factor on sentencing, 718.2(a)(ii.1)
 Age, proving, 658, YC 148
 Arranging to commit offence by
 telecommunication, 172.2
 Ban on publication of identity, 486.4. *See also*
 PUBLICATION BAN—Young person
 Child pornography, 163.1
 Concealing body, 243
 Consent of child —
 defence, 150.1(2)
 no defence, 150.1(1), 286
 Correction using reasonable force, 43
 Corroboration. *See* Evidence, *infra*
 Corrupting children, 172
 Definition, re offences against the person, 214
 Evidence. *See also* EVIDENCE
 competence and compellability, CE 16, 16.1

CHILD — *Continued*Evidence — *Continued*

corroboration warning abrogated, 659
 counsel to be appointed to cross-examine, 486.3
 exclusion of public, 486
 oaths, CE 16, 16.1
 proof of age, 658
 screen may be used, 486.2
 support person may be present, 486.1
 testifying outside courtroom, 486.2
 videotaped, 715.1
 young person's statements, YC 146, 147
 Exposure of genitals to person under 14, 173(2)
 Fear of sexual offence against child, 810.1, 811
 Human being, when becoming, 223(1)
 Injury before or during birth causing death, 223(2)
 Killing of, 223(2), 233, 237, 238
 Luring by telecommunication, 172.1
 Making arrangement with person to commit offence, 172.2
 Making sexually explicit material available to child, 171.1
 Necessaries for, duty to provide, 215. *See also* PARENT
 Pornography, 163.1. *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, 273.3
 Sexual activity —
 child pornography, 163.1. *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 corrupting children, 172
 exposure of genitals to person under 14, 173(2)
 fear of sexual offence against child, 810.1, 811
 householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, 171
 incest, 155
 parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, 170
 removal of child from Canada for a sexual purpose, 273.3
 sexual exploitation, 153
 sexual interference, 151
 sexual touching, 152
 Under twelve, no conviction, 13
 Videotaped evidence, 715.1
 Witness, 486, CE 16.1
 Young person defined, 153(2)

CHILD ABUSE. *See also* CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES

Abandoning child, 218
 Arranging to commit offence by telecommunication, 172.2
 Bestiality in presence of child, 160(3)
 Child luring, 172.1
 arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, 172.2
 making sexually explicit material available to child, 171.1
 Child pornography. *See* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Consent no defence, 150.1(1)

CHILD ABUSE — *Continued*

Defences, 150.1
 Failing to provide necessities, 215
 Guardian procuring sexual activity, 170
 Householder permitting sexual activity, 171
 Incest, 155
 Invitation to sexual touching, 152
 Luring by telecommunication, 172.1
 Making arrangement with person to commit offence, 172.2
 Making sexually explicit material available to child, 171.1
 Parent procuring sexual activity, 170
 Prohibition order, 161
 Protection while testifying —
 accused not to cross-examine, 486.3
 ban on publication of identity, 486.4
 capacity to testify, CE 16.1
 exclusion of public, 486
 failing to comply with non-publication order, 486.6
 support person, 486.1
 testimony outside court, 486.2
 Sentencing —
 aggravating factor, 718.2(a)(ii.1)
 objectives of sentencing, 718.01
 profiting from child pornography aggravating factor, 163.1(4.3)
 Sexual exploitation, 153
 judge may infer exploitative relationship, 153(1.2)
 Sexual interference, 151
CHILD PORNOGRAPHY, 163.1
 Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, 486.4
 Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order made, 164(7)
 Closing Internet site, 164.1
 Defence —
 artistic merit, 163.1(6)
 educational, scientific or medical purpose, 163(6)
 mistake as to age no defence, 163.1(5)
 serving the public good, 163(3)-(5), 163.1(7)
 Definition, 163.1
 Distribution or sale of, 163.1(3)
 Enterprise crime offence proceeds of crime, 462.3
 Forfeiture of materials, 164.2
 relief from forfeiture, 164.3
 Intent to profit aggravating factor, 163.1(4.3)
 Making child pornography, offence, 163.1(2)
 Mistake as to age no defence, 163.1(5)
 Offence for interception of private communications, 183
 Possession of, 163.1(4)
 for purpose of sale, 163.1(3)
 Prohibition on publication of identity —
 court proceedings, in, 486.3(4)
 Review Board proceedings, in, 672.501(2)
 Question of law whether advocating sexual activity, 163.1(7)
 Warrant of seizure, 164

CHILDBIRTH

Concealing body of child, 243
 Infanticide —
 definition, 233
 punishment, 237
 verdict of jury —
 concealing body proved, 662(4)
 killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful,
 663
 Killing unborn child in act of birth, 238
 Neglect to obtain assistance during, 242

CHILDREN'S EVIDENCE. *See*
 CHILD—Evidence; EVIDENCE

CHOKING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, 246(a)

CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORK

Unauthorized recording, 432
 commercial purposes, for, 432(2)
 forfeiture of equipment, 432(3), (4)

CITIZEN

Arrest without warrant by any person, 494
 Offence committed by non-citizen on territorial
 sea, 477.2(2)

CITIZENSHIP CERTIFICATE, 58(2)

Certificate of naturalization, 58(2)
 Fraudulent use, 58(1)

CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

Arrest, peace officer deemed to be acting
 lawfully, 495(3)
 Commission evidence, 714
 Disclosure of information re private
 communication, 193(2)(a)
 Fines, civil enforcement, 734.6, 735(2)
 Forfeiture, civil enforcement, 734.6
 Protection of persons acting under authority, 25
 Protection order, 783
 Remedies —
 preservation of civil remedies, 11
 Restitution. *See also* SENTENCE
 civil remedy not affected by restitution order,
 741.2
 enforcing restitution order, 741(1)
 Sentence. *See* Fines, *supra*; Restitution, *supra*
 Threat to institute not basis of extortion, 346(2)

CIVIL REMEDIES. *See* CIVIL
 PROCEEDINGS—Remedies

CIVIL RIGHTS. *See also* CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS; CIVIL PROCEEDINGS

Civil remedies preserved, 11
 Loss of, for certain convictions, 750

CLERGY

Obstructing from performing service, 176(1)

CLERK OF THE COURT

Appeal court, clerk of —
 definition re summary conviction proceedings,
 785
 Certificate of, re failure to appear or comply,
 145(9)-(11)

CLERK OF THE COURT — *Continued*

Definition, 2
 Entering stay directed by Attorney General, 579

COASTAL WATERS OF CANADA

Definition, 339(6)
 Offences in, above or beyond continental shelf,
 477.1

COCKPIT

Building or keeping, 447(1)
 Offence, 447(2)

COIN. *See* COIN-OPERATED DEVICE;
 CURRENCY OFFENCES

COIN-OPERATED DEVICE

Possession of instruments for breaking into, 352

COLLATERAL FACTS RULE

Cross-examination upon previous convictions,
 CE 12
 Exceptions —
 convictions, CE 12
 prior inconsistent statements, CE 9, 10, 11
 Rebuttal evidence, 666

COLOUR OF RIGHT. *See* DEFENCES

COMMISSION

Evidence on commission, 709-713.1
 Secret commissions, 426

COMMISSION EVIDENCE, 709-713.1

Application, 710(1), 712(1)
 Evidence of medical practitioner, 710(2)
 Oath, affirmation, CE 53
 Order appointing commissioner, 709, 710, 712
 Presence of accused when taken, 713(1)
 Procedure as in civil cases, 714
 Reading in commission evidence at proceedings
 —
 witness ill, conditions, 711
 witness out of Canada, 712(2)
 Return of evidence, provision in order, 713(2)
 Witness unable to attend, 709, 710

COMMITTAL. *See* PRELIMINARY
 INQUIRY; WARRANTS

COMMON BETTING HOUSE. *See* BETTING
 AND GAMING OFFENCES;
 DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON GAMING HOUSE. *See* BETTING
 AND GAMING OFFENCES;
 DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

COMMON INTENTION. *See* PARTIES TO
 OFFENCES

COMMON LAW

Competence and compellability, CE 4(5)
 Defences preserved, 8(3)
 No conviction for offences at common law, 9
 Partner, defined, 2

COMMON NUISANCE, 180**COMMUNICATIONS**. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**COMPANY**. *See* ORGANIZATIONS**COMPELLING APPEARANCE AND INTERIM RELEASE**. *See* APPEARANCE; JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**COMPENSATION**. *See* SENTENCE—Restitution orders**COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY**

Accomplice, CE 3
 Accused, CE 4
 Affirmation, CE 14, 15
 Child, CE 16.1
 Complainant not a compellable witness re
 admissibility of sexual activity, 278.94(2)
 Marital communications, CE 4(3)
 Mental competence, CE 16
 Not incompetent by reason of interest or crime,
 CE 3
 Oath. *See also* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
 affirmation, CE 14, 15
 Canadian officials outside Canada, CE 53
 false, indictment for making, 585
 witnesses swearing oath or affirming, CE 13-16
 Sexual offences, complainant not compellable re
 other sexual activity, 278.94(2)
 Spouse of accused, CE 4
 Witness whose capacity is challenged, CE 16,
 16.1

COMPLAINANT. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Character re sexual offences, 276, 278.93-278.97
 Consent of complainant —
 assault, 265(4)
 sexual assault —
 belief in consent not a defence, 273.2
 meaning of consent, 273.1
 no consent obtained in certain
 circumstances, 273.1(2)
 Defined, 2
 Evidence of other sexual conduct, 276, 278.93-
 278.97
 Identity, no publication, 486.4(3), (4)
 Mental or physical disability, testifying outside
 courtroom, 486.2
 Mistake as to age, 150.1
 Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275
 Reputation evidence concerning, 277
 Testifying outside court room, 486.2
 Videotaped evidence, 715.1, 715.2

COMPOUNDING INDICTABLE OFFENCE,
141**COMPULSION**

Spouse, of, 18
 Threats, by, 17

COMPUTERS

Definitions, 342.1(2), 430(8)
 Device to obtain unauthorized use, 342.2

COMPUTERS — *Continued*

Documents —
 banking records, CE 29
 business records, CE 30
 microfilmed records, CE 31
 Luring child, 172.1
 Mischief in relation to data, 430(1.1), (5)
 Unauthorized use of, 342.1(1)

CONCEALED WEAPON. *See* WEAPONS**CONCEALMENT**

Body of child, 243
 Compounding indictable offence, 141
 Fraudulent, 341
 Indictable offence, concealment of, 141
 Property, of, to defraud creditors, 392
 Title documents, 340, 385

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE, 730. *See also*
SENTENCE—Discharges**CONDITIONAL SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT**, 742-742.7. *See also*
SENTENCE**CONFESSIONS**. *See also* ADMISSIONS;
STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED

Offence to publish or broadcast confession or
 admission, 542(2)
 Preliminary inquiry, 542(1)
 Ruling by case management judge, 551.3
 Voluntariness, young person, YC 146

CONFINEMENT. *See* FORCIBLE
CONFINEMENT**CONSENT**. *See also* DEFENCES; SEXUAL
ASSAULT

Assault, 265(3), (4)
 Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
 Child's consent —
 defence, 150.1(2)
 no defence, 150.1(1), 286
 Death, to, no defence, 14
 Definition, 265(3), 273.1
 Honest belief in consent, 265(4), 273.2
 Interception of private communications, consent
 to interception, 184.2
 Sexual exploitation of disabled complainant,
 153.1(2)-(6)
 Sexual offences, 273.1, 273.2

CONSENT JURISDICTION. *See*
JURISDICTION**CONSENT TO PREFER INDICTMENTS**. *See*
INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS—Preferring**CONSENT TO PROSECUTE**. *See*
ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR
GENERAL**CONSPIRACY**

Acquittal or conviction outside Canada, effect,
 465(7)

CONSPIRACY — Continued

Attorney General of Canada, conspiracies other than under Criminal Code, 2
 Commit, to —
 indictable offence, 465(1)(c)
 offence in Canada while outside Canada, 465(4)
 summary conviction offence, 465(1)(d)
 Exceptions —
 trade union, 466(2)
 workmen, 467(1)
 False prosecution, 465(1)(b)
 Fixed platforms, 7(2.1)
 High treason, 46(2)(c), (e)
 Murder, 465(1)(a)
 Nuclear material outside Canada, 7(3.2)-(3.6)
 Offences other than under Criminal Code, Attorney General of Canada, 2
 Outside Canada re aircraft, airports, 7(2)(e)
 Prosecute falsely, to, 465(1)(b)
 Punishment, 465
 Restraint of trade, 466, 467
 Seditious, definition, 59(3)
 Sentence, 465
 Territorial jurisdiction, 465(5), (6)
 Trade combination defined, 467(2)
 Treason, as overt act of conspiracy, 46(4)

CONTEMPT OF COURT

Appeal from summary conviction for, 10
 Jurisdiction to punish for, 9, 484
 Preserving order in court, 484
 Witness, contempt by —
 failure to attend or remain, 708(1)
 form of conviction, Form 38
 preliminary inquiry, at, 545, Form 20
 punishment, 708(2)
 refusal to be sworn, 545
 warrants of committal, Form 20, 25
 Youth justice court contempt power, YC 15
 appeal, YC 37(2), (3)

CONTRACT

Criminal breach of, 422(1)
 Effect of conviction upon power to contract, 750(3)-(5)

CONTRACTOR

Effect of conviction, 750(3), (4), (5)
 Subscribing to election fund, 121(2), (3)

CONTRADICTORY EVIDENCE. See also INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT; PERJURY

Giving, 136
 Proof of earlier trial, 136(2.1)

CONTRAVENTIONS ACT

Cross-examination on criminal record, CE 12
 Fail to comply, 145(8)

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES

ACT. See also DRUGS
 Adjudications, CD 34-42
 determination, CD 41, 42
 hearing, CD 34, 36, 40
 notice to appear, CD 37

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES

ACT — Continued
 Adjudications — *Continued*
 powers, CD 39
 Administration and compliance, CD 30-32
 certificate of designation, CD 30
 designation of inspectors, CD 30
 obstructing inspector, CD 32
 powers of inspector, CD 31
 Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, CD 33-43, 46
 designation of regulations, CD 33
 determination by adjudicator, CD 41
 effect of order, CD 42
 hearing by adjudicator, CD 36
 hearing procedure, CD 40
 interim order re suspected contravention, CD 35
 notice to appear, CD 37
 offence of contravention of order, CD 43
 powers of adjudicator, CD 39
 proof of service, CD 38
 Amendment of Schedule, CD 60
 Analysis, CD 44-45
 certificate of analyst, CD 45, 51
 designation of analyst, CD 44
 Appeals —
 orders respecting property, re, CD 20
 Application —
 in rem forfeiture, for, CD 17
 made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, CD 20
 restraint order, for, CD 14
 return of controlled substances, for, CD 24
 Assistance and use of force, CD 12
 Burden of proving exception, CD 48
 Certificate —
 analyst, of, CD 45, 51
 designation of inspector, of, CD 30
 issued pursuant to regulation, CD 50
 Continuity of possession, CD 53
 Contravention of Act or designated regulation, CD 34, 43
 Copies of records, books, documents, CD 49, 54, 59
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), CD 15
 Definitions, CD 2
 Delegation of powers of Minister, CD 57
 Designation of analyst, CD 44
 Designation of inspectors, CD 30
 Designation of regulations, CD 33
 Detention, CD 11
 Determination by adjudicator, CD 41
 Disposal of controlled substances, CD 24-29
 application for return of substance, CD 24
 destruction of plant, CD 29
 disposal by Minister where no application, CD 25
 disposal with consent, CD 28
 following procedures, CD 27
 security, health or safety hazard, CD 26
 Disqualifications, CD 55
 Documents, CD 49, 54, 59
 Double doctoring, CD 4(2)

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES**ACT — Continued**

Enforcement, CD 11
 Evidence and procedure, CD 47-54
 burden of proving exception, CD 48
 certificate issued pursuant to regulations, CD 50
 continuity of possession, CD 53
 copies of records, books or documents, CD 49, 54
 limitation, CD 47
 negating exception, not required, CD 48
 proof of notice, CD 52
 venue, CD 47(2)
 Exemption by Minister, CD 56
 Exemptions, CD 55
 Exporting, CD 6
 False or deceptive statements, CD 59
 Forfeiture of offence-related property, CD 16-23
 Health and safety hazard, CD 26
 Hearing by adjudicator, CD 36, 40
 Importing and exporting, CD 6
 Information for search warrant, CD 11
 Inspectors, CD 30-32
 certificate of designation, CD 30
 designation of inspector, CD 30
 obstructing inspector, CD 32
 powers of inspector, CD 31
 Interim order re suspected contravention of designated regulation, CD 35, 42
 Interpretation, CD 3
 Limitation period, CD 47
 Management order, CD 14.1
 Negating exception, not required, CD 48
 Notice re property orders, CD 52
 Notice to appear re contravention of designated regulation, CD 37
 Obstructing inspector, CD 32
 Offences, CD 4-7, 32, 43, 46, 59
 contravention of order re contravention of designated regulations, CD 43
 double doctoring, CD 4(2)
 false or deceptive statements, CD 59
 importing and exporting, CD 6
 obstructing inspector, CD 32
 penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, CD 46
 possession of substance, CD 4
 production of substance, CD 7
 trafficking in substance, CD 5
 Order of forfeiture of property, CD 16
 Orders re contravention of designated regulations, CD 35, 42
 Paramountcy of Act and regulations, CD 58
 Possession, continuity, CD 53
 Possession of substance, CD 4
 Powers of —
 adjudicator, CD 39
 inspector, CD 31
 Minister or Solicitor General, may be designated, CD 57
 Procedure. *See* Evidence and procedure, *supra*
 Proceeds of crime, CD 14-22. *See also*
PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 appeals re orders respecting property, CD 21

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES**ACT — Continued**

Proceeds of crime — *Continued*
 application in rem forfeiture, CD 17
 application made by person claiming interest in forfeited property, CD 20
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), CD 15
 notice requirements re property orders, CD 19
 order of forfeiture of property on conviction, CD 16
 restraint order, CD 14, 15
 suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, CD 22
 voidable transfers, CD 18
 Production of substance, CD 7
 Proof of notice, general, CD 52
 Proof of service re contravention of designated regulations, CD 38
 Punishment, CD 4-10, 32, 43, 46, 59. *See also* Sentence, *infra*
 Regulations, CD 33-43, 46, 50, 55-59. *See also* Administrative orders of contraventions of designated regulations, *supra*; Evidence and procedure, *supra*
 certificate issued pursuant to regulations, CD 50
 designation of powers, duties and functions of Minister or Solicitor General, CD 57
 exemption by Minister, CD 56
 false or deceptive statements, CD 59
 paramountcy, CD 58
 penalty for contravention, CD 46
 scope of regulations, CD 55
 Restraint orders, CD 14, 15
 Schedule —
 Act, to the, CD 60
 amendments, CD 60
 Search and seizure, CD 11-22, 31
 appeal from order for in rem forfeiture, CD 21
 application by person claiming interest in forfeited property, CD 20
 application for in rem forfeiture, CD 17
 assistance and use of force, CD 12
 Criminal Code, applicable re offence-related property (ss. 489.1 and 490), CD 13, 15
 forfeiture of offence-related property, CD 16
 notice, CD 19, 19.1
 powers of inspector, CD 31
 restraint orders, CD 14
 suspension of order pending appeal from in rem forfeiture, CD 22
 voidable transfers, CD 18
 Security, health and safety hazards, CD 26
 Sentence, CD 4-10, 46, 59
 false or deceptive statements, CD 59
 importing and exporting, CD 6
 penalty where punishment not otherwise provided, CD 46
 possession of substance, CD 4
 production of substance, CD 7
 sentencing, factors to be considered, CD 10
 trafficking, in substance, CD 5
 Suspension of order respecting property pending appeal, CD 22

CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES**ACT — Continued**

Trafficking, in substance, CD 5
 Venue, CD 47(2)
 Voidable transfer of offence-related property,
 CD 18

CONVERSION

Constitutes theft, 322(1)
 Theft by conversion, 330-332
 Trustee, by, 336

CONVERSION THERAPY

Definition, 320.101
 Punishment —
 causing another person to undergo, 320.102
 material benefit, 320.104
 promoting or advertising, 320.103

CONVEYANCES. See also**BREATHALYZER; CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80**

Approved screening device, 320.27
 Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
 Breath test provisions, 320.27, 320.28. *See also*
 BREATHALYZER
 Dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13
 included offence re charges of criminal
 negligence, 662(5)
 Definition, 320.11
 Demand for —
 bodily substances, 320.27(1)(c), 320.28(4)
 breath sample, 320.27(1)(b), (2),
 320.28(1)(a)(i), (3)
 coordination tests, 320.27(1)(a)
 Driving while —
 disqualified, 320.18
 impaired, 320.14(1)(a). *See also* DRUGS;
 IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 over 80, 320.14(1)(b)
 Failing to stop after accident, 320.16
 Failure to comply with demand for breath
 sample, 320.15
 Flight from peace officer, 320.17
 Ignition interlock, 320.18(2), 320.24(10)
 Impaired driving, 320.14(1)(a). *See also*
 IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 prohibition order upon conviction, 320.24
 Impairment by drugs —
 evaluating officer defined, 320.11
 operating conveyance while impaired by drug,
 320.14(1)(a)
 operating conveyance with excess blood drug
 concentration, 320.14(1)(c), (4)
 operating conveyance with excess alcohol
 combined with drug, 320.14(1)(d)
 prohibition order upon conviction, 320.24
 refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

CONVICTIONS
 Autrefois convict. *See* RES
 JUDICATA—Autrefois acquit/convict
 Certificate of conviction —
 cross-examination on convictions, CE 12

CONVICTIONS — Continued

Certificate of conviction — *Continued*
 proof of conviction, 667
 Certiorari, when not reviewable by, 776
 Character evidence, convictions as reply
 evidence, 666
 Child under 12, no conviction of, 13
 Conviction barred by mental disorder, 16(1). *See*
 also MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal
 responsibility
 Convictions not to be mentioned —
 indictment, in, 664
 information, in, 789(2)
 Cross-examination upon, CE 12
 Disabilities resulting from —
 contract disability, government contracts,
 750(3), (4)
 order of restoration of capacities, 750(5)
 Parliament or legislatures, cannot sit or vote,
 750(2)
 public employment lost, 750(2)
 public office —
 cannot hold, 750(2)
 loss of, 750(1)
 removal of disability where conviction set
 aside, 750(6)
 restoration of privileges, 750(4), (5)
 Evidence of conviction —
 accused adduces character evidence, if, 666,
 667
 principal at trial of accessory after the fact, of,
 657.2(2)
 thief at trial for possession of stolen goods, of,
 657.2(1)
 Evidentiary use, 666, CE 12
 Examination re previous, CE 12
 Fingerprints, certificate of examiner, Forms 44,
 45
 Form of, 667, Form 35
 Good character evidence, rebuttal by proof of
 convictions, 666
 Insanity, no conviction if not criminally
 responsible on account of mental disorder,
 16(1). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Mental disorder, insanity, no conviction if not
 criminally responsible on account of mental
 disorder, 16(1). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Motor vehicle offences. *See* BREATHALYZER;
 CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED
 DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
 Pardons and remissions. *See* PARDON
 Previous conviction for use of firearm while
 committing indictable offence, 85(1), (2). *See*
 also WEAPONS—Firearms
 Procuring conviction and death by false evidence
 is not homicide, 222(6)
 Proof of previous convictions, 570(4), 667
 certificate of fingerprint examiner, Forms 44,
 45
 cross-examination upon, 667(3), CE 12
 notice to accused re intention to produce,
 667(4)

CONVICTIONS — *Continued*

Quashing, order for protection of provincial court judge, 783
 Rebuttal evidence, re good character evidence, 666
 Sentence. *See* SENTENCE
 Warrant of committal on, Form 21
 Young persons. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

COORDINATION TESTS. *See also* IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80

Demand to perform, 320.27(1)(a)
 Refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

COPIES. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Copies**CORONERS**

Inquisition, no person to be tried on, 576(3)
 Misconduct in executing process, 128

CORPORATIONS. *See* ORGANIZATIONS**CORRECTION OF CHILD, USE OF FORCE JUSTIFIED,** 43**CORROBORATION**

Children's evidence, warning abrogated, 659
 High treason, 47(3)
 Perjury, 131-133
 Procuring feigned marriage, 292(2)
 Sexual offences, corroboration not required, 274
 Treason, 47(3)

CORRUPTING CHILDREN, 172. *See also* CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY**CORRUPTING MORALS.** *See* CHILD; CORRUPTING CHILDREN; CORRUPTION**CORRUPTION**

Appointments and resignations —
 influencing, 125
 selling or purchasing, 124
 Breach of trust by public officer, 122
 Bribery —
 coroner, 128
 government employees, ministers, etc., 121(1), (3)
 judicial officers, 119
 municipal officials, 123
 obstructing justice as, 139
 officers, bribery of, 120
 peace officer, court official, etc., 120, 128,
 Child, corruption of, 172. *See also* CHILD; CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Corruptly taking reward for recovery of goods, 142
 Disobeying order of court, 127
 Disobeying statute, 126
 Effect of conviction, 750(3)-(6)
 Frauds on government, 121
 Influencing or negotiating appointments or dealing in offices, 125
 Military stores. *See* Public stores

CORRUPTION — *Continued*

Misconduct of officers executing process, 128
 Municipal corruption, 123
 Personating peace officer, 130
 Public stores —
 applying or removing marks without authority, 417
 distinguishing mark on public stores, 416
 evidence of enlistment, 421
 military stores, dealing in, 420
 selling defective stores to Her Majesty, 418
 unlawful use of military uniforms or certificates, 419
 Reward —
 taking for recovery of stolen goods, 142
 Secret commissions, 426
 Selling or purchasing office, 124

COSTS

Adjournment due to amendment, 601(5)
 Appeal, 676.1, 813(a)(i), 830(1)
 Charter of Rights remedies, CH 24
 Defamatory libel, 751
 Enforcement of order, 751.1
 None allowable against complainant or person affected by personal information records, 278.4(3), 278.6(3)
 None allowable on appeal on indictment, 683(3)
 Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs of proceedings, 748.1(2)
 Summary conviction appeals, 826, 827, 839(3), Form 42. *See also* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Summary conviction proceedings —
 definition, 809(5)
 imprisonment in default of payment, 809(4).
 See also SENTENCE—Imprisonment order to be set out in conviction or order of dismissal, 809(2)
 part of fine or money payment ordered, 809(3)
 power of court to award, 809(1)
 schedule of, 840
 Undertaking re proceeds of crime orders, 462.32(6), 462.33(7)

COUNSEL. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER; RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Appointed —
 court of appeal, by, 684
 cross-examine witness, to, 486.3. *See also* WITNESSES—Protecting witnesses;
 EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 Supreme Court of Canada, by, 694.1
 Closing address, 651
 Definition, 2
 Lawyer defined re seizure of documents, 488.1(1)
 Opening address, 651(2)
 Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Solicitor-client privilege, 488.1
 Stay of proceedings, counsel instructed for the purpose, 579

COUNSELLING, AIDING SUICIDE, 241

COUNSELLING OFFENCE. *See also*
PARTIES TO OFFENCES

Act, by —
 fixed platform or ship, on, 7(2.1), (2.2)
 outside Canada, 7(2)-(3)
 Attorney General of Canada, counselling other
 than under Criminal Code, 2
 Counselling includes procuring, 22(3)
 Definition of “counsel”, 22(3)
 Liability although principal cannot be convicted,
 23.1
 Offence not committed, punishment where not
 provided, 464
 Offence that is committed, 22
 Offences other than under Criminal Code,
 Attorney General of Canada, 2
 Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, 170
 Party to offences by counselling, 22
 Sexual touching, 152
 Suicide, 241

COUNTERFEIT MONEY. *See*
COUNTERFEITING; CURRENCY
OFFENCES**COUNTERFEITING.** *See also* CURRENCY
OFFENCES

Government mark, etc., 376(2), (3)
 Instruments for making or dealing in, 458
 Making counterfeit money, 449
 Possession, etc., of counterfeit money, 450
 Slugs or tokens, 454
 Stamps, 376(1), (3)
 Uttering, etc., counterfeit money, 452
 Uttering coin, 453

COUNTS. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND
INFORMATIONS

Alternative counts, 590
 Amending, 590(2), 601
 Definition, 2
 High treason, 582
 Joinder, 589, 591, 592, 593. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Joinder and severance
 Murder, 582, 589. *See also* MURDER
 No mention to be made of previous
 conviction —
 indictment, in, 664,
 information, in, 789(2)
 Overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, 55,
 581(4)
 Particulars, 587
 Severance, 590
 ruling by case management judge, 551.3
 Sufficiency, 581, 583, 584, 585, 586

COURT OF APPEAL, 2. *See also* APPEALS;
COURTS**COURT OF CRIMINAL JURISDICTION, 2,**
469, 470. *See also* COURTS**COURT OF RECORD**

Common law contempt power, 9
 Trial by judge without jury, 559

COURT ORDER

Disobeying, 127

COURTS. *See also* ALBERTA; BRITISH
 COLUMBIA; CASE MANAGEMENT;
 EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC;
 JURISDICTION; MANITOBA; NEW
 BRUNSWICK; NEWFOUNDLAND;
 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES; NOVA
 SCOTIA; NUNAVUT; ONTARIO; PRINCE
 EDWARD ISLAND; QUEBEC;
 SASKATCHEWAN; YUKON
 TERRITORY

Appeal court defined for —

firearms prohibition orders, 111
 summary conviction appeals, 812

Chief justice defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(4)
 review of eligibility for parole applications,
 745.6

Court defined for —

seizure warrant for hate propaganda
 publications, 320(8)
 seizure warrant for obscene publications,
 164(8)

Court of appeal —

appeal to, indictable offences. *See* APPEALS;
 SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 definition, 2

mental disorder jurisdiction. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Appeals

power to make rules, 482

Court of competent jurisdiction, CH 24(1)

Court of criminal jurisdiction —

definition, 2
 indictable offences, 469
 power to make rules, 482

Court order, disobeying, 127

Definitions —

dangerous offenders, 752
 sentencing, 716

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(1), 552
 Part XVI of Criminal Code, 493
 Part XIX of Criminal Code, 552

Jurisdiction. *See* JURISDICTION

Mental disorder jurisdiction, 672.1. *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER

Nunavut Court of Justice, 573

Open court. *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE
 PUBLIC

all proceedings to be in open court, 486(1)
 complainant may testify outside courtroom or
 behind a screen, 486.2

exclusion of the public in certain cases, 486

in camera hearing re admissibility of other

sexual activity of complainant, 278.94(1)

videotaped evidence of complainant under 18
 years, 715.1

witness testifying outside court or behind a
 screen, 486.2

COURTS — *Continued*

Summary conviction proceedings, mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Summary conviction
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

CREDIBILITY. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

CREDIT. *See also* CREDIT CARD
Obtaining by false pretence or fraud, 362(1)(b), (3)

CREDIT CARD

Definition, 321
Instruments for forging or falsifying, 342.01
Theft, forgery, etc., 342(1)
 bringing into Canada, 357
 territorial jurisdiction, 342(2)
 when offence complete, 358

CREDITORS

Disposal of property to defraud, 392

CRIME COMIC

Definition, 163(7)

CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY. *See also* WAR CRIMES

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, 183
Autrefois plea *See also* RES JUDICATA
 autrefois convict not available where previous trial in absentia, 607(6)
Parole ineligibility for murder, 745(b.1)
Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, 468, 469

CRIMINAL BREACH OF CONTRACT, 422

Criminal breach of trust, 336
Exception, 422(2)
Institution of proceedings, 422(3)
Trust by public officer, 122

CRIMINAL CODE

Application in Canada, 8(1)
Forms and schedules. *See* FORMS AND SCHEDULES—Criminal Code Forms
Words in parenthesis, 3

CRIMINAL HARASSMENT, 264. *See also* INTIMIDATION; STALKING; WATCH AND BESET

Accused not to cross-examine victim, 486.3(4)

CRIMINAL INFORMATION. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
None to be laid or granted, 576(2)

CRIMINAL INTEREST RATE, 347

Non-publication of identity of complainant or witness, 486.4
Payday loan, when no offence, 347.1

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE

Causing —
 bodily harm, 221
 death, 220, 222(5)(b)

CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE — *Continued*

Definitions —
 bodily harm, 2
 criminal negligence, 219
 death, 224-228
Firearm used, minimum four years' imprisonment, 220(a)
Homicide, 222(5)(b), 234
Included offences; conviction for dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, 662(5)
Killing by influence on the mind, 228
Life imprisonment, 220
Manslaughter, 234

CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION

Committing, defined, 467.1(3)
Committing offence for, 467.12
Conditional sentence not available, 742.1
Criminal organization, defined, 467.1
Criminal organization offence, defined, 2
Facilitation, defined, 467.1(2)
Firearms, using, 239, 244, 272, 273, 279, 279.1, 344, 346
First degree murder where death caused for benefit of, 81, 231(6.1)
Forfeiture of offence-related property. *See* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY
Instructing commission of offence for, 467.13
Participation in activities, of, 467.11
Possession of explosives for benefit of, 82(2), 82.1
Recognizance where fear of offence, 810.01
Sentencing —
 deemed aggravating factor, 718.2(a)(iv)
 parole ineligibility, 743.6
 sentences to be served consecutively, 467.14
Serious offence, defined, 467.1(1)
Victim of —
 publication ban, 486.5
Wiretap authorization, 183
Witnesses —
 procedure while testifying, 486.1-486.4
 publication ban, 486.5

CRIMINAL RECORD. *See* CONVICTIONS**CRIMINAL RESPONSIBILITY**. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Child under twelve, 13
One party cannot be convicted, where, 23.1

CROSS-EXAMINATION

Accused not to cross-examine witness, counsel appointed, 486.3
Affidavits, 4(7). *See also* AFFIDAVITS
Business documents, CE 30(9)
Convictions, 666, CE 12
Declarations, 4(7)
Judicial interim release, 518
Prior inconsistent statements, CE 10
 adverse witnesses, CE 9
 proof of, where witness denies, CE 11
 written, CE 9(2), 10

CROWN. *See also* ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL; PROSECUTORAppeal. *See also* APPEALS

extraordinary remedies, 784
 indictable proceedings, 676, 693
 summary conviction proceedings, 813,
 830, 839

Privilege —

confidence of the Queen's Privy Council,
 CE 39
 disclosure of government information,
 CE 37-37.3
 international relations or national defence
 or security, CE 38-38.16

Public stores —

corporate officers, offences by, 418(2)
 effect of conviction, 750(3)-(6)
 governor in council prescribing distinguishing
 marks for, 416
 offences, 417, 418
 presumptions, 421

CROWN ATTORNEY. *See* ATTORNEY
GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL;
PROSECUTOR**CROWN PRACTICE.** *See* ATTORNEY
GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL;
DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY;
PROSECUTOR**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL TREATMENT OR
PUNISHMENT,** CH 12**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.** *See also* ANIMALS

Abandonment, 446(1)(b)
 Arena for fighting, 447
 Causing unnecessary suffering, 445.1
 Injuring or endangering —
 animals, 445
 Keeping cockpit, 447
 Neglect while conveying, 446(1)(a)
 Offences, 446
 Prohibition order, 447.1(1)(a)
 Restitution for reasonable costs of care,
 447.1(1)(b)

CURRENCY OFFENCES. *See also*
COUNTERFEITING

Bank note —

exemptions, 457(2), (4)
 printing anything in likeness of, 457(1), (3)

Bullion, conveying out of mint, 459(c)

Certificate of examiner of counterfeit, 461(2), (3)

Coin —

clipping and uttering, 455
 conveying out of mint, 459(c)
 defacing and uttering, 456
 uttering when not current, 453(a)

Counterfeit money —

advertising and dealing in, 460(1)(a), (2)
 definition, 448
 export, etc., 452(b)
 making, 449
 possession, etc., 450
 property of the Crown, 462(1)

CURRENCY OFFENCES — ContinuedCounterfeit money — *Continued*

seizure by peace officer, 462(2)
 uttering, 452(a)
 when offence complete, 461(1)

Counterfeit token of value —

dealing in, 460(1)(b), (2)
 definition, 448
 property of the Crown, 462(1)
 seizure by peace officer, 462(2)

Current, definition of, 448

Gold or silver clippings, bullion etc., unlawful
possession of, 451

Instruments for —

coining, conveying out of mint, 459
 counterfeiting, 458

Slugs and tokens, manufacture/possession of for
fraudulent purpose, 454

Uttering —

clipped coin, 455(b)
 coin not current, 453(a)
 counterfeit money, 452
 definition, 448
 metal resembling coin, 453(b)

CUSTODY. *See* ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL
CUSTODY; JUDICIAL INTERIM
RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**CUSTODY ORDER.** *See also* ABDUCTION

Abduction in contravention of, 282
 Consent of child no defence, 286
 Defence to protect from imminent harm, 285
 No belief in validity of, 282(2)
 Whether custody order or not, 283(1)

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

Officers as peace officers, 2

DAMAGES FOR ILLEGAL WIRETAPPING,
194**DAMAGING DOCUMENTS,** 377. *See also*
DOCUMENTS**DANGEROUS ACTS**

Administering surgical or medical treatment, 216
 Duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to
 life, 216

DANGEROUS DRIVING. *See*
CONVEYANCES**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS.** *See also* LONG-
TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal against —

dismissal of application —
 powers of court of appeal, 759(4)
 procedure, 759(1)
 right of Attorney General, 759(2)
 sentence imposed on appeal —
 commencement, 759(6)
 effect, 759(4)

sentence —

powers of court of appeal, 759(3)
 procedure, 759(7)
 right of appeal, 759(1)

DANGEROUS OFFENDERS — *Continued*

Application for finding of dangerous offender —
 admissions by offender, effect of, 754(3). *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in;
 STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 character evidence, 757
 conditions for finding, 753
 court defined, 752
 may be treated as long-term offender application, 753(5)
 presence of offender at hearing, 758
 proof of consent of Attorney General, 754(4)
 Dangerous mentally disordered accused. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Finding by court —
 conditions for, 753
 disclosure to Correctional Service, 760
 Sentence, 753
 appeal from, 759(4), (6)
 review by Parole Board of Canada, 761
 Serious personal injury offence defined, 752
 Young person, YC 74

DANGEROUS OPERATION. *See* CONVEYANCES**DATA.** *See also* COMPUTERS

Definition, 342.1(2), 430(8)
 Fraudulent obtaining, 342.1(1)
 Mischief in relation to, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1)

DATE OF BIRTH. *See* AGE**DAY**

Definition, 2

DE FACTO AUTHORITY

Obedience to, no defence for war crimes and crimes against humanity, 7(3.74)
 Obedience to law, no offence, 15

DEAD BODY

Interference with, 182(b)
 Neglect re burial, 182(a)

DEATH. *See also* HOMICIDE; INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER

Acceleration by bodily injury, 226
 Caused by —
 act or omission, where preventable by other means, 224
 criminal negligence, 220, 222(5)(b)
 dangerous injury, where treatment the immediate cause, 225
 dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13
 frightening, 228
 homicide, 222(1), (6)
 impaired operation of conveyance, 320.14
 influence on the mind, 228
 Consent to death, effect of, 14
 Definition, 224-228
 Medical assistance, exemption for, 227
 Might have been prevented, that, 224
 Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, 222(6)

DEATH — *Continued*

Threatening death, 264.1
 Treatment of dangerous injury, from, 225

DECLARATIONS. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS**DEED**

Fraudulent concealment, 385(1)(a)

DEFAMATORY LIBEL. *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA

Answers to inquiries where inquirer has interest, 313
 Belief in truth and public interest, 309
 Book seller, responsibility of, 304
 Costs to successful party, 751, 751.1
 Court proceedings, publishing of, 305
 Definition, 298
 Extortion by, 302
 Fair comment —
 public person, on, 310(a)
 work of art, on, 310(b)
 Fair reports —
 court proceedings, 307
 parliamentary proceedings, 307
 public meetings, 308
 Freedom of the press and other media, CH 2(b)
 Giving information to person interested, 314
 Newspaper —
 definition, 297
 place of trial of person charged, 478(2)
 proprietor, responsibility, 303(2)
 seller, responsibility, 303(3)
 Parliamentary papers defamatory matter in, 306
 Plea of justification, 611, 612
 effect where accused convicted, 612(3)
 required for inquiry into truth of statements, 612(1)
 Proof of offence, innuendo not necessary, 584
 Proof that publication by order of Parliament or legislature, 316
 Publication —
 good faith to redress wrong, in, 315
 invited by person affected, 312(a)
 necessary to refute other libel, 312(b)
 Publishing defined 299
 Punishment, 300, 301
 Special verdict, 317
 Truth as defence, 311
 Verdicts available to jury, 317
 Wording of indictment, 584

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY. *See* DEFENCES**DEFENCES.** *See also* WAR CRIMES

Age. *See* Mistake of fact/law, *infra*
 Artistic merit, child pornography, 163.1(6). *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Colour of right, 429(2)
 arson, 429(2)
 boundaries, interference with, 429(2)
 harbours, removing natural bar, 440
 mischief, 429(2)
 occupant injuring building, 429(2)
 theft, 322(1)

DEFENCES — Continued

Common law, preservation of defences, 8(3)
 Compulsion by threats, 17
 Consent —
 abduction, 286
 assault, 265
 belief in consent is not a defence re sexual assault, 273.2
 child, 150.1(2)
 death, 14
 definition, 265(3), 273.1
 drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, 273.2(a)(i)
 failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, 273.2(b)
 honest belief in consent, 265(4)
 mistake as to age, 150.1(4)
 no consent obtained re sexual assault, where, 273.1(2), (3)
 person having lawful possession of person under 14, 284
 removal of consent defence re sexual offence, 150.1
 sexual assault, 265(3), 273.1, 273.2
 sexual exploitation of disabled, 153.1(2)-(6)
 victim under 14, of, 150.1(1), (2)
 wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, 273.2(a)(ii)
 Correction of child, use of force justified, 43
 Defence of another, 34
 Defence of property, 35
 Destruction of property —
 partial interest, no defence, 429(3)(a)
 total interest no defence where intent to defraud, 429(3)(b)
 Drunkenness —
 common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, 273.2(a)(i)
 self-induced intoxication, 33.1
 Duress, 17
 Duty not to arrest, 495(2)
 Educational, scientific or medical purpose, re child pornography, 163.1(6). *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Entrapment —
 common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 Full answer and defence, 276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1)
 Good faith, sedition, 60
 Hostage taking, non-resistance, 279.1(3)
 Ignorance of law no defence, 19
 Insanity, 16. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Intoxication. *See* Drunkenness, *supra*
 Justification —
 committing criminal acts, 25.1-25.4
 use of force to prevent offence, 27
 Lawful excuse. *See also* Lawful justification or excuse; *infra*
 break-in instruments, possession of, 351(1)
 entering or being in dwelling house, 349(2)
 harbours, removing natural bar, 440
 Lawful justification or excuse —
 arson, 429(2)
 boundaries, interference with, 429(2)

DEFENCES — Continued

Lawful justification or excuse — *Continued*
 common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 defamatory libel, plea of justification, 611, 612
 occupant injuring building, 441
 Medical purpose, child pornography, 163.1(6).
 See also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Mistake of fact/law —
 age —
 child pornography, 163.1(5)
 sexual offences, 150.1(4), (5)
 consent, sexual assault, 273.1, 273.2, 276
 law, 19
 Motive. *See* MENS REA
 Necessity —
 common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 Non-resistance to kidnapping, hostage taking, 279(3), 279.1(3)
 Obedience to de facto authority, 15
 Obscenity, defence of public good, 163(3), (4)
 Prevent commission of offence, 27
 aircraft, on, 27.1
 Property —
 defence of property, 35
 destruction or damage —
 partial interest, no defence, 429(3)(a)
 total interest no defence where intent to defraud, 429(3)(b)
 Protection of young person, 285
 Provocation, 36, 232
 Public good, serving —
 child pornography, 163.1(6), (7). *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 obscenity, 163(3)-(5). *See also* OBSCENITY
 Public office. *See* PUBLIC OFFICER—Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions
 Rights after committal for trial, 603
 Scientific purpose, child pornography, 163.1(6).
 See also CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Self-defence, 34
 defence of another, 34
 excessive force, 26
 preventing assault, 34
 trespasser, 35
 Serving the public good. *See* Public good, serving, *supra*
 Statement during criminal investigation, 134(2).
 See also PERJURY
 Truth —
 defamatory libel, 311
 wilfully promoting hatred, 319(3)
DEFRAUDING CREDITORS
 Destroying or altering books with intent, 397(2)
 Offence, 392
DEPOSITIONS. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
DERIVATIVE EVIDENCE
 Charter violation, CH 24(2). *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Exclusion of evidence

DESERTION

Canadian Forces, 54
RCMP, 56

DESIGNATED COUNSEL, 650.01**DESIGNATED OFFENCE**. *See* DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCE OFFENCE**

Definition, 462.48(1), CD 2
Disclosure of Income Tax Act information concerning, 462.48
Offence related property —
definition, CD 2
seizure and forfeiture. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Drug offences
Proceeds of crime. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME—Drug offences

DESTROYING DOCUMENTS OF TITLE, 340**DESTROYING IDENTITY OR TRAVELLING DOCUMENTS**, 279.03**DESTROYING PROPERTY**. *See* ARSON; MISCHIEF; PROPERTY**DETENTION**

Discharging air gun with intent to prevent, 244.1
Discharging firearm with intent to prevent, 244
Rights upon, CH 10. *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL

DETENTION ORDER. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY**DIAMOND**. *See* VALUABLE MINERAL**DIRECT INDICTMENT**, 577. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION—Preferring indictment**DISABILITY**

Accommodating juror with physical disability, 627, 631(4)
Accommodating witness with disability, 486.1, 486.2, 715.2, CE 6, 6.1, 16
Sexual exploitation of person with mental or physical disability, 153.1
consent defence, 153.1(2)-(6)
Videotaped evidence, 715.2

DISARMING PEACE OFFICER, 270.1**DISCHARGES**. *See* SENTENCE**DISCHARGING AIR GUN WITH INTENT**, 244.1**DISCHARGING FIREARM WITH INTENT**, 244**DISCIPLINE**

Child, of, 43
Ship's master maintaining, 44

DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY. *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT

After order to stand trial or at trial, 603
Alternative measures, records, 717.4, 721(3)(c)
Assessment reports, 672.2(4). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Assessment orders
Breathalyzer. *See* BREATHALYZER
Business records, CE 30(5), (7)
Case management judge may make order, 551.3
Discretion of trial judge, CE 10, 30(5)
Effect of orders made in case management, 591(4.2)
Government information, CE 37-39. *See also* PRIVILEGE—Crown privilege
Interception of private communications, 189(5), 190
Mental disorder disposition information, 672.51. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Disposition information
Personal information records —
appeal, determination deemed question of law for purposes of, 278.91
application by accused for production, 278.3
conditions to be attached to production order, 278.7(3)
disclosure obligation on prosecutor, 278.2(3)
in camera hearing —
determine production to accused, to, 278.6
determine production to judge, to, 278.4
no costs order against person affected or custodian of record, 278.4(3)
person affected and custodian of record not compellable, 278.4(2)
judge may order production —
accused, to, 278.7
prosecutor, to, 278.7(4)
no application for disclosure at preliminary inquiry, 278.3(2)
person affected may waive application, 278.2(2)
prohibition on production at trial of certain offences, 278.2
publication of proceedings prohibited, 278.9
reasons to be given for order, 278.8
record defined, 278.1
record to be sealed if production refused, 278.7(6)
test to be applied to determine production, 278.5, 278.7
Preliminary inquiry, 603
Production —
preliminary inquiry, 603
witnesses' statements, CE 10
Protection of privacy, 189(5), 190
Release of specimen for testing, 320.28(10)
Release of exhibits for testing, 605
Right of accused, 603, 605
Right to full answer and defence, 650, 802
Statement of accused, 603
Statements, for cross-examination, CE 10

DISCRETION

Assessment orders. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

DISCRETION — *Continued*

Assessment orders — *Continued*
 extending term of, 672.15
 varying terms re release or detention, 672.18
 Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on
 sexual offences, 276(3)
 Weapons prohibition, 109-111

DISEASE OF THE MIND. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Definition of mental disorder, 2

DISFIGURE

Discharging air gun with intent to, 244.1
 Discharging firearm with intent to, 244

DISGUISE WITH INTENT, 351(2)**DISGUSTING OBJECT.** *See also* OBSCENITY

Exhibiting disgusting object, 163(2)(b), 169

DISOBEYING COURT ORDER, 127**DISOBEYING STATUTE**, 126**DISORDERLY HOUSE.** *See also* BETTING

AND GAMING OFFENCES—Common
 betting house, Common gaming house;
 KEEPER; LOTTERIES; PROCURING
 Definition, 197(1)
 Keeper defined, 197(1)
 Search warrant, 199(1). *See also* SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 Seizure powers, 199

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO DEFRAUD CREDITORS, 392**DISPOSITIONS.** *See* MENTAL DISORDER; SENTENCE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**DISTINGUISHING MARKS**

Offences, 417
 Presumptions, 421
 Public stores owned by Crown, 416

DISTURBANCE, 175. *See also* CAUSE DISTURBANCE**DIVERSION.** *See* ALTERNATIVE MEASURES; SENTENCE**DNA ANALYSIS.** *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Collection of additional samples, 487.091
 Definitions, 487.04
 Destruction of bodily substances, 487.09
 Disclosure of results where young person,
 YC 119(6)
 DNA data bank —
 appeal from decision requiring taking of
 samples, 487.054
 authorization to take samples from persons
 serving sentence, 487.055
 duty to inform offender, 487.07
 further samples may be authorized, 487.091

DNA ANALYSIS — *Continued*DNA data bank — *Continued*

limitation on use of bodily substances and
 analysis results, 487.08(1.1)
 no order to be made where DNA profile in
 data bank, 487.053
 order to take samples from convicted person,
 487.051
 peace officer to make report to court, 487.057
 protection from criminal and civil liability,
 487.058
 terms and conditions of authorization or
 order, 487.06
 transmission of results to data bank, 487.071
 when collection to take place, 487.056
 Execution of warrant, 487.07
 Information for warrant, 487.05
 Investigative procedures permitted, 487.06
 Limitations on use of bodily substances, 487.08
 Protection from criminal and civil liability,
 487.058
 Terms and conditions of warrant, 487.06

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Attesting witness, CE 34
 Books and documents —
 admissibility, CE 25
 bank records, CE 29
 computer print-outs, CE 29(1)
 copies of entries, CE 28
 Government of Canada, kept in office of,
 CE 26
 notice of production of, CE 28
 Business records, CE 30
 admissibility rules and, CE 30(11)
 affidavit evidence, CE 30(6)
 copies, CE 30(3)
 defined terms, CE 30(12)
 inadmissible records, CE 30(10)
 inference of non-occurrence, CE 30(2)
 notice of production, CE 30(7)
 ordinary course of business, made in, CE 30(1)
 Canada Gazette, copies of, CE 32(2)
 Certified copies, CE 24
 Electronic documents —
 authentication of, CE 31.1
 best evidence rule and, CE 31.2
 definitions re, CE 31.8
 electronic signatures, presumptions re, CE 31.4
 presumption of integrity, CE 31.3
 proof by affidavit, CE 31.6
 rules of law applicable to, CE 31.7
 standard procedure or usage, evidence of,
 CE 31.5
 Forged instrument, impounding of, CE 35
 Governor General's proclamations, etc., CE 21
 Imperial proclamations, etc., CE 20
 Judicial proceedings, evidence of, CE 23
 Lieutenant governor's proclamations, etc., CE 22
 Order signed by Secretary of State, CE 32(1)
 Photographic prints, CE 31
 Proof of handwriting of certifying person, CE 33
 Queen's Printer, copies by, CE 19

DOCUMENTS. *See also* AFFIDAVITS; DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE; DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; FALSE DOCUMENT; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVITS

Affirmation. *See* AFFIRMATION

Age, date of birth, 658, YC 148. *See also* AGE

Banking records, CE 29

Business records, CE 30

Canada Evidence Act not in derogation of proof of documents, CE 36. *See also* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Canada Gazette, copies printed in, CE 32(2)

government and public documents, CE 19-28, 31(2)

microfilm and photographic documents, CE 31

notice of, CE 28

pre-sentence report, copy to accused, 721(5)

proceeds of crime, copies of documents, 462.46

proof of handwriting, CE 33

public documents, CE 24

weapons authorization, licence or registration certificate, 117.12(2)

Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, CE 52-54

Certificate of conviction, 667. *See also* CERTIFICATES; CONVICTIONS

Certificate of weapons analyst, 117.13

Concealing identity or travelling documents, 279.03

Copies. *See also* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT

Acts of Parliament, CE 19

banking records, CE 29(1)

business records, CE 30(3), (12)

by-laws, CE 24

Cross-examination, upon affidavits, solemn declarations, 4(7). *See also* AFFIDAVITS; CROSS-EXAMINATION; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Crown privilege, CE 37-39. *See also* PRIVILEGE

Damaging election documents, 377

Damaging register, 378

Date of birth, 658, YC 148

Declarations. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Definition, 321

Destroying —

- documents of title, 340
- identity or travelling documents, 279.03

Drawing without authority, 374

Election document —

- damage or alteration, 377(1)(c), (d)
- definition, 377(2)

Electronic, 841-847

Execution, use, etc., with intent to defraud, 374

False, defined re offences against property rights, 321

Falsification, 397

Fraudulent concealment of title documents, 385

Government records, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Instruments. *See* INSTRUMENTS

Judicial document, destruction, etc., 340

DOCUMENTS — Continued

Judicial proceedings, evidence of, CE 23, 28. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Medical practitioner's evidence for assessment order, 672.16(1)(a), (2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Microfilmed records, CE 31

Notarial act or instrument in Quebec, CE 27

Notice of government or public documents, CE 28

Order signed by Secretary of State of Canada, CE 32

Photographic documents, CE 31

Photographic evidence of property, 491.2

Privilege. *See also* PRIVILEGE

- Crown privilege, CE 37-39
- solicitor-client privilege claimed, 488.1

Proof of handwriting of person certifying, CE 33

Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Records, alternative measures, 717.1-717.4

Service, proof of, 4(6), (6.1), (7)

Solemn affirmation. *See* AFFIRMATION

Solemn declarations. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Solicitor-client privilege claimed, 488.1. *See also* PRIVILEGE

Testamentary instrument. *See* TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

Title. *See* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Valuable security. *See* VALUABLE SECURITY

Warrant of committal as evidence, 570(5), (6), 806(2), (3), Form 21

Weapons analyst's certificate, 117.13

Weapons authorization, licence, registration certificate as evidence of contents, 117.12

Withholding identity or travelling documents, 279.03

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE. *See also* DOCUMENTS

Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340

Fraudulent concealment, 385

Goods, document of title to, defined, 2

Lands, document of title to, defined, 2

DOLPHINS.

Captivity of. *See* CETACEAN

DOUBLE DOCTORING, CD 4(2). *See also* DRUGS

DOUBLE JEOPARDY. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PLEAS; RES JUDICATA

Autrefois acquit/convict, 607-610

Charter of Rights, CH 11(h)

Offences under more than one Act, 12

DRAWING DOCUMENT WITHOUT AUTHORITY. *See* DOCUMENTS

DRIFT TIMBER. *See* LUMBER

DRILLING

Unlawful, 70

- DRIVING OFFENCES.** *See*
BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING
AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES;
OVER 80
- DRUGS.** *See also* CONTROLLED DRUGS
AND SUBSTANCES ACT; PROCEEDS OF
CRIME; STUPEFYING DRUG
Abstinence during conditional sentence,
742.3(2)(a)
Administering —
drug to animal, 445.1(1)(c)
noxious thing to any person, 245
Controlled substances. *See* CONTROLLED
DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT
Designated drug offence. *See* PROCEEDS OF
CRIME—Drug offences
Double doctoring, CD 4(2)
Impairment by drugs —
demand to —
perform coordination tests, 320.27(1)(a)
provide blood, 320.28
operating conveyance while impaired by drug,
320.14(1)(a)
prohibition order upon conviction, 320.24
qualified —
medical practitioner, 320.11
technician, 320.27
refusal to comply with demand, 320.15
samples of blood to be taken by or at direction
of qualified medical practitioner, 320.28
Importing and exporting controlled drug or
substance, CD 6
Operating conveyance while impaired by drugs,
320.14. *See also* MOTOR VEHICLES
Possession of controlled drug or substance,
CD 4
Proceeds of crime. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
Schedules I-VIII drugs, CD Schedules
Trafficking in controlled drug or substance, CD
5
Warrants. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
- DRUNKENNESS**
Common law defences preserved, 8(3)
Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual
assault, 273.2(a)(i)
Self-induced intoxication, 33.1
- DUAL STATUS OFFENDERS.** *See* MENTAL
DISORDER
- DUE PROCESS, CH 7.** *See also* CHARTER
OF RIGHTS—Fundamental justice
- DURESS, 17**
- DUTY OF CARE RE EXPLOSIVES.** *See*
EXPLOSIVES
- DUTY OF PERSONS**
Directing work, 217.1
Provide necessities, to, 215
Undertaking —
dangerous acts, 217
surgical or medical treatment, 216
- DUTY TO SAFEGUARD OPENING IN ICE,**
263
- DWELLING-HOUSE**
Breaking and entering, 348
Defence of, against unlawful entry or trespasser,
35
Definitions —
general, 2
search for weapons, 117.02
Entering or being unlawfully in, 349
Home invasion, 348.1
Occupant injuring building, 429(2), 441
Right to enter if entitled to possession, 35(1)
- ELECTION AS TO MODE OF TRIAL.** *See*
ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
- ELECTION DOCUMENT**
Damage or alteration, 377(1)(c), (d)
Definition, 377(2)
- ELECTION FUND**
Contractor subscribing to, 121(2), (3), 750(3)-(5)
- ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS.** *See also*
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS;
NUNAVUT
Absconding accused, election deemed to be
waived, 598
Absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge,
election during trial in certain cases, 555(2), (3)
After electing trial by judge and jury, 561, 561.1,
562, 562.1
Appeals, election re new trial, 686(5), (5.01)
Attorney General overriding, 568, 569
Before —
judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, 536, 555.1
justice, 536(2)-(4), 566
provincial court judge, 554, 555
Consent by Crown to re-election, 561, 561.1
Deemed made in certain cases, 565, 567.1, 598
During trial, in certain cases, 555(2), (3), 555.1
Judge alone, 536(2), 555(3), 566(2). *See also* Re-
election, *infra*
Jury election deemed waived by absconding
accused, 598
Jury trial required by Attorney General, 568, 569
Overriding of election by Attorney General, 568,
569
Preliminary inquiry —
provincial court judge may decide to hold,
555(1)-(1.2)
re-election after completion of, 561(1), 562
re-election before completion of, 561(1)(a), (b),
562
Provincial court judge, 536(2), 554, 555(2), (3),
561, 562, 563
Re-election —
consent of Crown required, when, 561, 561.1
electing trial by judge and jury, after, 561,
561.1, 562, 562.1
trial by provincial court judge, for, 561, 562,
563
Right of Attorney General to require trial by
judge and jury, 568, 569

ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS —*Continued*

- Several accused making different elections, 567, 567.1
- Testamentary instrument, 555(2), (3)
- Trial by —
 - judge alone, form of indictment, 566(2), 566.1
 - judge alone, Superior Court, on consent, 473
 - provincial court judge, 536(2), 554, 561
- Trial without consent, no re-election at, 598
- Writing, in, without attendance of accused, 536.2
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 67
 - prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)
 - young person charged with murder, YC 67(1)(c), (3)(c)
 - young person charged with presumptive offence, YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)
 - young person's status uncertain, YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)

ELECTRICITY

- Theft of, 326
- Theft of telecommunication service, 326

ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS, 841-847. *See also* CANADA EVIDENCE

- ACT—Electronic documents
- Electronically transmitted summons, warrant, subpoena, 708.1

ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE. *See*

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

EMBEZZLEMENT. *See* THEFT**EMPLOYMENT**

- Offences against employee re joining union, 425
- Records, falsification, 398

ENDANGERING LIFE

- Abandoning child, 218
- Administering noxious thing with intent, 245
- Discharging with intent —
 - air gun, 244.1
 - firearm, 244
- Medical or surgical treatment, duty re, 216
- Mischief, 430(2)
- Omission by duty to act, 217, 217.1

ENEMY ALIEN

- Assisting to leave Canada, 50(1)
- Evidence of overt acts, 55
- Indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

ENGLISH CRIMINAL LAW

- Application, 8(2)
- Defences, 8(3)
- Juries, powers of court prior to April 1, 1955, preserved, 672
- Offences not applicable, 9

ENTRAPMENT

- Common law defences preserved, 8(3)

ESCAPE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY

- Assisting prisoner of war, 148
- Offence of, 145(1)
- Permitting or assisting, 146, 147
- Prison breach, 144
- Service of term for remnant, 149

ESTREAT, 770 to 771. *See also*

RECOGNIZANCE—Forfeiture on default

EVERY ONE

Definition, 2

EVIDENCE. *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT; DISABILITY; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

- Admissions. *See* ADMISSIONS
- Adverse witnesses, CE 9. *See also* ADVERSE WITNESSES; AGE; WITNESSES; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Age, proof of, 658, YC 148
- Alternative measures, statements not admissible, 717(3)
- Appeals, 683(1)(d)
- Banking records, CE 29
- Burden and onus of proof. *See* BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF
- Business records, CE 30
- Canada Evidence Act. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT
- Canadian officials certifying documents outside Canada, CE 52-54
- Certificates. *See* CERTIFICATES
- Character and credibility. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY
- Charter of Rights. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Evidence, Exclusion of evidence
- Children, CE 16, 16.1
- Children and young persons, proof of age, 658, YC 148. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
- Collateral facts rule —
 - cross-examination upon previous convictions, CE 12
 - exceptions —
 - convictions, CE 12
 - prior inconsistent statements, CE 9, 10, 11
 - rebuttal evidence, 666
- Commission evidence. *See* COMMISSION EVIDENCE
- Competence and compellability. *See* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
- Confessions. *See* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
- Confidential communications. *See* PRIVILEGE
- Contradictory evidence. *See also* PERJURY giving, 136
 - proof of earlier trial, 136(2.1)
- Convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS
- Copies. *See* DOCUMENTS
- Corroboration. *See* CORROBORATION
- Cross-examination. *See* CROSS-EXAMINATION

EVIDENCE — Continued

Definition, for offences against administration of justice, 118. *See also* GOVERNMENT

Depositions. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Derivative evidence, CH 24(2)

Discretion. *See* DISCRETION

Documents. *See* DOCUMENTS

Evidence to the contrary. *See* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Exclusion of evidence. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Admissibility of communications

Exhibits —

- release for scientific testing, 605
- right of accused to see, 603
- videotapes, 715.1

Expert evidence. *See* EXPERT EVIDENCE

Fabrication of, sufficiency of indictment for. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

Fingerprints. *See* CONVICTIONS; FINGERPRINTS

Firearm, obliterated serial number, 108(4). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms

Fresh evidence, 683(1)(d)

Handwriting —

- certification re Canada Evidence Act, CE 33
- comparisons by witnesses, CE 8

Hearsay. *See* HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

Identification of accused, CE 6.1

Inferences. *See* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Interception of private communications. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Judicial interim release, 518. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Judicial proceedings. *See* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Knowledge presumed re obliterated serial number —

- firearms, 108(4)
- vehicles, 354(2), (3)

Minerals, theft of, presumption, 396(2)

Mute person, manner of giving evidence, CE 6

Oaths. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Competence and compellability; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Oaths

Opinion. *See* EXPERT EVIDENCE

Ownership. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Sufficiency; OWNERSHIP

Photocopies. *See* DOCUMENTS

Physical disability, CE 6

Preliminary inquiry. *See* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Presumptions. *See* PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Previous statements, cross-examination upon. *See* ADVERSE WITNESSES; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

EVIDENCE — Continued

Prior inconsistent statements. *See* PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Private communications. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Privilege. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Privilege; PRIVILEGE

Proceedings in courts out of Canada, CE 43-51

Protection of privacy. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Provincial laws of evidence, applicability, CE 40

Psychiatric evidence. *See* EXPERT EVIDENCE; MENTAL DISORDER—Assessment orders

Reading in evidence —

- commission evidence, 711, 712(2)
- evidence from previous hearing, 715, 822(5)
- trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, 822(5)

Reasons for rulings. *See* REASONS FOR DECISION

Rebuttal evidence, 666

Records, alternative measures, 717.1-717.4. *See also* CONVICTIONS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Reply evidence, 666

Reputation evidence. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Right to silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION

Search and seizure. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY

Silence. *See* SELF-INCRIMINATION—Right to silence

Similar fact evidence —

- sexual activity of complainant with others, 276
- young persons, violent patterns evidence, in continuation in custody hearings, YC 98(4)

Statements. *See* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS

Statements of the accused. *See* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

Statements of the accused at preliminary inquiry, use at trial, 541(3), 657

Statutory declarations. *See* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS; STATUTES

Stolen property proved by theft conviction, 657.2(1)

Sufficiency of evidence, preliminary inquiry, 548(1)(a)

Taking of evidence, 540

Vehicle —

- identification number obliterated, 354(2), (3)

Videotapes, 715.1

- complainant testifying outside the courtroom, 486.2
- complainant under 18, evidence of, 715.1
- complainant with disability, evidence of, 715.2

Voir dire. *See* VOIR DIRE; VOLUNTARINESS

Voluntariness. *See* STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

Wiretap. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Witnesses. *See* WITNESSES

EVIDENCE TO THE CONTRARY. *See* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES**EXCAVATION**

Failure to safeguard, 263(2), (3)

EXCEPTIONNo need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXCESSIVE FORCE**

Criminal responsibility for, 26

EXCHEQUER BILLDefinition, 321
Exchequer bill paper, definition, 321**EXCISE OFFICER**

Peace officer as, 2

EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC. *See also* COURTS; PUBLICATION BANAll proceedings in open court, 486(1)
Complainant —
sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, 276, 278.93-278.97
testifying outside court room or behind a screen, 486.2
Exclusion of the public in certain cases, 486
In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, 278.93(3), 278.94(1)
Protecting witnesses. *See also* WITNESSES
complainant, 486
support person for witness, 486.1
witnesses under 18, 486
young person, YC 132
Videotaped evidence of. *See also* VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE
complainant under 18 years, 715.1
disabled witness, 715.2
Witness testifying outside court or behind a screen, 486.2
Youth justice court, YC 132. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**EXCUSE.** *See also* DEFENCESNo need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)
War crimes. *See* WAR CRIMES**EXCUSE.** *See also* DEFENCESNo need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXCUSE.** *See also* DEFENCESNo need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXEMPTION**No need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXEMPTION**No need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXEMPTION**No need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXEMPTION**No need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXEMPTION**No need to negative in information, 794(1)
Onus of proof re exception, exemption, excuse, 794(2)**EXPERT EVIDENCE** — *Continued*Psychiatric assessment. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
Report admissible, 657.3**EXPERT EVIDENCE** — *Continued*Care and control, breach of duty re, 79, 80
Causing injury with intent, 81
Explosive substance defined, 2, 431.2(1)
First degree murder, 81, 231(6.1)
Prohibition orders, 109
Public places, 431.2
Seizure under warrant on suspicion, 492
Taking on aircraft, 78
Transportation systems, 431.2
Unlawful possession, 82**EXPOSURE, INDECENT EXPOSURE,** 173(2).*See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES**EXTENSION OF TIME**Indictable appeals, 678(2)
Summary conviction appeals, 815(2), 838**EXTORTION**Blackmail, 346
Criminal interest rate, 347
Defamatory libel, by, 302
Definition, 346(1)
Punishment, 346(1.1)
Restriction on publication of identity of complainant or witness, 486.4
Threat to institute civil proceedings, 346(2)**EXTRA-JUDICIAL PROCEEDING**

False statement in, 134

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES. *See also* CERTIORARI; HABEAS CORPUS;MANDAMUS; NUNAVUT; PROHIBITION
Application of Part XXVI, 774
Certiorari —
appeal to court of appeal, 784(1)
certain irregularities not rendering order invalid, 777(1), 778
conviction or order not reviewable, 776
court required to take judicial notice, 781
defect in form not rendering warrant of committal void, 782
effect of order dismissing application, 780
judge may correct illegal sentence, 777(2)
not required to review summary conviction, 833
privative clause, 776, 777(1), 782
procedendo not required, 780
recognizance, defendant may be required to enter into, 779
remedial orders, 777
Habeas corpus —
appeals —
heard expeditiously, to be, 784(6)
judgment on return of writ of habeas corpus to court of appeal and Supreme Court of Canada, from, 784(5)
no appeal from granting of writ of habeas corpus, 784(4)

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES — Continued

Habeas corpus — *Continued*
 appeals — *Continued*
 refusal of writ of habeas corpus to court of
 appeal and Supreme Court of Canada,
 from, 784(3)
 defect in form not rendering warrant of
 committal void, 782
 guarantee to, CH 10(c)
 multiple applications prohibited, 784(3)
 Nunavut, 573.2
 Judge may make order for further detention
 without determining legality of detention, 775
 Mandamus —
 appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1), (2)
 rules of court re, 482(3)(c)
 Nunavut, 573.1
 Procedendo —
 not required upon dismissal of application to
 quash, 780
 Prohibition —
 appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1), (2)
 application of Part XXVI, 774
 rules of court re, 482(3)(c)
 Protection order for provincial court judge or
 justice, 783
 Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

EXTRATERRITORIALITY. *See*
 JURISDICTION—Territorial

FABRICATING EVIDENCE, 137. *See also*
 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT
 Definition and offence, 137
 Indictment for, wording, 585
 Perjury. *See* PERJURY

FACTOR
 Pledging goods, when not theft, 325. *See also*
 THEFT

FAIL TO APPEAR
 Certificate, proof of facts by, 145(9), (10), (11)
 Court appearance, 145(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)

FAIL TO COMPLY, 145(3)-(10)
 Certificate, proof of facts by, 145(9), (10), (11)
 Condition in appearance notice or promise to
 appear, with, 145(3)-(6)
 Condition in undertaking or recognizance, with,
 145(3), (4), (5)

**FAIL TO STOP VEHICLE, VESSEL,
 AIRCRAFT.** *See* AIRCRAFT;
 CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

**FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE
 BLOOD SAMPLE,** 320.15. *See also* BLOOD
 SAMPLES

**FAILURE OR REFUSAL TO PROVIDE
 BREATH SAMPLE,** 320.15. *See also*
 BREATHALYZER

FAILURE TO ATTEND COURT. *See* FAIL
 TO APPEAR

**FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROBATION
 ORDER.** *See also* SENTENCE—Probation
 Certificate of analyst re drugs, 729
 Compliance with s. 732.1(6)
 Jurisdiction, 733.1(2)
 Offence, 733.1(1)

**FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SEX
 OFFENDER INFORMATION
 REGISTRATION ACT OBLIGATION OR
 ORDER,** 490.031

FAILURE TO PROVIDE NECESSARIES, 215

FAIR TRIAL, CH 11(d). *See also* CHARTER
 OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing

FALSE ACCUSATION
 Public mischief, 140

FALSE AFFIDAVIT OR DECLARATION,
 134, 138. *See also* AFFIDAVITS; PERJURY;
 SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

FALSE DOCUMENT. *See* FORGERY

FALSE EVIDENCE. *See* FABRICATING
 EVIDENCE; FALSE STATEMENT;
 PERJURY

FALSE FIRE ALARM
 Colour of right defence, 429
 Offence, 437

FALSE MESSAGE
 Sending to injure or alarm, 372(1)

FALSE OATH. *See also* COMPETENCE AND
 COMPELLABILITY—Oath
 Indictment for making, wording, 585

FALSE PERSONATION. *See*
 PERSONATION

FALSE PRETENCES. *See also* FRAUD
 Cheque defined, 362(5)
 Cheque dishonoured, presumption from, 362(4)
 Definition, 361
 Financial statement re false pretence —
 making with intent, 362(1)(c)
 obtaining with knowledge of, 362(1)(d)
 Indictment, sufficiency, 586
 Obtaining —
 credit by, 362(1)(b)
 goods by, 362(1)(a)
 Presumption from dishonour of cheque, 362(4)
 Punishment, 362(2), (3)
 Value over/under \$5,000, 362(2)

FALSE PROSECUTION
 Conspiracy re, 465(1)(b)
 Obstructing justice, 139
 Public mischief, 140

FALSE PROSPECTUS, 400
 Deemed aggravating factor, 380.1

FALSE RETURN BY PUBLIC OFFICER, 399**FALSE STATEMENT**. *See also* FALSE

PRETENCES; PERJURY
 Extra-judicial proceedings, 134
 Fabricating evidence, 137
 False affidavit, 134, 138
 Indictment for, wording, 585

FALSIFYING EMPLOYMENT RECORD,
398. *See also* EMPLOYMENT**FARES**. *See also* FRAUD
Fraud in relation to, 393**FAULT**

Proof of for organization, 22.1, 22.2

**FEAR OF INJURY TO PERSON OR
PROPERTY**, 810, 811**FEAR OF SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY
OFFENCE**, 810.2**FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST
CHILD**

Breach of recognizance, offence, 811
 Information laid, 810.1(1)
 Parties caused to appear, 810.1(2)
 Procedure, 810(5), 810.1(5)
 Recognizance —
 failure or refusal to enter recognizance, 810(4),
 810.1(5), Form 23
 terms and conditions, 810.1(3)
 varying, 810.1(4)

FEEBLE-MINDED PERSON. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER**FEEES AND ALLOWANCES**. *See* COSTS**FEIGNED MARRIAGE, PROCURING**, 292**FIERI FACIAS**. *See*

RECOGNIZANCE—Forfeiture on default

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

False pretence re, 362(1)(c), (d), (3)

FINES, 734-737. *See also* SENTENCE**FINGERPRINTS**

Certificates of examiner, Forms 44, 45
 Fail to appear, fail to comply, Identification of
 Criminals Act, as required by process to
 appear for fingerprinting, 145(4)-(10)
 Identification of Criminals Act, 145(4)-(10),
 501(3)
 Proof of previous conviction, for, 667
 Warrant to obtain, 487.092
 Young persons, YC 113, 115

FIRE. *See* ARSON**FIRE ALARM**

False alarm —
 defence of colour of right or lawful excuse,
 429(2)
 offence, 437

FIREARMS. *See* WEAPONS**FIREARMS OFFICER**. *See also* WEAPONS

Definition, 84
 Reference to court by, 111, 117.011(1)

FIRST DEGREE MURDER. *See* MURDER**FISHERY GUARDIAN**. *See* FISHERY
OFFICER**FISHERY OFFICER**

Fishery guardian as peace officer, 2
 Peace officer as, 2

FITNESS TO STAND TRIAL. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER—Fitness to stand trial**FIXED PLATFORMS**

Definition, 78.1(5)
 Endangering safety, 78.1(2)
 Offences against, 7(2.1), (2.2)
 Seizing control, 78.1(1)
 Threats causing death or injury, 78.1(4)

FOLLOWING PERSON. *See*
INTIMIDATION; STALKING**FORCE**

Excessive, criminal responsibility for, 26
 Justification of —
 correction of child, 43
 defence of property, 35
 law enforcement, 25
 preventing offences, 27
 aircraft, on, 27.1
 self-defence, 34

FORCIBLE CONFINEMENT, 279(2)

Internationally protected person, outside
 Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
 Non-resistance as defence, 279(3)

FORCIBLE DETAINER, 72(2), (3), 73**FORCIBLE ENTRY**, 72(1), (1.1), (3), 73. *See
also* BREAKING AND ENTERING**FORENSIC DNA ANALYSIS**, 487.04-487.092,
YC 119(6). *See also* DNA ANALYSIS**FORFEITURE**. *See also* OFFENCE-
RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF
CRIME

Ammunition, 491
 Appeals, powers of appellate courts. *See also*
 APPEALS
 suspending fines, forfeitures, restitutions and
 surcharges, pending appeal, 462.45, 683(5),
 689

Carriage of prohibited goods —
 forfeiture order, 401(2)

Civil enforcement of forfeiture, 734.6

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 16-22

Default on recognizance —

 committal of sureties when not satisfied, 773
 effect, 771(3), (3.1)
 execution by sheriff, 772
 form of writ, Form 34

FORFEITURE — Continued

Default on recognizance — *Continued*
 issue of writ, 771(3.1)
 proceeds, to whom payable, 491(3), 734.4,
 771(4)
 warrant of committal on, Form 27
 Device to obtain computer service, 342.2(2), (3)
 Explosive, upon conviction, 492
 Instrument for forging credit card, 342.01(2), (3)
 Obscene publications, 164(4)-(7)
 Offence-related property. *See* OFFENCE-
 RELATED PROPERTY
 Proceeds —
 crime, of. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 payable, to whom, 491(3), 734.4
 Property obtained by crime, 462.37, 491.1
 Recognizance. *See* Default on recognizance,
supra
 Recovery, procedure, 734.6
 Remission by Governor in Council, 748.1
 Restitution order in addition to forfeiture,
 priority, 740. *See also*
 SENTENCE—Restitution orders
 Return of weapons or ammunition to lawful
 owner, 491(2)
 Valuable minerals, 394(6), 394.1(4)
 Weapons, 115, 117.03(3), 117.05(4), 491. *See also*
 WEAPONS
 Young persons, YC 42(2)(j)

FORGERY

Altering election document, 377(1)(d)
 Complete, when, 366(3), (4)
 Credit card, 342
 Definition, 366(1), (2)
 Exchequer bill, etc., use or possession, 369(a)
 False document, defined, 57(4)(b), 321
 Impounding forged instrument, CE 35
 Inserting false entry in register, 377(1)(b)
 Instrument for forging credit card, 342.01
 Making false copy of register, record or
 document, 378
 Making false document defined, 366(2)
 Medical assistance in dying, in relation to, 241.4
 Passports, 57. *See also* PASSPORT OFFENCES
 Plates, dies, etc., making, using, etc., for purpose
 of, 369(b)
 Public seal of Canada or province, 369(b)
 Punishment, 367
 Trade mark —
 definition, 406
 offence, 407
 possession of instruments for, 409
 punishment and forfeiture, 412
 Uttering forged —
 document, 368
 passport, 57

FORM OF MARRIAGE

Definition, 214

**FORMS AND SCHEDULES. *See also*
 CERTIFICATES; DOCUMENTS**

Affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVITS
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, Schedules
 I-VIII

FORMS AND SCHEDULES — Continued

Criminal Code forms, 849
 Form 1, Information to obtain a search
 warrant, 487
 Form 2, Information, 506, 788
 Form 4, Heading of indictment, 566, 566.1,
 580, 591
 Form 5, Warrant to search, 487
 Form 5.01, Information to obtain a warrant to
 take bodily substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.05(1)
 Form 5.001, Preservation demand, 487.012(1)
 Form 5.002, Information to obtain a
 preservation order, 487.013(2)
 Form 5.003, Preservation order, 487.013(4)
 Form 5.004, Information to obtain a
 production order, 487.014(2), 487.015(2),
 487.016(2), 487.017(2), 487.018(3)
 Form 5.005, Production order for documents,
 487.014(3)
 Form 5.006, Production order to trace a
 communication, 487.015(3)
 Form 5.007, Production order for transmission
 data or tracking data, 487.016(3), 487.017(3)
 Form 5.008, Production order for financial
 data, 487.018(4)
 Form 5.0081, Information to revoke or vary
 an order made under any of sections 487.013
 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code, 487.019(3)
 Form 5.009, Information to obtain a non-
 disclosure order, 487.0191(2)
 Form 5.0091, Non-disclosure order,
 487.0191(3)
 Form 5.02, Warrant authorizing the taking of
 bodily substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.05(1)
 Form 5.03, Order authorizing the taking of
 bodily substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.051(1), 487.051(2)
 Form 5.04, Order authorizing the taking of
 bodily substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.051(3)
 Form 5.041, Order to a person to have bodily
 substances taken for forensic DNA analysis,
 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)
 Form 5.05, Application for an authorization
 to take bodily substances for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.055(1)
 Form 5.06, Authorization to take bodily
 substances for forensic DNA analysis,
 487.055(1)
 Form 5.061, Summons to a person to have
 bodily substances taken for forensic DNA
 analysis, 487.055(4), 487.091(3)
 Form 5.062, Warrant for arrest, 487.0551(1)
 Form 5.07, Report to a Provincial Court Judge
 or the court, 487.057(1)
 Form 5.08, Application for an authorization
 to take additional samples of bodily
 substances for forensic DNA analysis,
 487.091(1)
 Form 5.09, Authorization to take additional
 samples of bodily substances for forensic
 DNA analysis, 487.091(1)
 Form 5.1, Warrant to search, 487.1

FORMS AND SCHEDULES — ContinuedCriminal Code forms — *Continued*

- Form 5.2, Report to a justice, 489.1
- Form 5.3, Report to a judge of property seized, 462.32
- Form 6, Summons to a person charged with an offence, 493, 508, 512
- Form 7, Warrant for arrest, 475, 493, 597, 800, 803
- Form 7.1, Warrant to enter dwelling house, 529.1
- Form 8, Warrant for committal, 493, 515
- Form 9, Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence, 493
- Form 10, Promise to appear, 493
- Form 11, Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer, 493
- Form 11, Release Order, 2
- Form 11.1, Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge, 493, 499, 503
- Form 12, Surety Declaration, 515.1
- Form 12, Undertaking given to a justice or a judge, 493, 679
- Form 13, Undertaking by appellant (defendant), 816, 832, 834
- Form 14, Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor), 817
- Form 15, Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division, 543
- Form 16, Subpoena to a witness, 699
- Form 16.1, Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code, 278.3(5), 699(7)
- Form 17, Warrant for witness, 698, 705
- Form 18, Warrant to arrest an absconding witness, 704
- Form 19, Warrant remanding a prisoner, 516, 537
- Form 20, Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence, 545
- Form 21, Warrant of committal on conviction, 570, 806
- Form 22, Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money, 806
- Form 23, Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, 810, 810.1
- Form 24, Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance, 550
- Form 25, Warrant of committal for contempt, 708
- Form 26, Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal, 827
- Form 27, Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance, 773
- Form 28, Endorsement of warrant, 487, 528
- Form 29, Endorsement of warrant, 507
- Form 30, Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand, 537
- Form 31, Deposition of a witness, 540
- Form 32, Recognizance, 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1, 817

FORMS AND SCHEDULES — ContinuedCriminal Code forms — *Continued*

- Form 33, Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance, 770
- Form 34, Writ of fieri facias, 771
- Form 34.1, Statement on restitution, 737.1(4)
- Form 34.2, Victim impact statement, 722(4)
- Form 34.3, Community impact statement, 722.2(2)
- Form 35, Conviction, 570, 806
- Form 36, Order against an offender, 570, 806
- Form 37, Order acquitting accused, 570
- Form 38, Conviction for contempt, 708
- Form 39, Order for discharge of a person in custody, 519, 550
- Form 40, Challenge to array, 629
- Form 41, Challenge for cause, 639
- Form 42, Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal, 827
- Form 43, Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner, 734
- Form 44, 667
- Form 45, 667
- Form 46, Probation order, 732.1
- Form 47, Order to disclose income tax information, 462.48
- Form 48, Assessment order of the court, 672.13
- Form 48.1, Assessment order of the Review Board, 672.13
- Form 48.2, Victim impact statement, 672.5(14)
- Form 49, Warrant of committal, disposition of detention, 672.57
- Form 50, Warrant of committal, placement decision, 672.7(2)
- Form 51, Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance, 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i), 810.2(4.1)(g)
- Form 52, Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.012
- Form 53, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.019, 490.032
- Form 54, Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.02901-490.02903, 490.02905, 490.032
- Deemed good and sufficient, 849(1)
- Drugs —
 - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, Schedules I-VIII
- Fingerprints, Forms 44, 45
- Firearms. *See* WEAPONS—Firearms—firearms acquisition certificate
- Justice not required to affix seal to Form, 849(2)
- Warrant of committal. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 - disposition of detention, Form 49.
 - placement decision, Form 50.
- Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 154, 155(a)
- FRAUD**, 380. *See also* FALSE PRETENCES
 - Affecting market prices, 380(2)
 - Arson for fraudulent purpose, 435
 - Concealment of title documents, 385

FRAUD — *Continued*

Disposal of —
 goods on which money advanced, 389
 property to defraud creditors, 392
 Falsification of books and documents, 397
 Fares, 393
 Food, beverage or accommodation, 364
 Forfeiture order re minerals, 394(2)
 Fraud offence, 380
 Fraudulent concealment, 341
 Gaming in wares or merchandise, 383
 Government, fraud upon, 121
 Indictment sufficiency, 586
 Mines, 396
 Misleading receipt for property, 388
 Obtaining —
 credit by, 362(1)(b), (3)
 execution of valuable security, 363
 food and lodging, 364
 Offences in relation to officials, 121-123
 Receipt under Bank Act, making or disposing,
 390
 Registration of title to property, 386
 Sale of real property, 387
 Sentencing —
 deemed aggravating factors, 380.1
 Setting fire for fraudulent purpose, 435(1)
 Stocks, shares, etc., 380(2), 382, 382.1, 383, 384.
See also STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.
 Transportation fraud, 393
 Use of mails, 381
 Valuable minerals, 394

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINERALS. *See also*
 VALUABLE MINERAL
 Offences, 394, 394.1
 Search and seizure, 395

FRAUD IN RELATION TO MINES. *See also*
 VALUABLE MINERAL
 Offences, 396(1)
 Proof of intent, 396(2)
 Search and seizure, 395

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT
 Anything, 341
 Identity or travelling documents, 279.03
 Title documents, 385

**FRAUDULENT DISPOSAL OF GOODS ON
 WHICH MONEY ADVANCED,** 389

**FRAUDULENT RECEIPTS UNDER BANK
 ACT,** 390

FRAUDULENT REGISTRATION OF TITLE,
 386. *See also* DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

FRAUDULENT SALE OF REAL PROPERTY,
 387

FREEDOMS. *See* FUNDAMENTAL
 FREEDOMS

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE. *See also*
 CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public
 hearing, Fundamental justice

FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE — *Continued*

Interception of private communications, opening
 of sealed packet, 187(1.4), (7). *See also*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 Right to make full answer and defence, 276(3)(a),
 650(3), 802(1)
 Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on
 sexual offences, 276

FUNDAMENTAL FREEDOMS, CH 2. *See also*
 CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Freedom of —
 assembly, CH 2(c)
 association, CH 2(d)
 conscience and religion, CH 2(a)
 expression, CH 2(b)
 religion, CH 2(a)
 speech, CH 2(b)
 press and other media, the, CH 2(b)
 thought, belief, CH 2(b)
 Override provision, CH 33

FUNDAMENTAL JUSTICE, CH 7. *See also*
 CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 Commission evidence, 713.1. *See also*
 COMMISSION EVIDENCE

GAMBLING. *See* BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE;
 KEEPER; LOTTERIES

GAME. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING
 OFFENCES; GAMING EQUIPMENT
 Cheating at playing, 209
 Common gaming house —
 defined, 197(1), (4)
 exemptions, 204-207.1
 offences, 201
 Defined, 197(1)

GAMING EQUIPMENT. *See also* BETTING
 AND GAMING OFFENCES
 Defined, 197(1)

GAMING HOUSE. *See* BETTING AND
 GAMING OFFENCES

GAMING OFFENCES. *See* BETTING AND
 GAMING OFFENCES

GAOL. *See* SENTENCE—Imprisonment

GAZETTE. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE;
 STATUTES

GENERAL WARRANT, 487.01. *See also*
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants

GENOCIDE. *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA;
 WAR CRIMES
 Advocating, 318
 Committing, WC 4, 6

GOODS
 Definition, 379
 Obtaining by false pretence, 362(1)(a)
 Prohibited, obtaining carriage by false
 representation, 401

GOVERNMENT

Definition, 118
 Evidence, definition, 118
 Fraud upon, 121
 Government mark —
 counterfeiting, 376(2)
 definition, 376(3)
 New Brunswick, English and French linguistic
 equality, CH 16.1(2)
 Records, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

GRAND JURY ABOLISHED, 576(2)

GROSS INDECENCY. *See* INDECENCY

GUARDIAN

Abduction by, 282-286
 Definitions —
 offences against person and reputation, 214
 sexual offences, 150
 Duty to provide necessities, 215
 Procuring sexual activity, 170
 Sexual exploitation, 153

GUILTY PLEA. *See also* PLEAS

Called upon to plead, when, 606(1)
 Included or other offence, 606(4)
 Inquiry by judge, 606(1.1)
 Judicial interim release, 518(2)
 Other offences, 606(4)
 Summary conviction proceedings, 801
 Transfer of charges, 478, 479

GUNS. *See* WEAPONS

HABEAS CORPUS. *See also*
 EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

Appeals —
 hearing of, 784(6)
 judgment issued on return of writ, 784(5)
 none from grant of writ, 784(4)
 refusal of application, 784(3)
 Guarantee to, CH 10(c)
 Multiple applications prohibited, 784(3)
 Nunavut, 573.2
 Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)
 Warrant of committal, quashing not available,
 782

HANDGUNS. *See* WEAPONS

HANDWRITING

Certifications re Canada Evidence Act, CE 33
 Comparisons by witnesses, CE 8

HARASSMENT. *See also* INTIMIDATION;
 STALKING; WATCH AND BESET

Criminal, 264
 Repeated telephone calls, by, 372(3)

HARBOUR

Removing natural bar, 440

HATE LITERATURE. *See* HATE
 PROPAGANDA

HATE PROPAGANDA

Advocating genocide, 318
 Communicating defined, 319(7)

HATE PROPAGANDA — *Continued*

Definition, 320(8)
 Deleting from computer system, 320.1
 Forfeiture of material, 319(4)
 Genocide defined, 318(2)
 Holocaust denial, 319(2.1)
 Identifiable group defined, 319(7)
 Inciting hatred, 319(1)
 Public incitement of hatred, 319
 Public place defined, 319(7)
 Search and seizure, exceptions, 319(5)
 Seizure of publications. *See also* SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE—Warrants
 forfeiture proceedings, 320(2)-(7)
 return of material, 320(5)
 warrant for, 320(1)
 Sentence —
 motivation by hate aggravating factor,
 718.2(a)(i)
 Statements defined, 319(7)

HATRED. *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA

Aggravating factor on sentencing, 718.2(a)(i)
 Inciting, 319

HEARINGS

Expert evidence —
 business documents, CE 30(6), (9)
 number of expert witnesses, CE 7
 Government records, CE 24, 25, 26, 28
 Prior inconsistent statements —
 adverse witnesses, CE 9
 cross-examination upon —
 one's own witness, CE 9
 opponent's witness, CE 10
 proving statement, CE 11
 Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

HEARSAY. *See* HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS

Admissions. *See* ADMISSIONS
 Affidavits. *See* AFFIDAVITS
 Age. *See* AGE
 Banking records. *See* DOCUMENTS
 Business records. *See* DOCUMENTS
 Canada Evidence Act. *See* CANADA
 EVIDENCE ACT
 Certificates. *See* CERTIFICATES
 Commission evidence. *See* COMMISSION
 EVIDENCE
 Confessions. *See* STATEMENTS OF THE
 ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH
 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS
 Date of birth. *See* AGE
 Documents. *See* DOCUMENTS
 Expert evidence —
 business documents, CE 30(6), (9)
 number of expert witnesses, CE 7
 psychiatric assessment. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 report admissible, 657.3
 Government records, CE 24, 25, 26, 28
 Historical events. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE

HEARSAY EXCEPTIONS — *Continued*
Interception of private communications. *See***INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**Judicial notice. *See* **JUDICIAL NOTICE**Judicial proceedings. *See* **JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS**

Prior inconsistent statements —

adverse witnesses, CE 9

cross-examination upon —

one's own witness, CE 9

opponent's witness, CE 10

proving statement, CE 11

statement during youth court assessment, YC 147(2)

Prior testimony, 715, 822(5)

Psychiatric evidence. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**

Public documents, CE 24, 25, 26, 28

Reading in evidence —

commission evidence, 711, 712(2). *See also* **COMMISSION EVIDENCE**evidence from previous hearing, 715, 822(5)
trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence, 822(5)Records. *See* **DOCUMENTS**

Sentencing hearing, 723(5), 724(1)

Solemn declarations. *See* **SOLEMN****DECLARATIONS**Statements. *See* **STATEMENTS;****STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED;**
YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACTStatements of the accused. *See* **STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**Statutes. *See* **STATUTES**Young persons, inadmissible evidence
admissible, YC 150**HER MAJESTY**

Acts intending —

alarm, to, 55

bodily harm, 55. *See also* **BODILY HARM****HER MAJESTY'S FORCES.** *See also***CANADIAN FORCES**

Definition, 2

HIDING TOOLS, ETC.

Intimidate, to, 423(1)(d)

HIGH TREASON

Conspiracy to commit as treason, 46(2)(c)

Corroboration of single witness, 47(3)

Definition, 46(1), (3)

Evidence of overt acts, 55

Indictment —

offence must be specifically charged, 582

overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

Punishment, 47(1), (4)

Sentence, 745(a)

HIGHWAY

Blocking or obstructing to intimidate, 423(1)(g)

Definition, 2

HIJACKING. *See also* **AIRCRAFT**

Aircraft, 76

Consent to prosecution of non-citizen, 7(7)

First degree murder, 231(5)

Outside Canada, 7

Use of force to prevent, 27.1

HOAX

Terrorist offence, 83.231

HOLIDAY

Acts done on, validity, 20

Taking verdict on Sunday, 654

HOMICIDE. *See also* **DEATH;****INFANTICIDE; KILLING CHILD;****MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER; PAROLE**

Acceleration of death by bodily injury, 226

Attempt murder, 239

Consent to death, effect of, 14

Culpable —

definition, 222(4)

how committed, 222(5)

Dead body —

interference with, 182(b)

neglect re burial, 182(a)

Death caused by —

act or omission, where preventable by other
means, 224

criminal negligence, 220, 222(5)(b)

dangerous injury, where treatment the
immediate cause, 225

frightening, 228

homicide, 222(1), (6)

influence on the mind, 228

Definition, 222

death, of, 224-228

Infanticide —

definition, 233

punishment, 237

verdict of jury —

concealing body proved, 662(4)

killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful,
663

Killing by influence on the mind, 228

Killing during birth, 238

Kinds of, 222(2)

Manslaughter. *See also* **MANSLAUGHTER**

definition, 222, 234

included offences, 662(5)

internationally protected person, outside
Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)

punishment, 236

Murder. *See also* **MURDER**

accessory after the fact to, 240

attempt murder, 239

causing death committing specified offences,
231(5)

classification of, 231(1)

compulsion by threats no defence, 17

constructive murder, 229, 231

definition, 229

first degree —

causing death committing specified offences,
231(5)

contract killing, 231(5)

HOMICIDE — *Continued*Murder — *Continued*first degree — *Continued*

- indictment, offence must be specifically charged, 582
- killing peace officer or prison guard, 231(4)
- planned and deliberate, 231(2), (3)
- sentence, 745(a)
- terrorist offence, 231(6.01)
- verdict where second degree proved, 662(2)
- ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE
- internationally protected person outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
- provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, 232
- punishment, 235. *See also* PAROLE; SENTENCE
- second degree, 231(7)
 - ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE
- threat of, against internationally protected person, 424
- young person, YC 42(2)(q), (7), 67(1)(c), (3)(c). *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Non-culpable not an offence, 222(3)

Parole ineligibility. *See* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Procuring conviction and death by false evidence is not homicide, 222(6)

Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter, 232

HOSTAGE TAKING. *See also* ABDUCTION; KIDNAPPING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

Causing death while committing, 231(5)(f)

Compulsion by threats no defence, 17

Defence, non-resistance, 279.1(3)

Definition, 279.1(1)

First degree murder, 231(5)(f)

Offences outside of Canada, 7(3.1)

Punishment, 279.1(2)

Threat of, against internationally protected person, 424

HOUSE-BREAKING. *See* BREAKING AND ENTERING**HOUSEHOLDER OR OCCUPIER**

PERMITTING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, 171.

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

HUMAN BEING

Child becomes, when, 223(1). *See also*

INFANTICIDE

HUMAN ORGANS

Trafficking in, 240.1

HUMAN TRAFFICKING. *See*

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

HUSBAND AND WIFE. *See also* MARRIAGE; SPOUSE

Bigamy, 290, 291. *See also* BIGAMY

Compulsion by spouse, no presumption of, 18

Correcting child, 43

HUSBAND AND WIFE — *Continued*

Duty to provide necessities of life, 215

Polygamy, 293

Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, 278.

See also SEXUAL OFFENCES

ICE

Opening in, failure to safeguard, 263(1), (3)

IDENTIFICATION. *See* FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES

IDENTITY DOCUMENTS

Definition, 56.1(3)

Offences re, 56.1(1)

exceptions, 56.1(2)

Punishment, 57(4)

IDENTITY THEFT, 402.2

Identity fraud, 403

Identity information defined, 402.1

IGNORANCE OF LAW

No defence, 19. *See also* DEFENCES

ILLICIT DRUG USE. *See* CONTROLLED

DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT;

DRUGS; PROCEEDS OF CRIME

IMMORAL THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE,

167, 169

IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80. *See also* BREATHALYZER; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

Coordination tests —

demand to perform, 320.27(1)(a)

refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

Impaired operation, 320.14(1)(a)

Operation with excess blood alcohol,

320.14(1)(b)

Operate, definition, 320.11

Prohibition order, 320.24

Punishment, 320.19-320.23

Testing —

demand for, 320.27(1)(a)

refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

IMPEDING ATTEMPT TO SAVE LIFE, 262**IMPERSONATION**

Intent, with, 403

Peace officer, 130

IMPORTING

Controlled drug or substance, CD 6

Counterfeit money, 450

Presumption goods were produced in the country from which shipped, 414

Prohibited —

goods, obtaining carriage by false billing, 401

weapon, 95

Stolen goods, prohibited, 355.3

Things obtained by theft, possession, or a credit card offence, 357

IMPRISONMENT. *See* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole; SENTENCE

IN CAMERA

Hearing re —
 legal fees, 462.34(5)
 other sexual conduct, 278.93(3), 278.94(1)
 personal information records, 278.4
 Trial, 486. *See also* TRIAL
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 132

INCEST, 155. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

INCHOATE CRIMES. *See* ATTEMPTS;
 CONSPIRACY; COUNSELLING
 OFFENCE; PARTIES TO
 OFFENCES—Counselling—offence that is
 not committed

INCITING. *See also* COUNSELLING
 OFFENCE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
 Hatred, 319. *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA

INCLUDED OFFENCES, 662. *See also*
 TRIAL—Verdicts
 Appeal of acquittal of greater offence. *See*
 APPEALS—Crown appeals against, Powers
 of appellate court—new trial
 Attempt proved but full offence charged, 660
 Autrefois acquit/convict, 609, 610. *See also* RES
 JUDICATA
 Breaking and entering, 662(6)
 Criminal negligence, 662(5)
 Infanticide, 662(3)
 Manslaughter, 662(3)
 Murder, 662(2), (3)
 Part only of offence charged, proved, 662
 Plea of guilty to included or other offence,
 606(4), 801
 Young person charged with presumptive offence,
 YC 69

INCOME TAX. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME

INDECENCY. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Act of, 173(1)
 exposing genitals to person under 16 years,
 173(2)
 Assault. *See* SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL
 OFFENCES
 Exhibition, 175(1)(b)
 Exposure —
 person under 16 years, to, 173(2)
 prosecution of person 12 or 13 years, 150.1(3)
 Nudity, 174
 Show, indecent, 163(2)(b), 169
 Telephone calls, 372(2)
 Theatrical performance, 167, 169

**INDEPENDENT AND IMPARTIAL
 TRIBUNAL**, CH 11(d)

INDICTABLE OFFENCES. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS;
 JURISDICTION; NUNAVUT; TRIAL
 Accessory after the fact, punishment, 463(a), (b)
 Accused —
 at large, procedure, 597, 598

INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Continued

Accused — *Continued*
 insane. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal responsibility;
 Fitness to stand trial
 presence at trial, 650(1)-(2)
 Acquittal, form of order, Form 37
 Adjournment. *See* ADJOURNMENTS AND
 REMANDS; TRIAL
 Admissions by accused, 655. *See also*
 ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL
 PROCEEDINGS—Reading in;
 STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Amendment. *See* INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 Appeal. *See* APPEALS
 Attempt to commit, punishment, 463(a), (b), (d)
 Change of venue. *See* TRIAL—Change of venue
 Compounding or concealing, 141
 Consent to prosecute. *See* ATTORNEY
 GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Conspiracy to commit, 465(1)(c)
 Continuous proceeding, 645(1)
 Counselling, offence not committed, punishment,
 464(a)
 Date of trial, 560
 Duty of accused to ascertain date of trial, 560(4)
 Election for trial by accused. *See* ELECTIONS
 AND RE-ELECTIONS
 Empanelling jury. *See* JURIES
 Fixing date of trial, 560(1), (2)
 Form of indictment for trial by judge alone,
 566(2), Form 4
 Full answer and defence, 650(3). *See also* FULL
 ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 Included offences. *See* INCLUDED
 OFFENCES
 Intervention by Attorney General of Canada,
 579.1, 795
 Jurisdiction —
 absolute jurisdiction of —
 judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, 553
 provincial court judge, 553
 superior court, 468, 469
 accused electing provincial court judge, 554
 adjournments, 669.1. *See also*
 ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
 before jurors called, 645(5)
 continuation of proceedings, 669.2
 court of criminal jurisdiction, 469, 470
 over the person, 470
 provincial court judge, 553, 554
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 468
 Jury, empanelling. *See* JURIES
 Mentally ill accused, remand for observation.
See MENTAL DISORDER
 Mode of trial. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS
 Murder. *See* INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS; MURDER
 Notice to accused of date of trial, 560(3)(a)
 Nunavut. *See* NUNAVUT
 Organization. *See also* ORGANIZATIONS
 appearance and plea by counsel, 620
 default of appearance, procedure, 622

INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Continued

Organization — *Continued*
 notice of indictment, 621
 trial and conviction, 623
 Pleas. *See* PLEAS
 Preferring indictment for. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Preferring indictment
 Preliminary inquiry. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 Presence of accused, 650(1)-(2)
 Pre-trial hearing, 625.1
 Previous conviction. *See* CONVICTIONS
 Producing accused for trial, 560(3)(b)
 Provincial court judge. *See* Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL—Provincial court judge
 Record of proceedings, 624, 625
 Remand for observation. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Reservation of decision on questions raised, 645(4)
 Sentence. *See* SENTENCE
 Speedy trial. *See* Trial by judge alone, *infra*; TRIAL
 Stay of judgment, none for certain jury process irregularities, 670
 Stay of proceedings and recommencement, 579, 579.1(2), 795
 Transfer of charges, 478, 479
 Trial by indictment. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 Trial by judge alone. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 accused electing, 558. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 compelling appearance of accused, 527. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4), (5)
 court of record, 559(1)
 custody of records, 559(2)
 date of trial, 560
 discretion where several accused making different elections, 567
 fixing date of trial, 560
 judge defined, 552
 preferring indictment, 566(2), (3). *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Preferring indictment
 procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, 572
 punishment, 572
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
 re-election by accused. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 reservation of decision on questions raised, 645(4)
 superior court, on consent, 473

INDICTABLE OFFENCES — Continued

Trial by judge and jury. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; TRIAL
 compulsory, when, 471
 election deemed made, when, 565
 jurisdiction before jurors called, 645(5)
 re-election by accused. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 Trial by magistrate. *See* Trial by provincial court judge, *infra*
 Trial by provincial court judge. *See also* NUNAVUT; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE; TRIAL—Provincial court judge
 absolute jurisdiction, 553
 accused put to election during trial, 555(2), (3)
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 after re-election by accused, 561, 562, 563
 compelling appearance of accused, 572
 continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, 555(1.2)
 continuation of proceedings, 669.2(2), (3)
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4), (5)
 corporate accused, appearance, 556
 discretion where several accused making different elections, 567
 election by accused during trial, 555(2), (3). *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 jurisdiction —
 adjournments, 669.1(2)
 following plea, 669.1(1)
 where accused elects, 554(1)
 procedure, 572
 provincial court judge defined, 2
 punishment, etc., 572
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
 re-election by accused, 561-563.1. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, 557
 transmission of record, 570(3), 572
 value of property shown over \$5,000, procedure, 555(2), (3)
 Trial without jury. *See* Trial by judge alone, *supra*; Trial by provincial court judge, *supra*
 Verdict. *See* TRIAL
 Witnesses. *See* EVIDENCE; WITNESSES
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS; TRIAL
 Accessory after the fact, 592
 After —
 issue of appearance notice, Form 2
 release from custody, Form 2
 Amendments —
 adjournment if accused misled or prejudiced, 601(5)
 any stage of the proceedings, 601(3)
 application for, 601
 conform with the evidence, 601(2)

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —*Continued*Amendments — *Continued*

considerations re discretion to amend, 601(4)
 court, definition, 601(10)
 court of appeal, power to, 683(1)(g)
 defect on face, motion and order for, 601(1)
 endorsement of order, 601(7)
 limitation re overt acts as to certain offences,
 601(9)
 question of law, 601(6). *See also* QUESTION
 OF FACT/LAW
 variance between indictment and evidence not
 material, 601(4.1)

Attorney General. *See* ATTORNEY
GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

Charging acts or omissions in the alternative,
 590(1)(a)

Definitions —

count, 2
 indictment, 2
 summary convictions, re, 785

Direct indictment. *See* Preferring indictment,
infra

Duplicity, not ground for objection, 590(1)(b)

Elections. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS

Fear of sexual offence, recognizance, 810.1

Form of, 566(1), 580, Form 4

Headings, mistakes not material, 601(8)

High treason —

specifically charged, to be, 582
 statement of offence, 581(4)

Information for indictable offence, 504, Form 2

Information for search warrant. *See also*
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE

blood samples, impaired operation. *See*
 BLOOD SAMPLES

child pornography, 164

DNA warrant, 487.05

Form of, Form 1

gaming offences, 199

general warrant, 487.01

hate propaganda, 320

motor vehicle offences, blood samples, 320.29

obscene publications, 164

number recorder, 492.2

proceeds of crime, 462.32

requirements for any offence, 487

restriction on publication of contents, 487.2

telephone number recorder, 492.2

telewarrant, 487.1

tracking warrant, 492.1

valuable minerals, 395

Inspection of indictment by accused, 603

Intervention by Attorney General of Canada,
 579.1, 795. *See also* ATTORNEY
 GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

Joinder and severance —

any number of counts for any number of
 offences, 591(1)
 application and order for severance, 590(2),
 (3), 591(3)-(6)
 case management judge may make order,
 551.3, 591(4.1)

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —*Continued*Joinder and severance — *Continued*

consent of accused, 473(1.1), 566(3), 574(2),
 589(b)

consent of Attorney General, 473(1.1)

delayed effect of order, 591(4.1), (4.2)

each count may be treated as a separate
 indictment, 591(2)

joinder of counts, 591(1)

murder, 589

order for separate trials, 591(3)-(6)

possession charges, 593

Justice receiving information, 504, 810

Laying information —

alternative measures no bar to proceedings

unless complied with, 717(4), (5)

indictable offence, 504, 505, 506, Form 2

summary conviction offence, 788, Form 2. *See*

also SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS

Murder. *See also* MURDER

accused consent to adding other counts, 589(b)

first degree to be specially charged, 582

joinder with other offence, 589

Negating exception, not required, 794(1)

Notice of to organization, 621

Nunavut, 566.1

Omissions not grounds for objection, 583

Overt acts, when to be stated in, 55, 581(4)

Ownership of property, 588. *See also*
 OWNERSHIP

Particulars, order for, 587

Preferring indictment —

accused's consent to adding other charges,
 574(2), 589(b)

charges consented to by accused, 574(2),
 589(b)

charges disclosed by the evidence at the
 preliminary inquiry, 574(1)

consent —

judge, of, 574(3)

private prosecution, 574(3)

required, when, 574(3)

direct indictment, 577

discharged at preliminary inquiry, 577

inclusion of other charges, 574(2)

no indictment to be preferred except as

provided, 576(1)

no reference to previous convictions, 664

preferred indictment, 577

preliminary inquiry not held, 577

prosecutor, after committal for trial, 574(1)

Private prosecuting, 507.1

Re-elections. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS

Reference to section of statute, 581(5)

Severance. *See* Joinder and severance, *supra*

Single transaction only, 581(1)

Statutes, reference to section, etc., 581(5)

Stay of proceedings and recommencement, 579,
 579.1(2), 795

Sufficiency —

alternative matters charged in count not
 objectionable, 590(1)

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS —*Continued***Sufficiency — Continued**

- amendments. *See* Amendments, *supra*
- details of circumstances, 581(3), 583
- fabricating evidence, 585
- fraud and false pretences, 586
- headings, mistakes not material, 601(8)
- libel, 584
- making a false oath or statement, 585. *See also*
 - COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Oath**
 - negating exception, not required, 794(1)
 - no reference to previous convictions, 664
 - ownership, 588
 - oyster bed, description in indictment, 323(2)
 - perjury, 585
 - procuring certain offences, 585
 - selling obscene book, 584
 - special property wordings, 323(1), 588
 - sufficient to inform the accused, 581(3)
 - treason and related offences, 581(4)
 - wording, 581(2)
 - words of the enactment, 581(2)(b)
- Summary conviction offence. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
- Sureties to keep the peace, re threatening information, 810
- Threatening, 810
- Treason and related offences —
 - overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
- Wordings, 581(2)

INFANT. *See* CHILD; COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Child;
INFANTICIDE; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

INFANTICIDE. *See also* HOMICIDE

- Definition, 233
- Punishment, 237
- Verdict of jury —
 - concealing body proved, 662(4)
 - killing proved, no acquittal unless not wilful, 663

INFORMANT. *See* COMPLAINANT;
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT.

- See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants
- Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
- Child pornography, 164
- DNA warrant, 487.05
- Entry warrant for arrest, 529, 529.1
- Form of, Form 1
- Gaming offences, 199
- General warrant, 487.01
- Hate propaganda, 320
- Impression warrant, 487.092(1)
- Motor vehicle offences, blood samples, 320.29
- Obscene publications, 164

INFORMATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT*Continued*

- Number recorder, 492.2
 - Precious metals, 395
 - Proceeds of crime, 462.32
 - Requirements for any offence, 487
 - Restriction on publication of contents, 487.2
 - Telephone number recorder, 492.2
 - Telewarrant, 487.1
 - Tracking warrant, 492.1
 - Valuable minerals, 395
- INQUEST.** *See* CORONERS
- INSANITY.** *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 Defence, 16
- INSIDER TRADING,** 382.1
 Aggravating factors for sentencing, 380.1
- INSTRUMENTS**
- Acknowledgment in false name, 405
 - Break-in instruments, 351
 - Burglar's tools, 351
 - Credit card, instrument to forge or falsify, 342.01
 - Unlawful use of computer, instrument to obtain, 342.2

INSURANCE. *See also* ARSON

- Inference of intent against holder of, 435(2)
- Proofs, CE 42

INTENT. *See* MENS REA

INTENTION IN COMMON, 21(2), 23.1

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

- Access to sealed packet, 187. *See also* Sealed packet, *infra*
- Admissibility of communications —
 - emergency authorizations, 188, 189
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, 184.1(2)
 - judicial interim release hearing, 518(1)(d.1)
 - notice required, 189(5)
 - privileged communications, 189(6)
- Affidavit in support of application for authorization —
 - access to, 187
 - contents of, 185(1)
 - contents to be kept secret, 187
 - editing, 187(4)-(7)
- Annual reports —
 - Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, 195(1)
 - provincial Attorneys General, 195(5)
- Application for authorization. *See also* Authorization, *infra*; Interception, *infra*; Participant surveillance, *infra*
 - confidentiality of documents, 187
 - emergency, 188
 - procedure, 185
 - radio-based telephone communication, 184.5(2), 184.6
 - sealed packet, conditions for opening, 187
 - specially appointed judges, 188
- Application to specially appointed judges, 188

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS — Continued

Authorization —
 application, 185
 basket clause, 186(4)(c)
 carried out anywhere in Canada, 188.1
 conditions for granting, 184.2(3), 184.3(6), 186(1)
 contents, 184.2(4), 186(4)
 defined, 183, 184.6
 emergency authorizations, 188, 189
 execution in another province, 188.1
 installation and removal of device, 186(5.1), (5.2)
 renewal, 186(6), (7)
 time-limit in relation to criminal organizations, 186.1

Cellular phone. *See* Radio-based telephone communication, *infra*

Civil or criminal liability —
 negated, 188.2
 punitive damages, 194(1)

Consent to interception —
 exception to interception offence, 184(2)(a)
 given by one of several, sufficiency, 183.1
 interception with consent, 184.2

Damages for unlawful interception, 194

Definitions, 183

Derivative evidence. *See* Admissibility of communications, *supra*

Designation of persons to intercept, 186(5)

Disclosure of information —
 order for damages to person aggrieved, 194
 without consent, 193

Emergency authorizations, 188

Emergency interception without authorization, 184.4

Forfeiture of equipment for interception, 192

Interception —
 admissibility, 184.1(2), 188, 189. *See also* Admissibility of communications, *supra*
 agent of the state, defined, 184.1(4)
 destruction of recordings and transcripts, 184.1(3)
 intercept, defined, 183
 interception in exceptional circumstances, 184.4
 interception to prevent bodily harm 184.1
 interception with consent, 184.2(1) —
 application by telecommunication, 184.3
 application for authorization, 184.2(2)
 content and limitation of authorization, 184.2(4)
 judge to be satisfied, 184.2(3)
 offences. *See* Offences, *infra*

Notice to accused of intention to adduce —
 further particulars ordered, 190
 requirement and content, 189(5)

Notification of interception to person affected —
 extension of period for notification, 196(2), (5)
 application to be accompanied by affidavit, 196(4)
 extension to be granted, 196(3)
 requirement, 196(1)

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS — Continued

Notification of interception to person affected —
Continued
 substitution of extended period on initial application, 185(2)-(4)
 time for, 196

Number recorder —
 defined, 492.2(4)
 telephone records, order for, 492.2(2)
 warrant for, 492.2(3)

Offences —
 authorized interception offence defined, 183
 disclosure of information, 193, 193.1
 interception offences —
 exemption from offence, 184(2)
 forfeiture of equipment, 192
 order for damages to person aggrieved, 194
 private communications, 184, 184.5
 punishment, 184
 radio-based telephone communications, 184.5
 possession of interception devices, 191

Participant surveillance —
 assistance order, 487.02
 interception in exceptional circumstances, 184.4
 interception to prevent bodily harm, 184.1
 interception with consent, 184.2, 184.3
 telecommunication application, 184.3

Possession of device for surreptitious interception, 191

Private communication, defined, 183

Privileged information inadmissible, 189(6). *See also* PRIVILEGE

Public switched telephone network, defined, 183

Radio-based telephone communication —
 application for authorization, 184.5(2), 184.6
 defined, 183
 disclosure of intercepted radio-based telephone communication, 193.1
 private communication, included in definition, 183

Sealed packet —
 conditions for opening, 184.3(3), 187(1.4), (7)
 destruction of contents, 187(1.5)
 editing of copies, 187(4)-(7)
 full answer and defence, 187(1.4)(b), (7)

Solicitor's office or residence, 186(2), (3)

Surreptitious entry, 186(5.1), (5.2)

Surreptitious interception —
 defences, 184(2)
 possession of device for, 191
 prohibition on, 184(1)

Unlawful disclosure of information, 193

Unlawful possession of equipment, 191, 192

Wilful interception, 184. *See also* Offences, *supra*

INTEREST
 Criminal rate of, 347

INTERFERING
 Boundary line, with, 442
 International boundary lines, with, 443
 Marine signal, with, 439

INTERFERING — *Continued*

Saving of wrecked vessel, with, 438
 Transportation facilities, with, 248
 Use of property, with —
 intimidation, 423
 mischief, 430

INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Bribery of judges and officials, WC 18
 Defined, WC 2
 Giving contradictory evidence, WC 20
 Fabricating evidence, WC 21
 False affidavit, WC 22
 Internationally protected persons includes judges
 and officials, WC 24
 Intimidation in relation to proceeding, WC 23
 Jurisdiction to try offences against, WC 25
 Obstructing justice, WC 16
 Obstructing official, WC 17
 Perjury, WC 19
 Retaliation for testifying, WC 26

**INTERNATIONAL MARITIME
NAVIGATION**

Offences against, 7(2.1), (2.2)

**INTERNATIONAL TRANSFER OF
OFFENDERS ACT**

Application to terminate Sex Offender
 Information Registration Act, 490.02912-
 490.02914
 Notice of obligation to register, 490.02915
 Offence to fail to comply, 490.031

**INTERNATIONALLY PROTECTED
PERSON**

Attack on premises, etc., of, 429(2), 431
 Definition, 2, WC 24
 Evidence of status, 7(10)
 Offences against, outside Canada, 7(3)-(7)
 Outside Canada, 7(3)-(7)
 Threat of attack, 424

INTERNET

Arranging to commit child sexual offence by
 telecommunication, 172.2
 Ban on transmission. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 Child luring, 172.1
 arranging to commit child sexual offence by
 telecommunication, 172.2
 making sexually explicit material available to
 child, 171.1
 Child pornography —
 closing Internet sites, 164.1
 intent to profit deemed aggravating sentencing
 factor, 163.1(4)
 possession for purpose of transmission,
 163.1(3)
 prohibition on transmission of identity in
 court proceedings, 486.3(4)
 prohibition on transmission of identity in
 Review Board proceedings, 672.501(2)
 transmission of, 163.1(3)
 Failure to comply with non-transmission order,
 486.6
 Hate propaganda, deleting, 320.1

INTERNET — *Continued*

Transmission of voyeuristic material, 162(4), (5)
 closing Internet sites, 164.1
 public good defence, 162(6), (7)

INTERPRETATION

Definitions, 2
 Words and expressions in other Acts, 4(4)

INTERPRETERS, CH 14**INTIMATE IMAGES**

Forfeiture, 164(4)
 Non-consensual distribution, 162.1
 Prohibition order, 162.2
 Search and seizure, 164(1)(b)

INTIMATE PARTNER

Definition, 2

**INTIMIDATION, 423(1). *See also*
HARASSMENT; STALKING;
THREATENING; THREATS**

Employee, by employer, 425
 Following, intimidation by, 423(1)(c), (e)
 Health professional, 423.2
 Impede administration of justice, to, 423.1
 International Criminal Court, WC 23
 Journalist, 423.1
 Justice system participant, 423.1
 Parliament or legislature, 51
 evidence of overt acts, 55
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
 Watch and beset, 423(1)(f), (2)

INTOXICATION

Common law defences preserved, 8(3)
 Consent, mistaken belief in consent re sexual
 assault, 273.2(a)(i)
 Self-induced intoxication, 33.1

**INVASION OF PRIVACY. *See*
INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS****INVITATION TO SEXUAL TOUCHING, 152.
See also SEXUAL OFFENCES**

JOINDER. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Joinder and severance
 Dividing count, 590
 Joinder of accused charged with possession, 593
 Joinder of counts, 591
 Joinder of counts where accused and Attorney
 General consent to trial by judge alone,
 473(1.1)
 Murder, 589
 Severance of counts, 591(3)-(6)

JOURNALIST

Disclosure of sources, CE 39.1
 Intimidation of, 423.1
 Search warrant in relation to, 488.01, 488.02

JOY RIDING

Motor vehicle or vessel, 335

JUDGES. *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT; JUSTICES

Adjudication —

summary conviction proceedings, 804. *See also* SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Appointing counsel to cross-examine child witness, 486.3. *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; WITNESSES—Protecting witnesses

Bribery of, 119

Chief Justice —

chief justice defined for emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

parole, appropriate chief justice defined for applications to review eligibility for parole, 745.6(3). *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Definitions —

proceeds of crime orders, 462.3
release from custody, 493
trial without jury, 552

Discretion. *See* DISCRETION

Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, 677

Duty to advise of right to counsel, YC 25. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Joinder and severance. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

Judicial notice. *See* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Jurisdiction. *See also* JURISDICTION

adjournments, 669.1
appointment to another court, 669.3
continuation of proceedings, 669.2
jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, 670
powers of two justices, 483
preserving order in court, 484
procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, 485
trial by judge alone. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; TRIAL

Nunavut Court of Justice. *See* NUNAVUT

Reading the Riot Act, 67. *See also* RIOT

Reasons for decision. *See* REASONS FOR DECISION

Reserving final decision on questions raised at trial, 645(4)

Rules made by judges —

applications and hearings for reduction of ineligibility for parole, 745.6

Sentencing. *See also*

SENTENCE—Procedure—sentencing hearing duty to consider all relevant information, 726.1
reasons for, 726.2

JUDGMENT. *See also* REASONS FOR DECISION

Acknowledging in false name, 405

Appeal from. *See* APPEALS

JUDGMENT — *Continued*

Dissenting judgment in court of appeal to specify grounds of dissent, 677

Reserving, 645(4)

JUDICIAL DOCUMENT. *See* DOCUMENTS**JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE**

Adjournment of proceedings and remand, 516

Alarming Her Majesty, 522

Alternative to physical presence, 515(2.2)

Appeals —

court of appeal, 679(1)-(7), (10)
review of decision, 680
summary conviction appeals, 679(8), 816
Supreme Court of Canada, 679(1)(c), (3), (7), (8), (10)
undertaking, Form 12

Arrest of accused on release —

after release —
superior court judge, by, 524(3)-(7), 680
trial delayed, when, 525(5)-(7)
hearing by justice, 524(3)(b)
issue of warrant by justice, 524(1)
order for detention, 524(8)
peace officer without warrant, by, 524(2)
release of accused, 524(9)-(11)

Assessment order bars interim release or detention order, 672.17. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Bail review. *See* Review of detention, *infra*;
Review of order, *infra*

Communication with witness prohibited, 515(4)(d), (4.2)

Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach of condition, 742.6. *See also* SENTENCE

Conditions, failure to comply with —

cancellation, 524(3)
circumstances, 523.1(2), 524(2)
detention, 524(4), 525
dismissal of charge, 523.1(4)
generally, 523.1, 524
hearing, 524(1)
judicial referral hearing, 523.1(1)
powers of judge/justice, 523.1(3), (5)
reasons, 524(6)
release, 524(7)
release order, 524(5)
review, 524(9), (10), 525

Conditions of release, 515(4)-(4.3)

Defects in adjournment, remand, 485

Detention order —

assessment order bars detention order or interim release, 672.17. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
directions for expediting proceedings, 526
grounds for, 515(10)
non-communication order, 515(12), 522(2.1)
prosecutor shows cause, when, 515(5), (9)
record of reasons, 515(9)
reverse onus, 515(6)-(8)
review of order, 520, 521, 522(4), 525(1)-(4), 680
specific charges, on, 515(6), (9), (11)
superior court judge, 522(1)

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE — Continued

Detention order — *Continued*
 vacation of order, 523(2)
 warrant for committal, 519(3), 520(9)
 Directions for expediting proceedings, 526
 Evidence, 518
 Expediting proceedings, 525(9), 526
 Firearms prohibition and surrender of
 documents, 515(4.1), (4.11), (4.12), (7), (8),
 522(3). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 acquisition certificate
 Guilty plea, 518(2). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 Inciting to mutiny, 522
 Inquiries by justice, 518(1)
 Intimidating Parliament or legislature, 522
 Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling
 Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and
 Interim Release, 493. *See also* RELEASE
 FROM CUSTODY
 Justice, by. *See also* Show cause hearing, *infra*
 conditions may be ordered, 515(4)
 release of accused, 519(1), (2), Form 39
 unconditional, 515(1)
 undertaking or recognizance, on, 515(2), (3)
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Enforcement of orders and
 regulations
 Murder, 522
 Ninety-day review, 525, 526
 Order for non-publication, 517, 520(9), 521(10)
 Order for release, 515(2), (7), (8), 679, 680
 Piracy, 522
 Piratical acts, 522
 Pending appeal on summary conviction, 816
 Plea of guilty, 518(2). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 Presence by telecommunication device, 515(2.2)
 Primary ground, 515(10)(a), 672.16(1)(c)
 Principles and consideration —
 Aboriginal accused, 493.2
 generally, 493.1, 493.2
 restraint, 493.1
 vulnerable populations, 493.2
 Prisoner, procuring attendance of, 527
 Publication ban, 517, 520(9), 521(10). *See also*
 PUBLICATION BAN
 Recognizance, 493, 515, 520(7), (8), 522(3), 523,
 524, 525, 763. *See also* RECOGNIZANCE
 Reverse onus, 515(6), 522(2), 679
 Review of detention. *See also* Review of order,
infra; Vacating order, *infra*
 detention order by superior court judge,
 522(4), 680
 30-day review re summary conviction offence,
 525
 90-day review re indictable offence, 525
 Review of order, 520, 521, 522(4), 524(6), 680.
See also Review of detention, *supra*; Vacating
 order, *infra*
 adjournment of proceedings, 520(4)
 application by accused, 520
 accused pleading guilty, release pending
 sentence, 520(9)
 adjournment of proceedings, 520(4)
 further application only with leave, 520(8)
 inquiries by judge and evidence, 520(9)

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE — Continued

Review of order — *Continued*
 application by accused — *Continued*
 notice to prosecutor, 520(2)
 order for non-publication, 517, 520(9),
 521(10)
 powers of judge, 520(7)
 presence of accused at hearing, 520(3), (5),
 (6)
 release of accused, 520(9)
 warrant for committal of accused, 520(9)
 application by prosecutor, 521
 accused pleading guilty, release pending
 sentence, 521(10)
 adjournment of proceedings, 521(4)
 further applications only with leave, 521(9)
 inquiries by judge and evidence, 521(10)
 notice to accused, 521(2)
 order for non-publication, 517, 520(9),
 521(10)
 powers of judge, 521(8)
 presence of accused at hearing, 521(3), (5)
 release of accused, 521(10)
 warrant for committal of accused, 521(6),
 (7), (10)
 further application only with leave, 520(8)
 inquiries by judge and evidence, 520(9)
 notice to prosecutor, 520(2)
 order for non-publication, 517, 520, 521(10)
 powers of judge, 520(7)
 presence of accused at hearing, 520(3), (5), (6)
 release of accused, 520(9)
 trial delayed, where, 525
 Secondary ground, 515(10)(b), 672.16(1)(c)
 Seditious offences, 522
 Show cause hearing, 515. *See also* Justice, by,
supra; Detention order, *supra*; Review of
 detention, *supra*; Review of order, *supra*
 adjournment, 516
 evidence at, 518
 order for non-publication, 517
 presence by telecommunication device,
 515(2.2)
 release of accused, 519
 reverse onus, 515(6), 522(2), 679
 Summary conviction appeal, 816
 Superior court judge only, by, 522(1), (6). *See*
also Detention order, *supra*; Show cause
 hearing, *supra*
 detention order to be made, 522(2)
 release may be ordered, when, 515(2), (10)
 Sureties, naming of, 515(2.1)
 Terms and conditions, 515(4)-(4.3)
 Treason, 522
 Undertakings, 493, 499, 515, 520(7), 520(8),
 522(3), 523, 524, 525. *See also*
 UNDERTAKINGS
 Vacating order, 523(2), (3). *See also* Review of
 detention, *supra*; Review of order, *supra*
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account
 of mental disorder, relevance to release on
 other offences, 672.35(b). *See also* MENTAL
 DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Warrants. *See* ARREST; WARRANTS

JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE — *Continued*

Young person. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL
JUSTICE ACT—Detention before sentence

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Acts of Imperial Parliament, CE 17
Acts of Parliament, CE 18
By-laws, 781(2)
Canada Gazette, CE 21, 32(2)
Copies of Acts, CE 19
Handwriting of person certifying, CE 33
Ordinances, CE 7
Proclamations, etc., 781(2)
Statutory instruments, 781(2), CE 17, 18

JUDICIAL OFFICER. *See* JUDGES;
JUSTICES

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Absconding accused deemed present, 715(3)
Definition, 118
Perjury. *See* PERJURY
Proceedings in courts out of Canada, CE 43-51
Reading in —
 commission evidence, 711, 712(2). *See also*
 COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 evidence from previous hearing, 715, 822(5).
 See also STATEMENTS
 trial de novo, reading in of trial evidence,
 822(5). *See also* SUMMARY
 CONVICTION APPEALS

JURIES. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-
ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES—Trial by jury; TRIAL—Jury
trial

Accommodation of juror with disability, 627,
631(4)
Accused absconding prior to trial losing right to
jury trial, 598
Additional jurors —
 discharge of, 652.1
 selection of, 631(2.2)
Addresses to, 651
Attorney General requiring jury trial, 568, 569
Challenge for cause. *See also* Peremptory
challenges, *infra*; Stand by, *infra*
 denial of challenge, 639(3)
 determination of, 640(1)
 exclusion orders, 640(2)
 form of challenge, Form 41
 grounds for, 638
 order of challenges, 635
 writing, in, when required, 639(1), Form 41
Challenge to the array, 629, 630, Form 40
Compulsory jury trial, 471, 568, 569
Dangerous offender proceedings, no jury, 754(2)
Defects in jury process, judgment not to be
stayed, 670. *See also* Jury panel, *infra*
Directions by prosecutor to stand aside. *See*
Stand by, *infra*
Disability, accommodating juror with, 627,
631(4)
Disagreement on verdict, powers of judge, 653
Discharge of juror during trial —
 additional jurors, 652.1

JURIES — *Continued*

Discharge of juror during trial — *Continued*
 power to discharge juror, 644(1)
 replacement of juror, 644(1.1)
 trial continues if ten jurors remain, 644(2)
Disclosure of jury deliberations, 649
Empanelling —
 additional jurors, 631(2.2), 652.1
 alternate jurors, 631(2.1), 642.1
 calling jurors standing by, 641(1)
 challenge for cause. *See* Challenge for cause,
 supra
 death of juror during trial, 644(2)
 discharge of juror during trial, 644(2)
 excusing jurors, 631(3), 632
 failure to comply does not affect validity of
 proceedings, 643(3)
 jurors' names not disclosed, 631(3.1)
 jurors' names not published, 631(6)
 jurors' names on cards to be drawn, 631(3)
 jurors' names to be kept apart until verdict or
 discharge, 643(1)
 new jurors to be drawn before stand asides
 called again, if prosecutor requires, 641(2)
 other jurors becoming available, 641(2)
 peremptory challenges. *See* Peremptory
 challenges, *infra*
 same jury may try another issue on consent of
 prosecutor and accused, 643(2)
 sheriff, by, before swearing, 631
 stand asides to be sworn if no names remain to
 be called, 641(1)
 stand by jurors because of personal hardship,
 633
 summoning additional jurors when panel
 exhausted, 642
Excusing jurors, 632
Given in charge to the jury —
 fitness to stand trial, 672.26. *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER
Hung jury, 653
Irregularities in process, no effect on verdict, 670,
671
Judge alone trial. *See* TRIAL
Jurisdiction before jurors called, 645(5)
Jury panel —
 adding names to panel, 642(3)
 additional jurors, talesmen, 642
 adjournment of court if no panel required,
 474(1)
 challenge to the array, 629, 630
 excusing jurors, 626(2), 632
 exhausted, procedure, 642
 quashing conviction, errors in jury summoning
 and empanelling, 670
Jury selection. *See* Challenge for cause, *supra*;
Challenge to the array, *supra*; Empanelling,
supra; Jury panel, *supra*; Peremptory
challenges, *infra*; Qualifications to serve, *infra*;
Stand by, *infra*; Swearing jurors, *infra*
Jury trial. *See* TRIAL
Number of jurors, 632, 643
Peremptory challenges. *See also* Challenge for
cause, *supra*; Stand by, *infra*
joint trial, 635(2)

JURIES — *Continued*

Peremptory challenges — *Continued*
 order of challenges, 635
 Perverse verdict. *See* TRIAL—Verdicts
 Polling the jury. *See* TRIAL—Verdicts
 Powers of court preserved, 672
 Preferring direct indictment, 577. *See also*
 INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS—Preferring indictment
 Preserving of earlier powers of court re juries, 672
 Pre-trial hearing required, 625.1(2)
 Publication ban. *See also* PUBLICATION BAN
 discharge of jury, 647(4)
 portion of trial where jury not present, 648
 Qualifications to serve, 626. *See also*
 Empanelling, *supra*
 Refreshment for and lodging, 647(5)
 Replacement of juror, 644(1.1)
 Same jury may try another issue, by consent,
 643(2), (3)
 Saving powers of court before April 1, 1955, 672
 Selecting jury. *See* Challenge for cause, *supra*;
 Challenge to the array, *supra*; Empanelling,
supra; Jury panel, *supra*; Peremptory
 challenges, *supra*; Qualifications to serve,
supra; Stand asides, *infra*; Swearing jurors,
infra
 Separation of jurors during trial, 647(1)
 Sequestration, 647
 Stand by. *See also* Challenge for cause, *supra*;
 Peremptory challenges, *supra*
 calling jurors who have stood by, 641(1)
 judge may direct, 633
 new jurors to be drawn before stand asides
 called again, if prosecutor requires, 641(2)
 personal hardship, 633
 sworn if no names remain to be called, 641(1)
 Swearing jurors, 631(4). *See also* Empanelling,
supra
 Talesmen, 642
 Trial to continue after discharge of juror, 644(2)
 Trial with jury. *See* TRIAL—Jury trial
 Trial without jury, superior court, on consent, 473
 Validity —
 failure to comply with empanelling procedure
 does not affect validity of proceedings,
 643(3)
 trial continues if ten jurors remain, 644(2)
 Verdict. *See* TRIAL
 View by jury, 652

JURISDICTION. *See also* COURTS;
 INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
 INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS;
 INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT;
 JUDGES; JUSTICES; NUNAVUT;
 PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE;
 SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL
 JURISDICTION; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS;
 SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS

Absolute —

provincial court judge, 553
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 468,
 469, 471, 473

JURISDICTION — *Continued*

Acquittal —
 insufficient evidence to put unfit accused on
 trial, 672.33(6)
 Adjournments —
 dismissal for want of prosecution, 485(3)
 indictable offences, 669.1
 procedural irregularities in, 485(1)
 recommencement following dismissal, 485.1
 summons or warrant, 485(2)
 Aircraft. *See* AIRCRAFT
 Airport. *See* AIRPORT
 Appointment of judge to another court, 669.3
 Assessment orders, 672.11-672.16. *See also*
 MENTAL DISORDER
 Consent of Attorney General re offences by non-
 citizens outside Canada, 477.2, 477.3(3)
 Continuation of proceedings where judge unable
 to continue, 669.2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction, 2, 469, 470
 Courts. *See also* CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS—Court of competent jurisdiction;
 COURTS
 appeal court defined for —
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders,
 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 appropriate chief justice defined for
 applications to review eligibility for parole,
 745.6. *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for
 parole
 chief justice defined for emergency
 authorizations for interception of private
 communications, 188(4). *See also*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 court defined for —
 seizure of hate propaganda publications,
 320(8). *See also* HATE
 PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 warrants of seizure of obscene publications,
 164(8). *See also* OBSCENITY;
 SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 court of appeal defined, 2
 court of criminal jurisdiction, 2, 469, 470
 judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(1), 552. *See
 also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of
 Accused Before a Justice and Interim
 Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL
 INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE
 FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial
 Without Jury, 552. *See also*
 INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by
 judge alone, Trial by provincial court
 judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE;
 TRIAL—Judge alone trial, Provincial
 court judge
 jurisdiction not limited by Criminal Code
 territorial jurisdiction provisions, 477

JURISDICTION — ContinuedCourts — *Continued*

superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Defamatory libel, 478(2), (5)

Defects in earlier proceedings. *See* Loss of jurisdiction, *infra*

Guilty plea, transfer of charges, 478, 479. *See also* GUILTY PLEA

Jury defects. *See also* JURIES

failure to comply with empanelling procedure does not affect validity of proceedings, 643(3)

judgments not to be stayed, 670

Loss of jurisdiction —

defects in earlier proceedings, 485, 670

juries. *See also* JURIES

jury defects, judgment not to be stayed, 670

jury empanelling does not affect validity of proceedings, 643(3)

no loss for breach of adjournment or remand provisions, 485(1)

procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, 485

Mode of trial. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

Nunavut Court of Justice, 573

Other Acts of Parliament not limited by Criminal Code territorial jurisdiction provisions, 477

Over the person, 470

Plea of guilty. *See* Guilty plea, *supra*; GUILTY PLEA

Procedural irregularities, jurisdiction not lost, 485

Provincial court judge —

absolute jurisdiction, 553

accused electing, 536(3), 554(1), 555(3)

deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of trial, 555

trial by, with consent of accused, 554

Renouncement where dismissal for want of prosecution, 485.1

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2, 468, 469

Territorial —

arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, 477.3

breach of probation, 733.1(2). *See also*

BREACH OF PROBATION;
SENTENCE—Probation

consent of Attorney General, 477.2, 477.3(3)

credit card offences, 342(2)

defamatory libel, 478(2), (5)

economic zone, 477.1

fixed platform, 7(2.1), (2.2), 477-477.4

offence —

aircraft in flight, in, 476(d)

between territorial divisions, 476(a), (b)

continental shelf, in, above or beyond, 477.1

elsewhere in province, 479

mail being delivered, 476(e)

not in a province, 481

outside Canada, jurisdiction for

commencing prosecution, 477.4(1)

unorganized territory, in, 480

JURISDICTION — ContinuedTerritorial — *Continued*

offence — *Continued*

vehicle or vessel, in, 476(c)

ships, 477-477.4

space station, 7(2.3)-(2.34)

terrorism, 7(3.73)-(3.75)

unorganized territory, 480

warrant of arrest, 703. *See also*

ARREST—Warrants

Transfer of charges, 478, 479

War crimes, WC 8

Young persons, exclusive jurisdiction of youth justice court, YC 14

JURY. *See* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge and jury; JURIES; TRIAL—Jury trial

JURY TRIAL. *See* INDICTABLE

OFFENCES—Trial by judge and jury;

JURIES; TRIAL—Jury trial

JUSTICE SYSTEM PARTICIPANT

Ban on publication of identity, 486.5

Definition, 2

Exclusion of public from courtroom, 486

Intimidation of, 423.1

JUSTICES. *See also* JUDGES;
JURISDICTION

Definition of justice, 2

Election by accused before, 536(2)-(4)

Issuing process, 507

Jurisdiction. *See also* JURISDICTION

adjournments, 669.1(2)

continuation of proceedings, 669.2

Notification of cancellation of appearance

notice, 508(1)(c)

Peace officer as justice, 2

Powers of —

may be exercised by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, 573

preliminary inquiry, at, 537. *See also*

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

summary conviction proceedings, 788(2),

790(1). *See also* Summary conviction

proceedings, *infra*

two justices —

manner of exercising power, 790(2)

may be exercised by judge or provincial court judge, 483

Reading the Riot Act, 67. *See also* RIOT

Receiving information —

appearance notice or release, after, 508

hearing informant and witnesses, 508

procedure after receiving, 507

receivable, when, 504

threatening, 810

Subpoena, issuing, 698, 699

Summary conviction proceedings. *See also*

SUMMARY CONVICTION

PROCEEDINGS

any justice may act before and after trial,

790(1)

one may act before trial, 788(2)

JUSTICES — *Continued*

Summary conviction proceedings — *Continued*
 two or more having jurisdiction, 790(2)
 Summons, issuing, 507, 512
 Two or more justices having jurisdiction, 790(2)
 Warrant —
 accused evading service, where, 512(2)(c)
 attendance at new or continued trial, 507(8)
 authorization of release of accused, 507(6), (7)
 despite previous release, 512(1)
 failure to appear, after, 512(2)(a), (b)
 general power, 507(1)(b), (2), (4)
 signing in blank prohibited, 507(5)
 Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 20

JUSTIFICATION. *See also*

DEFENCES—Lawful justification or excuse,
 Self-defence
 Defamatory libel, special plea, 611, 612
 Defence of, 27

JUVENILES. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**KEEPING COMMON BETTING HOUSE,**
201. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**KEEPING COMMON GAMING HOUSE,** 201.
See also BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER**KEEPER.** *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES; DISORDERLY HOUSE; PROCURING

Arrest, 199(2)
 Common betting house, 201(1), 204(1)
 Common gaming house, 201(1)
 Disorderly house, definition, 197(1)
 Search and seizure, 199

KIDNAPPING, 279(1), (1.1). *See also* ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING; TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS

Causing death while committing, 231(5)(e)
 Hostage taking, 279.1
 Imprisonment, four-year minimum to life if firearm used, 279(1.1)
 Internationally protected person, outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
 Non-resistance as defence, 279(3)
 Threat of, against internationally protected person, 424
 Trafficking in persons, 279.01

KILLING CHILD. *See also* HOMICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER

Causing injury before or during birth, resulting in death, 223(2)
 Child becomes human being, when, 223
 Infanticide 233, 237
 Newly born, by mother, 233, 237
 Unborn, during birth, 238

KNOWLEDGE. *See* MENS REA; POSSESSION**LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED,** 530-533

Accused fails to apply, 530(4)
 Accused not represented, 530(3)
 Change of venue when language not spoken in jurisdiction, 531
 Duty of court —
 accused failing to apply, 530(4)
 accused's language —
 English or French, 530(1)
 neither English nor French, 530(2)
 advise accused, to, 530(3)
 Preliminary inquiry, 530.1
 Procedure on preliminary inquiry or trial, 530.1
 Regulations, power of Lieutenant Governor, 533
 Saving of rights under provincial law, 532
 Translation of documents, 530.01
 Variation of order where bilingual trial preferable, 530(5)

LANGUAGE OF TRIAL. *See* LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**LAUNDERING PROCEEDS OF CRIME,**
462.31. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME**LAWFUL EXCUSE.** *See* DEFENCES**LAWYER,** 488.1**LEGAL AID**

Appeals, 684(2)
 Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL
 Young persons, YC 25(3)-(6)

LIBEL. *See* BLASPHEMOUS LIBEL; DEFAMATORY LIBEL; SEDITIOUS LIBEL**LIFE**

Endangering, 216-218
 Imprisonment for life. *See*
 SENTENCE—Imprisonment
 Necessaries of. *See* NECESSARIES OF LIFE

LIFE IMPRISONMENT, 743.1, 745, 745.1. *See also* SENTENCE—Imprisonment; PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole**LIMITATIONS**

Summary conviction, 786(2)
 Treason in certain cases, 48

LOANSHARKING, 347**LOITERING**

Private property, 177
 Public place, 175(1)(c)

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS

Appeal —
 Attorney General, by, 759(2)
 effect of judgment of court of appeal, 759(5), (6)
 offender, by, 759(1)
 powers of court of appeal, 759(3), (4)
 procedure, 759(7)

LONG-TERM OFFENDERS — *Continued*

Application for finding of long-term offender —
 admissions by offender, effect of, 754(3)
 character evidence, 757
 conditions for finding, 753.1
 consent of Attorney General required, 754(1)
 court defined, 752
 hearing by judge alone, 754(2)
 notice to offender, 754
 presence of offender at hearing, 758
 proof of consent of Attorney General, 754(4)
 Breach of order, 753.3
 Commission of offence while under long-term
 supervision, 753.4
 Dangerous offender application treated as long-
 term offender application, 753(5), (6)
 Disclosure to Correctional Service of Canada,
 760
 Finding of court, 753.1
 Long-term supervision —
 appeal from decision, 759
 breach of order, 753.3
 convicted of later serious personal injury
 offence, where, 753.01
 dangerous offender, where found to be,
 753(4)(b)
 defined, 752
 interruption of, 753.4
 long-term offender, where found to be,
 753(4)(b)
 not to be imposed where serving life sentence,
 755
 supervision in community, 753.2
 No sentence of community supervision if serving
 life imprisonment, 753.1(5)
 Remand for assessment, 752.1
 Sentence if finding not made, 753.1(6)
 Sentence to be imposed including community
 supervision, 753.1(3), (3.1)
 Young person, YC 74

LONG-TERM SUPERVISION. *See*
**DANGEROUS OFFENDERS; LONG-
 TERM SUPERVISION****LOTTERIES.** *See also* **BETTING AND
 GAMING OFFENCES**

Exceptions, 206(8), 207.1
 Exemptions re international cruise ship, 207.1
 Foreign, printing advertising for, 206(7)
 Licences for —
 power to issue, 207(1)(d), (f)
 terms and conditions, 207(2)
 Lottery scheme defined, 207(4)
 Offences re, 206(1), (3), (4), 207(3)
 Pari-mutuel betting, 207(5)
 Permitted operation —
 agricultural fair, 207(1)(c)
 charitable or religious organization, 207(1)(b)
 government of province, 207(1)(a), (e)
 provincial licence, under, 207(1)(d)
 Printing cards, etc., when lawful, 207(1)(h)
 Sale, etc., of property void, 206(5), (6)

LOTTERIES — *Continued*

Search warrants, 199(1)

LUMBER

Burden of proof re marked lumber and
 equipment, 339(5)
 Costal waters of Canada, defined, 339(6)
 Definition, 339(6)
 Drift lumber, taking possession, etc., 339(1)
 Equipment with brand mark, 339(4)
 Presumption from brand mark, 339(4)
 Search by peace officer, 339(3)
 Trading, etc., by second hand dealer, 339(2)

LURING CHILD, 172.1**MAGISTRATE.** *See* **PROVINCIAL COURT
 JUDGE****MAIL**

Stopping with intent to rob or search, 345
 Theft from, 356
 Use of —
 defraud, to, 381
 obscene material, for, 168, 169

MAIM

Discharging —
 air gun with intent to, 244.1
 firearm with intent to, 244

MANDAMUS. *See also* **EXTRAORDINARY
 REMEDIES**

Appeal from grant or refusal of, 784(1), (2)
 Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

MANITOBA

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders,
 111. *See also* **WEAPONS—Firearms**
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(4). *See also*
**INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS**
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6.
See also **PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole**
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See
 also* **HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE**
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also*
**OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE**
 summary conviction appeal, 814(1)
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

MANITOBA — Continued

Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

MANSLAUGHTER. *See also* CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; DEATH; HOMICIDE
 Culpable homicide is manslaughter, 222
 Dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, 662(5)
 Definition, 222, 234
 Failure to safeguard opening in ice resulting in death, 263(3)(a)
 Included offences, 662(5)
 Internationally protected person, outside Canada, 7(3), (5)-(7)
 Minimum four years' imprisonment if firearm used, 236(a)
 Punishment, 236

MARINE SIGNAL
 Interference with, 429(2), 439

MARRIAGE. *See also* HUSBAND AND WIFE; SPOUSE
 Bigamy, 290, 291
 Form of, defined, 214
 Peace bond where fear of forced marriage, 810.02
 Polygamy, 293
 Procuring feigned marriage, 292
 Solemnization —
 contrary to law, 294
 pretence, 293

MARRIED PERSON. *See* HUSBAND AND WIFE; MARRIAGE; SPOUSE

MASTER KEY. *See* AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY

MASTER OF SHIP
 Maintaining discipline, 44

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING
 Definitions, 241.1
 Eligibility, 241.2
 Exemption from culpable homicide provisions, 227
 Failure to comply with safeguards, 241.3

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE IN DYING — Continued

Forgery with relation to, 241.4

MEDICAL OBSERVATION. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

MEDICAL TREATMENT

Duty as to knowledge and skill, 216
 Protection of surgeon where operation reasonable, 45

MENS REA

Arson, 429, 433-436.1. *See also* ARSON
 Automatism. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Belief. *See* Knowledge, *infra*;
 DEFENCES—Self-defence
 Drunkenness. *See* Knowledge, *infra*;
 DEFENCES
 Foreseeability. *See also* CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; MURDER
 ought to have known. *See* Knowledge, *infra*
 wilfulness, breach of probation, 733.1(1). *See also* BREACH OF PROBATION;
 SENTENCE—Probation

Intent —

accused putting mental capacity in issue, 672.12(3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 motive. *See* Motive
 self-induced intoxication, 33.1

Knowledge —

abduction, no belief in validity of custody order, 282(2). *See also* ABDUCTION
 age of victim, 150.1(4), (5)
 foreseeability. *See* Foreseeability, *supra*
 mistake of fact. *See* DEFENCES—Mistake of fact/law
 murder, first degree, 231
 ought to have known, murder, 229(c)
 self-defence, 34, 35
 wilful blindness —

child pornography, 163.1(5)
 mistaken belief in consent re sexual assault, 273.2(a)(ii)
 sexual assault, re consent, 273.2(a)

Mistake of civil law. *See* DEFENCES—Mistake of fact/law

Mistake of fact/law. *See* DEFENCES—Mistake of fact/law

Motive —

obscenity, motive irrelevant, 163(5)

Murder, 229-231

Negligence —

arson, 436
 criminal, 219
 dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13
 organization, 22.1

Organization, 22.1, 22.2

Possession of incendiary material, 436.1. *See also* ARSON

Recklessness —

arson, 429, 433-436.1
 careless handling of firearm, 86(2). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 criminal negligence, 219(1)
 damage to property, 429, 430

MENS REA — ContinuedRecklessness — *Continued*

- danger to life, mischief, 430(2)
- dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13
- definition, 429
- failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, 273.2(b)
- murder, 229(b)
- sexual assault, 273.2(a)

MENTAL DISORDER

Accused, defined to include —

- accused not criminally responsible, verdict of, 672.1. *See also* Criminal responsibility, *infra*
- accused in summary conviction proceedings, 672.1. *See also* Summary conviction proceedings, *infra*

assessment orders, accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, 672.11. *See also*

- Protected statements, *infra*
- credibility, protected statements, 672.21(3)(f). *See also* Protected statements, *infra*;

CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY;**PRIVILEGE**

- high-risk, 672.1
- party re mental disorder proceedings, 672.1
- perjury, protected statements, 672.21(3)(g). *See also* Protected statements, *infra*;

PRIVILEGE

- protected statements not admissible without accused's consent, 672.21(2). *See also* Protected statements, *infra*

Appeals —

- acquittal instead of verdict of unfitness, 686(7)
- allowing appeal against disposition or placement decision, 672.78(1)
- appeal not to be dismissed for failure of others to comply with section, 672.74(5)
- appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, 836
- applications to suspend or carry out dispositions or placement decisions, 672.76
- Attorney General may appeal verdict of unfitness on question of law, 676(3)
- certiorari not required in order to remove any verdict, 833
- court of appeal re disposition or placement decision, 672.72(1)
- dismissing appeal against disposition, 672.78(2)
- disposition suspended pending appeal, 672.75
- finding appellant unfit to stand trial or not criminally responsible, 686(1), 830(1)
- hearing of appeal as soon as practicable, 672.72(3)
- material to be kept by clerk of court of appeal, 672.74(3)
- new trial where appeal against unfitness verdict allowed, 686(6)
- notice of appeal period, 672.72(2)
- notification of appeal to court or review board, 672.74(1)
- other evidence based upon powers of court of appeal, 672.73(2)

MENTAL DISORDER — ContinuedAppeals — *Continued*

- powers of court of appeal if appeal allowed, 672.78(3)
- prior disposition or release or detention in effect during suspension of disposition or placement decision appealed from, 672.77
- stay of proceedings from, 672.852
- summary conviction appeals —
 - fitness and criminal responsibility, 813, 830(1)
 - powers of appeal court, 834(1)
 - verdicts, 822(1), 830(1)
- Supreme Court of Canada —
 - verdict of not criminally responsible, 692(1)
 - verdict of unfitness, 692(2)
- transcript —
 - based plus other evidence, 672.73(1)
 - provided by appellant, to be, 672.74(4)
- transmission of decision, exhibits and other material to court of appeal, 672.74(2)
- verdict of —
 - not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 675(3), 686(4)
 - unfit to stand trial, 675(3), 686(4)

Arrest for contravention of assessment order or disposition, 672.91-672.94

Assessment orders —

- accused convicted, detained in a treatment facility, 672.11
- application for, 672.11, 672.121
- arrest for contravention of, 672.91-672.94
- assessment defined, 672.1
- assessment reports, 672.2
- consent to longer term of order, 672.14(2)
- contents of order, 672.13
- criminal responsibility, 672.11. *See also* Criminal responsibility, *infra*
- custody, 672.16
- detention in custody, 672.13(1)(b)
- detention under order, 672.16
- disposition other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, 672.11. *See also* Dispositions, *infra*
- extended order not to exceed 60 days, 672.15(2)
- extending order, 672.15(1)
- female charged with death of newly born child, 672.11
- fitness to stand trial, 672.11, 672.14(2). *See also* Fitness to stand trial, *infra*
- form of order, 672.13(2), Form 48
- high-risk accused, 672.11(d.1), 672.121, 672.21
- judicial interim release barred during assessment order, 672.17
- jurisdiction to order assessment, 672.11
- medical practitioner defined, 672.1
- medical practitioner's evidence, 672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)
- protected statements, 672.21. *See also* Protected statements, *infra*; **PRIVILEGE**
- reverse onus re custody, 672.16(3)
- Review Board may order, 672.121
- sixty-day order for compelling circumstances, 672.14(3)

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*

Assessment orders — *Continued*
 term of order, 672.14, 672.15
 thirty-day limit, 672.14(1)
 treatment not to be part of order, 672.19
 unfit to stand trial, 672.14(2)
 varying terms re interim release or detention,
 672.18
 young person, YC 34

Burden of proof —
 criminal responsibility, 16(3)
 presumption against mental disorder, 16(2)

Competency of witness with, CE 16

Counsel. *See also* COUNSEL
 fitness to stand trial, 2. *See also* Fitness to
 stand trial
 order that accused be represented, 672.24. *See
 also* Fitness to stand trial, *infra*; RIGHT TO
 COUNSEL

Court defined, 672.1. *See also* COURTS

Court of appeal. *See* Appeals, *supra*

Criminal responsibility —
 accused putting mental capacity re intent in
 issue, 672.12(3)
 appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*
 assessment orders, 672.11. *See also* Assessment
 orders, *supra*
autrefois acquit, 672.35(a). *See also* RES
 JUDICATA
 burden of proof, 16(3)
 exemption from, 16
 defined, 672.34
 federal employment application not to contain
 question re verdict of not criminally
 responsible, 672.37
 incapable of —
 appreciating the nature and quality of the
 act or omission, 16(1)
 knowing that act was wrong, 16(1)
 judicial interim release for other offences,
 672.35
 not criminally responsible, 672.1, 672.34
 Parole Board of Canada taking verdict into
 account re other offences, 672.35
 presumption against mental disorder, 16(2)
 protected statements, 672.21(3)(e). *See also*
 Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 review boards to review verdicts of not
 criminally responsible by reason of mental
 disorder, 672.38. *See also* Review boards,
infra
 sentence or disposition for other offences,
 672.35
 verdict of not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder —
 defined, 672.1
 relevance to other offences, 672.35
 trial, at, 672.34

Dangerous mentally disordered accused —
 protected statements, 672.21(3)(c). *See also*
 Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE

Definition, 2

Disease of the mind in definition of mental
 disorder, 2

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*

Disposition hearings. *See also* Dispositions,
infra; High-risk accused, *infra*; Review boards,
infra

accused —
 removed from hearing, 672.5(10)
 right to be present, 672.5(9)
 right to be represented by counsel, 672.5(7)
 sent back to court if fit and court to try
 fitness issue, 672.48(2)

appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*

Attorney General can be designated a party,
 672.5(3)

chairperson of review board can order accused
 be sent back to court for trial of fitness
 issue, 672.48(3)

copy of disposition to court and Attorney
 General, 672.49(2)

court —
 can extend time for hearing to 90 days after
 verdict in exceptional circumstances,
 672.47(2)
 making disposition to send transcript,
 exhibits and documents filed to review
 board, 672.52(2)
 hold hearing, to, 672.45(1)
 make disposition, to, 672.45(2)

court or review board to assign counsel if
 accused not represented, 672.5(8)

court's powers not otherwise limited,
 672.51(12)

disclosure of record to persons having valid
 interest or on accused's consent, 672.51(9)

disposition information. *See* Disposition
 information, *infra*

evidence adduced by party, 672.5(11)

interim release —
 continues until review board makes a
 disposition, 672.46(1)
 order can be vacated and substituted,
 672.46(2)

notice of hearing, 672.5(5)

party's scope of participation at hearing,
 672.5(10)

person having a substantial interest in accused
 can be designated a party, 672.5(4)

procedural irregularity does not affect validity
 of hearing, 672.53

procedure for conducting hearing, 672.5

public can be excluded from hearing by court
 or review board, 672.5(6)

reason for disposition to be stated and given to
 parties, 672.52(3)

record of proceedings where accused excluded
 not to be disclosed to accused or non-party,
 672.51(8)

record to be kept and to include any
 assessment report submitted, 672.52(1)

review board or chairperson can continue
 detention until court tries fitness issue,
 672.49(1)

review board to —
 determine if accused fit to stand trial, 672.48
 hold hearing with 90 days of disposition or
 day disposition ceases, 672.47(3)

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*

Disposition hearings — *Continued*
 review board to — *Continued*
 hold hearing within 45 days after verdict if court does not make a disposition, 672.47(1)
 witnesses compelled by court or chairperson, 672.5(12)

Disposition information. *See also* Disposition hearing, *supra*; Dispositions, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*
 accused or party excluded from hearing during withheld dispositional information, 672.51(6)
 copy to be made available to parties and accused's counsel, 672.51(2)
 court's powers not otherwise limited, 672.51(12)
 definition, 672.51(1)
 disclosure of information. *See also* withholding information, *infra*
 accused, to, 672.51(4)
 no disclosure to non-parties, 672.51(7)
 persons having valid interest, to, or on accused's consent, 672.51(9)
 research or statistical purposes, for, 672.51(10)
 publication ban of certain information and proceedings, 672.51(11)
 withholding information. *See also* disclosure of information, *supra*
 endangering another or treatment or recovery of accused, 672.51(3)
 from a party, 672.51(5)

Dispositions. *See also* Disposition hearings, *supra*; High-risk accused, *infra*; Review boards, *infra*
 accused may challenge application for treatment order by evidence, 672.6(2)
 assessment orders, dispositions other than criminal responsibility or unfitness, 672.11. *See also* Assessment orders, *supra*
 beginning and expiration of disposition, 672.62(2)
 condition re victim, 672.542
 court can direct treatment of accused without accused's consent, 672.62(2)
 definition, 672.1
 discharges or detention, 672.54
 electro-convulsive therapy defined, 672.61(2)
 hearings. *See* Disposition hearings, *supra*
 hospital orders, 672.54(c)
 increased restrictions on accused's liberty require record and notice, 672.56(2)
 notice to accused of application for treatment order, 672.6(1)
 placement decisions. *See* Dual status offenders, *infra*
 protected statements, 672.21(3)(b). *See also* Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE
 psychiatric or other treatment not to be directed, 672.55(1)
 psychosurgery defined, 672.61(2)
 review board can delegate authority over liberty of accused in hospital, 672.56(1)

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*

Dispositions — *Continued*
 review of dispositions. *See* Review of dispositions, *infra*
 significant threat defined, 672.5401
 testimony specifically required for treatment order, 672.59(2)
 treatment order —
 court not to exceed 60 days, by, 672.58
 fitness requires testimony of medical practitioner for specific treatment, re, 672.59(1)
 not to include prohibited treatments, 672.61(1)
 requires consent of hospital or person in charge of treatment, 672.62(1)
 warrant of committal for detention in hospital, 672.57
 young person, intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision order, YC 42(2), (4), (7)(b)

Dual status offenders —
 access to, by Minister and review board, 672.69(1)
 appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*
 custodial disposition takes precedence over prior sentence of imprisonment, 672.67(2)
 definition, 672.1
 discharge from custody, notice of, 672.7(1)
 factors to be considered in placement decision, 672.68(3)
 imprisonment takes precedence over —
 prior custodial disposition, 672.67(1)
 probation, 672.71(2)
 Minister defined, 672.68(1)
 place of custody inappropriate, 672.68(2)
 placement term served is also serving imprisonment, 672.71(1). *See also* SENTENCE—Imprisonment
 prisoner under supervision of Minister, 672.68(5)
 review board to decide place of custody, 672.68(2)
 review of placement decision, 672.69
 time-limit for placement decision, 672.68(4)
 warrant of committal by review board, 672.7(2)

Enforcement of orders and regulations —
 accused to be taken before justice as soon as practicable if justice not available within 24 hours, 672.92(2)
 accused to be taken before justice without unreasonable delay and within 24 hours, 672.92(1)
 arrest without warrant on reasonable and probable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, 672.91
 Governor in Council may make regulations, 672.95
 justice to release accused unless reasonable grounds re fail to comply with disposition, 672.93(1)
 notice to review board of justice's order, 672.93(1.1)
 order of justice pending review board hearing, 672.93(2)

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*Enforcement of orders and regulations —
Continued

powers of review board on receiving notice of justice's order, 672.94
prescribed by regulations, defined, 672.1
warrant or process re assessment or disposition can be executed throughout Canada, 672.9

Evidence, burden of proof, 16

Federal employment —

application not to contain question re verdict of not criminally responsible, 672.37

Female charged with death of newly born child —

assessment orders, 672.11. *See also* Assessment orders, *supra*

protected statements, 672.21(3)(d). *See also* Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE

Fitness to stand trial —

accused —
can be removed from court, 650(2)(c)
raising issue, 672.12(2)
sent back to court if fit and court to try fitness issue, 672.48(2)

acquittal —

discharge, or, means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, 672.3

insufficient evidence to put accused on trial, if, 672.33(6)

appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*

assessment orders, 672.11, 672.14(2). *See also* Assessment orders, *supra*

burden of proof —

accused has subsequently become fit, that, 672.32(2)

applicant, on, for trial of fitness issue, 672.23(2)

prosecution, on, as to sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, 672.33(3)

chairperson of review board can order accused be sent back to court for trial of fitness issue, 672.48(3)

communicate with counsel, 2

counsel, order that accused be represented, 672.24. *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL

court to hold inquiry every two years re sufficiency of evidence, 672.33(1)
definition, 2

documentary evidence re sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, 672.33(4)
judge alone trial, 672.25, 672.27-672.31. *See also* TRIAL

also TRIAL

jury trial, 672.25-672.3. *See also* TRIAL

postponing trial of fitness issue, 672.25

preliminary inquiry, 672.25, 672.27-672.3. *See also* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

presumption of fitness, 672.22

procedure of preliminary inquiry may be used to determine sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, 672.33(5)

protected statements, 672.21(3)(a). *See also* Protected statements, *infra*; PRIVILEGE

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*Fitness to stand trial — *Continued*

review board —

determine if accused fit to stand trial, to, 672.48

recommend stay of proceedings, to, 672.851

review verdicts, to, 672.38. *See also* Review Boards, *infra*

raising issue, 672.23(1)

stay of proceedings, 672.851

appeal from, 672.852

treatment order by court not to exceed 60 days, 672.58

trial when accused becomes fit, 672.32(1)

understand the nature or object of the proceedings, 2

understand the possible consequences of the proceedings, 2

unfit accused's application re existence of prima facie case, 672.33(2)

unfit to stand trial, 2

verdict of fitness —

detention order to continue, 672.29

proceedings continue, 672.28

High-risk accused —

application by prosecutor, 672.64

assessment, 672.11(d.1), 672.121(c), 672.21(3)

defined, 672.1

delay in holding subsequent hearing, 672.81(1.31), (1.32), (1.4), (1.5)

disposition, 672.64(3)

reference for review of finding, 672.84

timing of application, 672.47

timing of hearing, 672.81

Hospital, definition, 672.1

Insanity. *See* Criminal responsibility, *supra*

Interprovincial transfers —

agreement allowing review board of —
receiving province to exercise powers, 672.89(2)

sending province to exercise powers, 672.88(2)

review board of receiving province —

direct custody or attendance of accused, to, 672.86(3)

exclusive jurisdiction, 672.88(1)

review board —

recommends and Attorney General consents, 672.86(1)

retains exclusive jurisdiction if accused transferred otherwise, 672.89(1)

warrant —

authority to convey and detain accused in custody, 672.87

specifying place to be transferred to, 672.86(2)

Medical practitioner —

custody under assessment order, 672.16(1)(a), (1.1)(b), (2)

definition, 672.1

Not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder. *See* Criminal responsibility, *supra*

Party, definition re mental disorder, 672.1. *See also* PARTIES TO OFFENCES

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*

Placement decision, definition, 672.1

Prescribed by regulations, defined, 672.1. *See also* Enforcement of orders and regulations, *supra*

Protected statements. *See also* PRIVILEGE

admissibility notwithstanding, 672.21(3)

definition, 672.21(1)

not admissible without accused's consent, 672.21(2)

Reverse onus, 16(2). *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Review boards. *See also* Disposition hearings, *supra*; Dispositions, *supra*

access to dual status offender, 672.69(1)

appeals. *See* Appeals, *supra*

assessment reports from courts, 672.2(3). *See also* Assessment orders, *supra*

chairperson —

can send accused back to court for trial of fitness issue, 672.48(3)

defined, 672.1

has powers under Inquiries Act, 672.43

to be a judge, 672.4

compelling appearance of accused, 672.85

decisions effected by majority of members present and voting, 672.42

definition, 672.1

discharge of dual status offender from custody, 672.7(1)

discretionary review, 672.82

disposition. *See* Dispositions, *supra*

place of custody for dual status offenders, 672.68(2)-(4)

provincially established or designated, purpose of, 672.38

psychiatrists or mental health workers required on board, 672.41

quorum, how constituted, 672.39

regulations for uniform procedures, 672.44(3)

review of —

dispositions, 672.81. *See also* Review of dispositions, *infra*

placement decision, 672.69

rules —

apply to any proceeding, 672.44(2)

procedure, of, may be made by board, 672.44(1)

published in Canada Gazette, to be, 672.44(2)

warrant of committal re placement decision, 672.7(2)

Review of dispositions. *See also* Review boards, *supra*

appeal against disposition deemed abandoned by request for review, 672.82(2)

disposition altered by review board, 672.83

hearings —

extension of time for holding, 672.81(1.1)-(1.5)

may hold hearing at any time, 672.82(1)

mandatory reviews, 672.81

high-risk accused, 672.84

mandatory reviews, 672.81

MENTAL DISORDER — *Continued*

Review of dispositions — *Continued*

process for bringing accused before hearing, 672.85

review board. *See* Review boards, *supra*

timing of reviews. *See* hearings, *supra*

young person, YC 141. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Stay of proceedings against unfit accused, 672.851

appeal, 672.852

Summary conviction proceedings. *See also* Appeals, *supra*

appeal under s. 830 means rights of appeal under s. 813 abandoned, 836

summary conviction appeals —

fitness and criminal responsibility, 813, 830(1)

powers of appeal court, 834(1)

verdicts, 822(1), 830(1)

Testimony outside courtroom or behind screen, 486.2

Unfit to stand trial, definition, 2

stay of proceedings, 672.851, 672.852

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, defined, 672.1, 672.34. *See also* Criminal responsibility

Victim —

communication with, 672.542

defined, 672.5(16)

presentation of statement, 672.5(15.1)-(15.3)

restricting publication, 672.501

right to notice, 672.5(5.1), (5.2), (13.2), (13.3)

statement, 672.541

Witness with, CE 16

MENTAL ILLNESS. *See* MENTAL DISORDER**MERCY.** *See* PARDON; ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY**MILITARY.** *See also* CANADIAN FORCES; WAR CRIMES

Certificates, unlawful use, 419(c), (d)

Definition, 2

Law, definition, 2

Presumption re enlistment, 421(1)

Stores, unlawful purchase, etc., 420

Uniforms, unlawful use, 419(a), (b)

MILITARY COMMANDER. *See* WAR CRIMES**MINERALS.** *See* VALUABLE MINERAL**MINISTER OF JUSTICE.** *See also* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

Miscarriage of justice review, 696.1-696.6

MINORITY LANGUAGE EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS, CH 23**MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE**

Appeal based on, 686(1)(a)(iii)

Ministerial review, 696.1-696.6

MISCHIEF

Computers —
 data, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)
 definitions, 342.1
 Cultural property, 430(4.2)
 Data, mischief re, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)
 Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse,
 429(2)
 Definition, 430(1)
 Demolishing building to prejudice of mortgage
 or owner, 441
 Endangering life, 430(2)
 Exceptions —
 approaching dwelling house, 430(7)
 stopping work, 430(6)
 False accusation as public mischief, 140
 Motivated by bias, etc., 430(4.1), (4.101)
 Private property, 430(4), (5.1)
 Public mischief, 140
 Public property, 430(3), (5.1)

MISLEADING JUSTICE. *See also* PERJURY

Contradictory evidence, 136
 Obstructing justice, 139
 Public mischief, 140

MISLEADING RECEIPT

Giving, 388(a)
 Using, 388(b)

MISTAKE

Arrest of wrong person, 28
 Fact, of —
 age —
 child pornography, 163.1(5)
 sexual offences, 150.1
 consent —
 assault, 265
 sexual offences, 153.1(2)-(6), 273.1, 273.2,
 276
 Ignorance of law, no defence, 19
MISTRIAL, 653, 669.2. *See also* TRIAL
 Rulings binding at new trial, 653.1

MOBILITY RIGHTS, CH 6

MODE OF TRIAL. *See* ELECTIONS AND
 RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES; JURISDICTION; SUMMARY
 CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

MONEY LAUNDERING, 462.31. *See also*
 PROCEEDS OF CRIME

MOTIVE. *See* MENS REA

MOTOR VEHICLES. *See also*

BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES;
 CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE; IMPAIRED
 DRIVING AND OVER 80; OVER 80
 Approved screening device, 320.27
 Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
 Breath test provisions, 320.27, 320.28. *See also*
 BREATHALYZER
 Dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13
 included offence re charges of criminal
 negligence, 662(5)

MOTOR VEHICLES — Continued

Definition, 2
 Demand for —
 bodily substances, 320.27(1)(c), 320.28(4)
 breath sample, 320.27(1)(b), (2),
 320.28(1)(a)(i), (3)
 coordination tests, 320.27(1)(a)
 Driving while —
 disqualified, 320.18
 impaired, 320.14(1)(a). *See also* DRUGS;
 IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 over 80, 320.14(1)(b)
 Failing to stop after accident, 320.16
 Failure to comply with demand for breath
 sample, 320.15
 Flight from peace officer, 320.17
 Ignition interlock, 320.18(2), 320.24(10)
 Impaired driving, 320.14(1)(a). *See also*
 IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80
 prohibition order upon conviction, 320.24
 punishment, 320.19-320.23
 Impairment by drugs —
 evaluating officer defined, 320.11
 operating conveyance while impaired by drug,
 320.14(1)(a)
 operating conveyance with excess blood drug
 concentration, 320.14(1)(c), (4)
 operating conveyance with excess alcohol
 combined with drug, 320.14(1)(d)
 prohibition order upon conviction, 320.24
 punishment, 320.19-320.23
 refusal to comply with demand, 320.15
 Joy riding, 335
 Over 80, 320.14(1)(b)
 Prohibited weapon in, 94
 Prohibition from operating, 320.24
 stay of order pending appeal, 320.25, 680
 Restricted weapon in, 94
 Roadside screening —
 approved screening device, defined, 320.11
 demand for breath sample, 320.27
 failure to comply with demand, 320.15
 Sabotage of, 52
 evidence of overt acts, 55
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
 Theft of, 333.1
 Vehicle identification number —
 offence to obliterate, 353.1
 presumption re obliteration, 354(2)

MOVIE, UNAUTHORIZED RECORDING

Unauthorized recording, 432
 commercial purposes, for, 432(2)
 forfeiture of equipment, 432(3), (4)

MUNICIPAL

Corporation, service of process upon, 703.2(a).
See also ORGANIZATIONS
 Corruption, 123
 Municipality, defined, 2

MURDER. *See also* DEFENCES; HOMICIDE;
 INFANTICIDE; MANSLAUGHTER;
 PAROLE; PARTIES TO OFFENCES
 Accessory after the fact to, 240

MURDER — Continued

Attempt murder, 239
 imprisonment —
 five years' minimum first offence where
 firearm used, 239(1)(a)(i)
 seven years' minimum second or subsequent
 offence where firearm used, 239(1)(a)(ii)
 Causing death committing specified offences,
 231(5)
 Classification of, 231(1)
 Compulsion by threats no defence, 17
 Culpable homicide that is not murder, 234
 Constructive murder, 229, 231
 Definition, 229
 First degree —
 benefit of criminal organization, for, 231(6.1)
 causing death committing specified offences,
 231(5)
 contract killing, 231
 indictment, offence must be specifically
 charged, 582
 killing peace officer or prison guard, 231(4)
 planned and deliberate, 231(2), (3)
 sentence, 745(a)
 verdict where second degree proved, 662(2)
 Indictments. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND
 INFORMATIONS
 consent to adding other counts, 589(b)
 first degree murder must be specifically
 charged, 582
 joinder with other count, 589
 Ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE
 Internationally protected person outside Canada,
 7(3), (5)-(7)
 Parole ineligibility. *See also* PAROLE
 appeal, 675(2), 676(4), (6), 745.62
 first degree, 745(a)
 person under 18 years of age, 745.1
 judge to set period for —
 adult, 745.4
 youth, 745.5
 judicial review, 745.6-745.64
 appeals, 745.62
 application for, 745.6
 hearing application, 745.63
 rules, 745.64
 screening, 745.61
 jury recommendations, 745.2
 person under 16 years of age, where, 745.3
 person under 18 years of age, where, 745.1
 previous murder conviction, where, 745(b)
 parole prohibited, 745.4
 question to jury, 745.2, 745.3
 multiple murders, 745.51
 sentence to be pronounced on —
 adult, 745
 youth, 745.1
 statement at time of sentence, 745.01
 time spent in custody, 746
 Planned and deliberate, 231(2), (3)
 Provocation reducing murder to manslaughter,
 232
 Punishment, 235, 745. *See also* PAROLE;
 SENTENCE
 Second degree, 231(7)

MURDER — Continued

Second degree — *Continued*
 ineligibility for parole. *See* PAROLE
 Threat of, against —
 internationally protected person, 424
 united nations or associated personnel, 424.1
 Young person, YC 42(2)(q), (7), 67(1)(c), (3)(c).
See also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT

MUSEUM

Staff. *See also* WEAPONS—Restricted weapon
 exceptions re weapons offences, 117.09(4), (5)
 public officer, as, 117.07(2)

MUTINY, INCITEMENT TO, 53

Evidence of over acts, 55
 Indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

NATURAL JUSTICE. *See* CHARTER OF
 RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing; FULL
 ANSWER AND DEFENCE; TRIAL—Full
 answer and defence

NAVIGATION OF ANOTHER STATE

Offences against, 7(2.2)

NECESSARIES OF LIFE

Duty to provide, 215(1)
 Failure to provide, 215(2)-(4)
 Presumptions, 215(4)

NECESSITY DEFENCE

Common law defences preserved, 8(3)

NEGLIGENCE. *See* CRIMINAL
 NEGLIGENCE; MENS REA;
 ORGANIZATIONS—Negligence

NEW BRUNSWICK

Appeal court defined for, —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders,
 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(4). *See also*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6.
 See also PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See*
 also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also*
 OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NEW BRUNSWICK — *Continued*

English and French linguistic communities are equal, CH 16.1

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6

Summary conviction appeals —
appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NEWFOUNDLAND

Appeal court defined for —

court of appeal, 2
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
summary conviction appeals, 812

Attorney General, 2

Chief justice defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for —

appeals, 2
criminal jurisdiction, 2
seizure warrants for —
hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(c). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

Court of appeal defined, 2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial

NEWFOUNDLAND — *Continued*

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6

Summary conviction appeals —
appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NEWLY-BORN CHILD. *See also* CHILDBIRTH

Defined, 2

Killing by mother, infanticide, 233, 237, 662(3)

NEWS

Conveying false information with intent, 372(1)

NEWSPAPER. *See* DEFAMATORY LIBEL; PUBLICATION BAN

NIGHT

Definition, 2

Trespassing at night on private property, 177

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Application of Criminal Code, 8(1)

Appeal court defined for —

court of appeal, 2
place of hearing, 814(4)
proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
summary conviction appeals, 812

Attorney General, 2

Chief justice defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for —

appeals, 2
criminal jurisdiction, 2
seizure warrants for —
hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(d). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

Court of appeal defined, 2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.64

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES — Continued

Judge defined for — *Continued*
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(h)
 place of hearing, 814(4)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NON-PUBLICATION ORDER. *See* PUBLICATION BAN**NOTICE**

Appeal. *See* APPEALS
 Breathalyzer, certificate of analysis, 320.32
 Business records, CE 30(7)
 Certificate of —
 conviction, 667(4)
 drug analyst, 729
 examiner of counterfeit, 461(2), (3)
 fingerprint examiner, 667
 Conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, 742.6(5)
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 52
 Expert report, 657.3(1)(b)
 Government or public documents, CE 28
 Greater penalty, 727
 Intention to produce certificate of analysis re blood-alcohol concentration, 320.32
 Intention to seek greater penalty, 727. *See also* SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
 Mental disorder disposition hearing, 672.5(5). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Disposition hearings
 Organization, indictment of, 621
 Photographic evidence of property, 491.2(5)
 Private communications as evidence, 189
 Proceeds of crime, application for forfeiture, 462.41
 Proof of, 4(6), (7), 729
 Proof of service. *See* Service, *infra*
 Recommencement of proceedings, 579(2)
 Restitution, notice to interested persons, 741.1. *See also* SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders
 Seeking greater penalty by reason of previous convictions, 727(1)
 Service —
 conditional sentence of imprisonment, breach, report of supervisor, 742.6(6)
 process on organization, 703.2
 proof of service, 4(6), (7)
 Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, 278.93(2)
 Young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 annual review, YC 94(13), (14)
 parent or others, to, YC 26

NOTICE — Continued

Young persons — *Continued*
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, YC 64(2)
 prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent offence, YC 64(4), 68
 recommendation for release from custody, YC 96(2)

NOVA SCOTIA

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812(1)(c)
 Attorney General, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(c)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NOXIOUS THING
 Administering —
 domestic animal, 445.1(1)(c)
 person, 245

NUCLEAR MATERIAL
 Conspiracy, outside Canada, 7(3.3)-(3.5)
 Definition, 7(3.6)
 Offences outside Canada, 7(3.2)-(3.6)

NUDITY, 174. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

NUISANCE

Common nuisance, 180

NULLITY. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/
SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS
AND INFORMATIONS; JURISDICTION;
TRIAL

NUMBER RECORDER WARRANT, 492.2

NUNAVUT

Application of Criminal Code, 8(1)

Appeal court defined for —

court of appeal, 2

place of hearing, 814(4)

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders,

111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms

summary conviction appeals, 812

Attorney General, 2

Attorney General may require jury trial, 569

Chief justice defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of

private communications, 188(4). *See also*

INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

judicial review of ineligibility for parole,

745.6(1). *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility

for parole

Court defined for —

appeals, 2

criminal jurisdiction, 2

seizure warrants for —

hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See
also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
AND SEIZURE

obscene publications and child

pornography, 164(8)(d). *See also*

OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND
SEIZURE

superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2

Court of appeal defined, 2

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Indictable offences procedure —

deemed election, 565(1.1)

election of trial, 536.1

indictment, 566.1

judge may decide to hold preliminary inquiry,
555.1

judge may decline to record election, 567.1

proceedings following re-election, 562.1, 563.1

proceedings on new trial, 686(5.01), (5.2)

right to re-elect, 561.1

trial of absolute jurisdiction offences, 553

trial without jury and without preliminary
inquiry, 554(2)

Judge defined for —

emergency authorizations for interception of

private communications, 188(1), 552. *See
also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE

COMMUNICATIONS

parole, application to reduce ineligibility

period, 745.6, 745.64

NUNAVUT — Continued

Judge defined for — *Continued*

Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused

Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493.

See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without

Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE

OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone;

TRIAL—Judge alone trial

Language of accused —

application for trial, 530

regulations for Part XVII, 533

Nunavut Court of Justice, Part XIX.1 —

habeas corpus, 573.2

jurisdiction of judge, 573

review of decision of judge by judge of Court

of Appeal, 573.1

certain decisions may be reviewed, 573.1(1)

further appeal to court of appeal, 573.1(7)

no review of certain decisions of judge,

573.1(2)

procedure on review, 573.1(5), (6)

power of reviewing judge, 573.1(4)

reviewing judge may grant relief, 573.1(3)

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period,

745.6

Summary conviction appeals —

appeal court defined, 812(1)(h), 829

appeal to court of appeal, 839

place of hearing, 814(4)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

NUNAVUT COURT OF JUSTICE. *See*
NUNAVUT

OATHS. *See* AFFIDAVITS; AFFIRMATION;
COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY;
PERJURY; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

OBEDIENCE TO DE FACTO AUTHORITY

Defence of, 15

OBSCENITY, 163-169

Advertising, 163(2)(c), (d), 169

Artistic merit re child pornography, 163.1(6)

Charges barred if forfeiture or restoration order
made, 164(7)

Child pornography. *See* CHILD

PORNOGRAPHY

Corrupting morals, 163, 169

Crime comic defined, 163(7)

Defence of public good, 163(3), (4)

Exhibiting disgusting object, 163(2)(b), 169

Forfeiture of publications, 164(4), (6)

Immoral theatrical performance, 167, 169

Institution of proceedings after forfeiture, 164(7)

Mailing obscene matter, 168, 169

Making, printing, publishing, etc., 163(1), 169

Motive irrelevant, 163(5)

Possession for publication, etc., 163(1), 169

Public good, defence of serving the public good,
163(3)-(5), 163.1(7)

Punishment, 169

OBSCENITY — *Continued*

Seizure of publications, representations, etc., 164.

See also SEARCH AND SEIZURE

appeal, 164(6)

charges barred if order made, 164(7)

court, defined, 164(8)

order of forfeiture, 164(4)

owner and maker may appear, 164(3)

restoring to person seized from, 164(5)

summons to occupier, 164(2)

warrant of seizure, 164(1)

Selling or exposing to public view, 163(2)(a), 169
indictment, 584

Theatrical performance, 167, 169

Undue exploitation of sex, effect, 163(8)

Warrant of seizure, 164. *See also* Seizure of
publications, representations, etc., *supra*;
SEARCH AND SEIZURE**OBSTRUCT JUSTICE**, 139. *See also*
INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT**OBSTRUCTING PEACE OFFICER**, 129**OBTAINING BY FALSE PRETENCES**

Carriage by, 401

Credit by, 362(1)(b)

Goods by, 362(1)(a)

Transportation by, 393(3)

OBTAINING BY FRAUD

Credit by, 362(1)(b), (3)

Execution of valuable security, 363

Food and lodging, 364

Transportation by, 393(3)

**OBTAINING CARRIAGE BY FALSE
BILLING**, 401**OCCUPANT INJURING BUILDING**, 441. *See
also* MISCHIEF**OFFENCES**. *See also* CONVICTIONS; [and
particular offences listed in this index]

Child under 12, no conviction of, 13

Commencement of proceedings —

not in province, 481

unorganized territory, 480

Conviction under laws of Canada only, 9

Obedience to *de facto* authority, no offence, 15Offence, definition, interception of private
communications, 183

Outside Canada —

airports, 7(2)(d). *See also* AIRPORT

conspiracy, 465(4), (5), (6), (7)

endangering safety of aircraft or airport, 77

fixed platforms, 7(2.1). *See also* FIXED

PLATFORMS

international maritime navigation, 7(2.1), (2.2)

Punishment under more than one Act, 12

Summary conviction. *See* SUMMARY

CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Transfer of charges, 478, 479

OFFENCES OUTSIDE CANADA. *See*
OFFENCES**OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY**. *See also*
TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Appeal —

in rem order, from, 490.6

order declaring interest, from, 490.5(4)

order upon conviction, from, 490.1(3)

suspension of order pending, 490.7

Declaration of interest, 490.5

Defined, 2

Destruction order, 490.81(3)-(7)

Detention, 489, 490, 490.9

Forfeiture through in rem proceedings, 490.2

Forfeiture upon conviction of indictable offence,
490.1

Management order, 490.81

Notice to person with interest, 490.4

Notice to residents of dwelling-house, 490.41

Report to justice, 489.1

Restitution of things seized, 489.1

Restraint order, 490.8

Voidable transfers, 490.3

OFFENDER. *See also* ACCUSED; YOUTH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
Definition, 2**OFFENSIVE WEAPON**. *See* WEAPONS**OFFICE**. *See also* CORRUPTION

Definition, 118

Exercise of influence to obtain, 125

Purchasing, 124

Selling, 124

OFFICER IN CHARGERelease by. *See also* RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

arrest with warrant, 499

arrest without warrant, 498

deposit by non-resident, 498, 499, 500

OFFICIAL. *See also* PUBLIC OFFICER

Breach of trust by public officer, 122

Bribery of —

judicial officers, etc., 119

officers, 120

Definition, 118, 269.1(2)

Frauds on the government, 121

Misconduct of officers executing process, 128

Municipal corruption, 123

Selling or purchasing office, 124

OFFICIAL DOCUMENT

Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340

OFFICIAL LANGUAGES. *See* LANGUAGE
OF ACCUSED**OFF-TRACK BETTING**, 203**ONTARIO**

Appeal court defined for —

court of appeal, 2

proceedings re firearms prohibition orders,

111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms

summary conviction appeals, 812

Attorney General, defined, 2

ONTARIO — *Continued*

Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4), 189. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6.
See also PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole

Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(a.1). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial

Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533

Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6

Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(a)

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

ONUS OF PROOF. *See* BURDEN AND ONUS OF PROOF; PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

OPEN COURT, 486(1). *See also* COURTS

OPERATING VEHICLE. *See* BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES; OVER 80

OPERATION

Duty as to knowledge and skill in performing, 216
 Protection of surgeon where reasonable, 45

OPINION EVIDENCE. *See also* EXPERT EVIDENCE

Identification evidence. *See* FINGERPRINTS; HANDWRITING; WITNESSES
 Reputation. *See* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Good character evidence

ORDER

Definition, 462.371, 785

ORDER — *Continued*

Disobeying court, 127. *See also* CONTEMPT OF COURT
 Not reviewable by certiorari, 776. *See also* CERTIORARI
 Prohibition. *See also* PROHIBITION ORDERS
 conveyances, 320.24
 firearm, 109, 110
 motor vehicles, 320.24
 sex offenders, 161
 weapons, 109, 110, 117.04

ORE. *See* VALUABLE MINERAL

ORGANIZATIONS

Appearance. *See also* APPEARANCE
 appearance and plea by counsel or agent, 620
 counsel or agent, by, 800(3)
 default of appearance, procedure, 622, 727(4)
 preliminary inquiry, at, 538
 summary conviction proceedings, in, 800(3)
 trial by provincial court judge, at, 556

Defined, 2

Employees selling defective stores to Crown —
 effect of conviction, 750(3)-(5)
 offence, 418(2)
 presumption, 421(1)

Fines, 735

False pretence, 362(1)(c), (d)

False prospectus, 421(1)

Greater punishment by reason of previous conviction, 727(4). *See also* SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions

Negligence, 22.1

Notice of indictment, 621, 703.2

Party to offence —
 negligence, of, 22.1
 requiring fault, 22.2

Probation, 732.1(3.1), (3.2)

Procedure on indictment of, 620-623

Representative defined, 2

Senior officer defined, 2

Sentence —
 enforcement of fine order, 734.6, 735(2)
 fine in lieu of imprisonment, 735. *See also* SENTENCE—Fines, Imprisonment
 greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, 727(4). *See also* SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions
 principles, 718.21
 probation, 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 Service of process on, 703.2
 Theft by representative, 328(e)
 Trial and conviction, 623

OVER 80. *See also* BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES

Coordination tests —
 demand to perform, 320.27(1)(a)
 refusal to comply with demand, 320.15
 Impaired operation, 320.14(1)(a)
 Operation with excess blood alcohol, 320.14(1)(b)

OVER 80 — Continued

Operate, definition, 320.11
 Prohibition order, 320.24
 Punishment, 320.19-320.23
 Testing —
 demand for, 320.27(1)(a)
 refusal to comply with demand, 320.15

OVERCOMING RESISTANCE TO COMMISSION OF OFFENCE, 246**OVERT ACTS, 55. See also CONSPIRACY**

Actus reus, 55, 581(4)
 Amendments, 601(9)
 Conspiracy —
 overt act —
 treason, conspiracy as an overt act, 46(4)
 Evidence of overt acts to be in indictment re certain offences, 55
 Indictments and informations. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 amendments, limitation re overt acts as to certain offences, 601(9)
 overt acts, when to be stated in indictment, 55, 581(4). *See also* Conspiracy, *supra*
 Treason —
 conspiracy as overt act, 46(4). *See also* Conspiracy, *supra*
 evidence of, 55

OWNERSHIP. See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; PROPERTY; REAL PROPERTY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arson, 433-436.1
 Definition of owner, 2
 Indictment wording, 588
 Possession. *See* POSSESSION
 Proof of, 657.1
 Property re Part XI, Wilful and Forbidden Acts in Respect of Certain Property, 428

OYSTERS

Oyster bed, description in indictment, 323(2)
 Special property, 323(1)

PARDON. See also ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

Free or conditional, 748(2), (3)
 Punishment for subsequent offence not affected, 748(4)
 Remission of fines, forfeitures, 748.1
 Royal mercy to person imprisoned, 748(1)
 Royal prerogative of mercy not limited by Criminal Code, 749
 Special plea of pardon, 607(1)(c)
 war crimes and crimes against humanity, 7(6)
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, pardon on other offences, 672.35

PARENT

Abandoning child under ten, 218
 Correction of child by force, 43
 Duty to provide necessaries of life, 215
 Incest by, 155

PARENT — Continued

Procuring sexual activity, 170. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Sexual exploitation, 153. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

PARENT OR GUARDIAN PROCURING SEXUAL ACTIVITY, 170. See also SEXUAL OFFENCES**PARENTHESIS, WORDS IN, 3****PARLIAMENT**

Conviction, cannot sit or vote in Parliament or legislatures, 750(2). *See also* CONVICTIONS
 Intimidation by violence, 51
 evidence of overt acts, 55
 indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)
 Parliamentary papers, defamatory matter in, defence, 306

PAROLE. See also MURDER—Parole ineligibility

Dangerous offenders, 761
 Ineligibility for parole —
 appeals against period of, 675(2), 676(4), (6)
 appeals from decision on judicial screening, 745.62
 application for judicial review, 745.6(1)
 application for reduction of period, 745.6
 calculation of period of imprisonment, 746
 appropriate Chief Justice re applications for reduction of period, 745.6(3)
 Corrections and Conditional Release Act, 743.5(3), 743.6, 761
 court's power to delay parole, 743.6
 dangerous offenders, review of parole, 761
 indeterminate period in penitentiary, 761
 Schedule I and II offences, 743.6
 young person, 743.5(3)
 court's power to delay parole, 743.6
 day parole limited, 746.1(2)
 definition, 745.4
 designating judge to empanel jury, 745.61(5)
 rules, 745.63
 determination of period by jury, 745.6
 high treason, 745.6
 judicial hearing, 745.6(2)
 judicial screening of review application, 745.61
 jury recommendation, 745.2, 745.3
 jury to hear application to reduce ineligibility period —
 empanelling, 745.61(5)
 ordering reduction or termination of ineligibility for parole, 745.63(3)
 setting time for renewal of application for reduction of ineligibility, 745.61(3).
 life imprisonment for offences other than murder or high treason, 745(d)
 mental disorder, 672.35
 murder —
 first degree murder, 745(a), 745.1, 745.3, 745.5
 second degree murder, 745(b), (b.1), (c), 745.1, 745.2, 745.3, 745.4, 745.5
 young persons, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5

PAROLE — *Continued*

Ineligibility for parole — *Continued*
 parole prohibited during period, 746.1
 persons under 16, 745.3, 745.5
 persons under 18, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5, 746.1(3)
 power of court —
 delay parole until half sentence served, to, 743.6
 sentencing judge, 743.6, 745.4, 745.5
 recommendation of jury, 745.2, 745.3
 reduction or termination of ineligibility period by jury, 745.63(1)
 rules of court, application for reduction of period, 745.63
 sentence for murder. *See* murder, *supra*
 temporary absence limited, 746.1(2), (3)
 Territories, 745.64
 transitional provisions re persons under 18, S.C. 1992, c.11, s.18
 young persons —
 jury recommendation, 745.3
 sentencing, 745.1, 745.5
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, parole or pardon re other offences, 672.35
 Young person, YC 77, 78
 reintegration leave, 91

PARTICULARS. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

Indictments and informations, 587
 Notice of private communications, 190

PARTIES. *See* PARTIES TO OFFENCES**PARTIES TO OFFENCES**

Acceleration of death, 226
 Accessory after the fact. *See* ACCESSORY AFTER THE FACT
 Accessory before the fact, 21(2), 23.1. *See also* Aiding or abetting, *infra*
 Actually commits the offence, 21(1)(a)
 Aiding or abetting —
 abetting, 21(1)(c)
 aiding, 21(1)(b)
 betting, 202(1)(j)
 cruelty to animals, 446
 desertion, 54-56
 enemy alien, 50
 escape, 146-148
 liability although principal cannot be convicted, 23.1
 prize fight, 83(1)
 procuring feigned marriage, 292
 suicide, 241(1)(b)
 treason, 46, 50
 Common intention for unlawful purpose, 21(2), 23.1
 Counselling by act. *See also* COUNSELLING OFFENCE
 fixed platform or ship, on, 7(2.1), (2.2)
 offence that is committed, 22
 offence that is not committed, 464
 outside Canada, 7(2)(e)
 Definition of parties to offences, 21
 Intention in common, 21(2), 23.1

PARTIES TO OFFENCES — *Continued*

Joint venture, 21(2), 23.1
 Organization —
 proof of fault, 22.2
 proof of negligence, 22.1
 Principal cannot be convicted, 23.1
 Procuring. *See* Counselling by act, *supra*
 Sexual assault, 272(1)(d). *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT

PARTNER

Theft by, 328

PARTNERSHIP. *See* ORGANIZATIONS**PASSING OFF**

Offence, 408
 Punishment and forfeiture, 412

PASSPORT OFFENCES. 57

Commencement of proceedings, offence outside Canada, 57(6), (7)
 False document, defined, 57(4)(b), 321
 False statement to procure passport, 57(2)
 Forging or uttering, 57(1)
 Possession of forged or falsely procured passport, 57(3)

PAYDAY LOAN, 347.1**PEACE BOND**

Appeal from granting or refusal. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Information may be laid where fear of —
 criminal organization offence, 810.01
 forced marriage, 810.02
 injury to person or property, 810
 serious personal injury offence, 810.2
 sexual offence in relation to children, 810.1
 suspicion recognizance required to prevent terrorist activity, 83.3
 terrorism offence, 83.3, 810.011
 Punishment for breach of recognizance, 811

PEACE OFFICER

Appearance notice, issuing —
 arrest without warrant, after, 497
 not arrested, where, 496
 person not yet charged with an offence, Form 9
 Arrest. *See* ARREST
 Assault of, 270
 Breach of peace —
 power to arrest for, 31(1)
 power to receive in charge for, 31(2)
 Bribery of, 120
 Definition, 2
 Disarming, 270.1
 Failure to assist, 129
 Fishery officer, guardian, 2
 Misconduct in executing process, 128
 Obstructing or failing to assist, 129
 Personation of, 130
 Pilot as peace officer, 2
 Prisoner, assisting peace officer, 527(7)-(9)
 Protection for reasonable acts, 25

PEACE OFFICER — *Continued*

Release from custody by. *See* RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Suppression of riot by, 32(1), 33

PENALTY. *See* SENTENCE

PENITENTIARY. *See also* SENTENCE—Imprisonment

Definition, 743.1(6)

Reading the Riot Act, 67. *See also* RIOT

PERJURY. *See also* INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Contradictory, giving contradictory evidence, 136

Corroboration of single witness, 133. *See also* CORROBORATION

Defences —

compulsion, 17

statement made during criminal investigation, 134(2)

statement not required by law, 131(3), 134(1)

Definition, 131(1), 134(1)

Indictment for, wording, 585

Judicial proceeding not necessary, 131(2)

Punishment, 132

PERPETUATED EVIDENCE. *See* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in

PERSONAL INFORMATION RECORDS. *See* DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Ownership for purposes of indictment wording, 588

PERSONATION

Identity —

fraud, 403

theft, 402.2

Intent, with, 403

Peace officer, 130

PHOTOCOPIES. *See* DOCUMENTS—Copies; PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Documents photographed, CE 31

Microfilmed records, CE 31

Property photographed, 491.2
notice of, 491.2(5)

PILOT OF AIRCRAFT

Pilot as peace officer, 2

PIRACY, 74

Compulsion by threats no defence, 17

Piratical acts, 75

PLACE

Common gaming house, 197(2), (3)

Definition —

break and enter, 348(3)

disorderly houses, 197(1)

Public place. *See* PUBLIC PLACE

PLEA OF GUILTY. *See* GUILTY PLEA

PLEADINGS. *See* APPEALS; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

PLEAS. *See also* GUILTY PLEA; RES JUDICATA; TRIAL—Arraignment and plea
Arraignment. *See* TRIAL—Arraignment and plea

Autrefois acquit/convict, 607-610. *See also* RES JUDICATA

Defamatory libel, plea of justification, 611, 612

Further time to plead, 606(3)

Guilty, 606. *See also* GUILTY PLEA

Included or other offence, plea of guilty, 606(4)

Not guilty, covers all defences outside special pleas, 606(1), 613

Offences arising out of the same transaction, 606(4)

Pleas permitted, 606

Refusal to plead, 606(2)

Special pleas, 606(1), 607

autrefois acquit/convict, 607-610. *See also* RES JUDICATA

disposal before further plea taken, 607(3), (4)

justification, defamatory libel, 611

pardon, 607(1)(c). *See also* PARDON

POINTING FIREARM, 87. *See also* WEAPONS

POISON. *See* NOXIOUS THING

POLICE. *See also* ARREST; INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS; PEACE OFFICER; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arrest. *See* ARREST; CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Assault of, 270

Breach of peace —

power to arrest for, 31(1)

power to receive in charge for, 31(2)

Bribery of, 120

Definition as peace officer 2

Duty to advise of right to counsel, CH 10(b), YC 25(2). *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Exemption for possession of automobile master key, 353(1.1)

Failure to assist, 129

Misconduct in executing process, 128

Obstructing or failing to assist, 129

Peace officer, as, 2

Personation of, 130

Prisoner, assisting peace officer, 527(7)-(9)

Protection for reasonable acts, 25

Release from custody by. *See* RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Suppression of riot by, 32(1), 33

POLYGAMY, 293

POOL-SELLING. *See also* BETTING AND GAMING OFFENCES

Exemptions, 204(1)

Offences, re, 202(1)

Punishment, 202(2)

Search warrant, re, 199(1)

PORNOGRAPHY. *See* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY; OBSCENITY**POSSESSION.** *See also* TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Actual and deemed, 4(3)
 Break-in instruments, 351(1)
 Constructive, 4(3)
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 4
 Convictions as evidence. *See* Evidence of, *infra*
 Credit card, 342, 358
 Deemed ownership for indictment purposes, 588
 Definition, 354(1)
 Evidence of —
 conviction of thief, 657.2(1)
 Identity documents, 56.1
 Instruments, break-in, 351(1). *See also*
 POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS
 Knowledge, 354(1)
 Mail, stolen, 356(1)(b), 358
 Motor vehicle identification obliterated,
 presumption, 354(2), (3). *See also* MOTOR
 VEHICLES
 Offence complete, when, 358
 Presumption re valuable minerals, 656
 Property —
 deemed ownership for indictment purposes,
 588
 stolen from the mail, 356(1)(b), 358
 Punishment, 355
 Valuable mineral, 394.1

POSSESSION OF CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCE, CD 4. *See also* CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**POSSESSION OF DRUGS, CD 4.** *See also* CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT; DRUGS**POSSESSION OF FIREARMS.** *See* WEAPONS**POSSESSION OF INCENDIARY MATERIAL,** 436.1 *See also* ARSON**POSSESSION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Break-in instruments, 351
 Breaking coin-operated or currency exchange device, for, 352

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Bringing into Canada, 357
 Credit card obtained by crime, 342(1)(c)
 Importing and exporting, 355.3
 Obliterated vehicle identification number,
 presumption re, 354(2), (3)
 Offence, 354(1)
 Possession complete, when, 358
 Possession defined, 4(3), 358
 Possession for purpose of trafficking, 355.1,
 355.4, 355.5

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME — Continued

Proof property stolen, from conviction for theft,
 657.2(1)
 Punishment, 355
 Stolen mail, 356(1)(b)
 Trafficking in, 355.1, 355.2, 355.5
 Valuable mineral, presumption re, 656

POSSESSION OF STOLEN GOODS. *See* POSSESSION OF PROPERTY OBTAINED BY CRIME**POSSESSION OF WEAPONS.** *See* WEAPONS**POSTAGE STAMP.** *See* STAMP**POSTAL CARD**

Chattel, deemed value, 4(1)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Theft by holder, 331, 332

PRECIOUS METALS. *See* VALUABLE MINERAL**PREFERRING INDICTMENT.** *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS**PRE-HEARING CONFERENCE,** 625.1. *See also* TRIAL

Conference mandatory for jury trials, 625.1(2)
 Conference may be held, 625.1(1)
 Rules of court, re, 482(3)(c)

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Absconding accused, 544
 Accused may be absent, 537(1)(j.1)
 Accused's evidence, 541
 Address to accused re giving evidence, 541
 Adjournments —
 accused elects trial by provincial court judge,
 536(3)
 accused misled, 547
 general power, 537(1)(a)
 video remand, 537(1)(j)
 witness refusing to testify, 545
 Agreement to limit scope, 536.5
 Caution, 541
 Closed circuit television, 537(1)(j)
 Commencement of inquiry, 535
 Committal for trial, 548
 consent, on, 549
 endorsing charge on information, 548(2)
 fixing date of appearance, 548(2.1)
 offences in respect of the same transaction,
 548(1)(a), (2)
 quashing, 782
 scope of inquiry limited, where, 549(1.1)
 transmission of record after committal, 551
 Converting trial into preliminary inquiry, 555,
 561(2)
 Corporate accused, appearance by, 538
 Depositions —
 form of, Form 31
 reading to witness, 540(2)

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY — *Continued*Depositions — *Continued*

signing by —

justice, 540(2)(c), (3)

witness, 540(2)(a), (b)

Discharge of accused, 548(1)(b)

Elections. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONSEvidence. *See also* Witnesses, *infra*

accused's evidence, 541, 657

confession, 542. *See also* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS

credible or trustworthy, admissible, 540(7), (8)

cross-examination, 540(1)(a), 541(5)

limit examination or cross-examination, 537(1.1)

non-publication of, 539, 542(2)

reading in at trial, 715

sound-recorded, transcript of, 540(6)

sufficiency, 548(1)(b)

taking and recording, 540(1)

variance between charge and evidence, adjournment if accused misled, 547

Exclusion of public, 537(1)(h)

Fitness to stand trial, 672.25-672.33. *See also***MENTAL DISORDER**

discharge means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, 672.3

sufficiency of evidence to put accused on trial, 672.33(5)

Inability of justice to continue, 547.1

Irregularity or variance —

adjournment if accused misled by defect, 547
not to affect validity, 546

Jurisdiction —

inquiry by justice, 535

offence committed in another jurisdiction, 543
remand by justice to provincial court judge in certain cases, 535

trial converted to preliminary inquiry, 555

Language of accused, 530, 530.01, 530.1. *See also***LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED**

Non-publication, order of, 539

Order for pre-inquiry hearing, 536.4

Ordered to stand trial. *See* Committal for trial, *supra*

Organization, appearance by, 538

Powers of justice —

adjourn proceedings, 537(1)(a), 547

direct trial of issue re fitness to stand trial. *See***MENTAL DISORDER**

exclude members of public, 537(1)(h)

limit examination or cross-examination, 537(1.1)

order restricting publication of evidence, 539

order to bring up accused before expiration of remand, Form 30

permit accused to be absent, 537(1)(j.1)

remand accused to custody, 537(1)(b)

remand for trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, 536.1

remand for trial by provincial court judge, 536(1)

require attendance of declarant, 540(9)

PRELIMINARY INQUIRY — *Continued*

Prisoner, procuring attendance of, 527

Provincial Court Judge deciding to hold preliminary inquiry, 555(1)-(1.2)

Publication ban, 539

Reading in evidence from, 715

Recognizance, for —

committal for failure to comply, 550(4)

witness to testify at trial, 550

Re-election for trial during or after preliminary inquiry, 561-563.1. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS

Request for preliminary inquiry, 536(2), 536(4)-536(4.2), 536.1(2), (4), (4.1)

no request made, where, 536(4.2), 536.1(4.2)

Statement of. *See also* STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED

accused, use at trial, 541(3), 657

issues and witnesses, 536.3

Stenographer, oath and affidavit, 540(4), (5).

See also COMPETENCE AND**COMPELLABILITY—Oath**

Sufficiency of evidence, 548(1)(a)

Transmission of —

record, after committal, 551

restraint order re property re committal for enterprise offence, 462.36

Video appearance, 537(1)(j), (k)

Waiver, 549

Witnesses. *See also* Evidence, *supra*;**WITNESSES**

accused, 541(3), 657

accused's witnesses, 541(4), (5), 544(5)

committing witness to prison for refusing to be examined, 545(1)

cross-examination, 540(1)(a), 541(5)

depositions, 540(2), (3)

discharging witness committed to prison, 550(4)

procuring attendance of, 697

procuring attendance of prisoner, 527

recognizance to testify at trial, 550, Form 32

refusing to testify, 545

Youth Criminal Justice Act, YC 67(6)-(8)

PREROGATIVE

Grant to person imprisoned, 748(1)

Not affected by Criminal Code, 749

PREROGATIVE REMEDIES. See**EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES****PRESENCE OF ACCUSED AT TRIAL. See also** ACCUSED

Indictable proceedings, 650

Summary conviction proceedings may proceed in absence of defendant, 803(2)-(4)

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA

Demand —

contravention of, offence, 487.0197

destruction of preserved data after expiry of demand, 487.0194(1)

making of, 487.012

not required for request for voluntary

preservation, 487.0195

PRESERVATION OF COMPUTER DATA —
Continued

Demand — *Continued*
 order prohibiting disclosure of, 487.0191
 Order for —
 application for, 487.013
 contravention of, offence, 487.0198
 destruction of preserved data after expiry of
 order, 487.0194(2)
 order prohibiting disclosure of, 487.0191

PRESERVATION OF LIFE. *See*
**ENDANGERING LIFE; NECESSARIES
 OF LIFE****PRESERVING ORDER IN COURT, 484.** *See*
also **CONTEMPT OF COURT****PRESUMPTION OF INNOCENCE, CH 11(d).**

See also **CHARTER OF RIGHTS**
 Deemed not to be guilty until convicted or
 discharged, 6(1)
 Not to be convicted or discharged of offence
 committed outside Canada, 6(2). *See also*
JURISDICTION—Territorial

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Age, 658(5)
 Arson for fraudulent purpose, fire insurance,
 435(2). *See also* **ARSON**
 Being unlawfully in dwelling-house, 349(2)
 Blood sample, blood-alcohol concentration,
 320.31(4)
 Brand mark on lumber or equipment, 339(4)
 Branding, 338(3)
 Breaking in/out, 348(2)
 Care or control of motor vehicle. *See*
**BREATHALYZER; IMPAIRED DRIVING
 AND OVER 80; MOTOR VEHICLES**
 Cattle theft, presumption from branding, 338(3).
See also **ANIMALS—Cattle**
 Causing disturbance, 175(2)
 Cheque dishonoured, presumption re false
 pretence, 362(4), (5)
 Common betting house. *See* **BETTING AND
 GAMING OFFENCES**
 Compulsion of spouse, no presumption, 18
 Cruelty to animals, 445.1(3), (4)
 Dealer in stores to the Crown, 421
 Deemed wilfully to cause event to occur, re
 damage to property, 429(1)
 Duty to provide necessities of life, 215(4)
 Dwelling-house, entering or being in, 349(2)
 Enlistment, re unlawful use of military
 certificates, 421(1)
 Entering or being in dwelling-house, 349(2)
 Evidence to the contrary —
 blood samples, presumption re blood-alcohol
 content, 320.31(4). *See also* **BLOOD
 SAMPLES**
 breaking in/out, 348(2)
 breath samples, presumption re blood-alcohol
 content, 320.31(4). *See also*
BREATHALYZER
 certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of
 probation or conditional sentence, 729

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES —
Continued

Evidence to the contrary — *Continued*
 dealer in stores, 421
 deprivation of property, 657.1
 entering or being in dwelling house, 349(2)
 lumber, presumption from brand mark, 339(4)
 motor vehicle identification number
 obliterated, 354(2), (3)
 ownership of property, 657.1
 sanity, 16(2)
 serial number obliterated, presumption of
 knowledge —
 firearm, 108(4)
 vehicle, 354(2), (3)
 value of property, 657.1
 Failing to stop after accident, conveyance, 320.16
 Firearms, presumption of knowledge of altered,
 defaced or removed serial number, 108(4). *See*
also **WEAPONS—Firearms**
 Food, beverage or accommodation, presumption
 from obtaining, 364(2), (3)
 Fraud —
 importation of goods, presumption from, 414
 mines, presumption re offences, 396(2)
 obtaining food and lodging, presumption of
 fraud, 364(2)
 Goods, presumption produced in the country
 from which shipped, 414
 Identification number obliterated, motor
 vehicles, 354(2), (3)
 Importation of goods, presumption of fraud, 414
 Inference re proceeds of crime, 462.39
 Innocence, resumption of, CH 11(d)
 Insanity, presumption of not suffering from
 mental disorder so as to be exempt from
 criminal responsibility, 16(2). *See also*
MENTAL DISORDER
 Lumber, presumption from brand mark, 339(4)
 Mental disorder, presumption of not suffering
 from mental disorder so as to be exempt from
 criminal responsibility, 16(2). *See also*
MENTAL DISORDER
 Mines, presumption re offences, 396(2)
 Motor vehicle identification obliterated, 354(2),
 (3)
 Necessaries of life, presumptions re, 215(4)
 Obtaining food, beverage or accommodation by
 fraud, 364(2), (3)
 Offences against animals, 445.1(3), (4)
 Possession of valuable mineral, 656
 Possession of vehicle with identification number
 obliterated, 354(2), (3)
 Presumption —
 against. *See* **Presumption against, infra**
 arson, re violation of fire prevention laws,
 436(2)
 goods were produced in the country from
 which shipped, 414
 innocence, presumption of innocence, CH 11(d)
 necessities of life, presumptions re, 215(4)
 sanity. *See* **MENTAL DISORDER**
 serial number obliterated, knowledge
 presumed —
 firearm, 108(4)

PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES —
Continued

Presumption — *Continued*
 serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed — *Continued*
 vehicle, 354(2), (3)
 status from cohabitation, 215(4)(a)
 Presumption against —
 holder of firearm, vehicle, having obliterated serial number, 108(4), 354(2), (3)
 holder or beneficiary of insurance re arson, 435
 mental disorder, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 summary conviction appeal unless contrary shown, 820(2)
 Proceeds of crime, 462.39. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Property obtained by an enterprise crime, inference thereof, 462.39. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Sanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Selling defective stores to Crown, 421(1)
 Serial number obliterated, knowledge presumed —
 firearm, 108(4)
 vehicle, 354(2), (3)
 Theft of valuable minerals, 656
 Unlawfully in dwelling-house, 349(2)
 Valuable mineral, 394(4), 656
 Wilfully causing event to occur, re damage to property, 429(1)

PRESUMPTIVE OFFENCE. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT**PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS,** 645(5). *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT; TRIAL**PREVIOUS CONVICTIONS.** *See* CONVICTIONS; SENTENCE—Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6.
See also PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND — *Continued*

Court defined for — *Continued*
 seizure warrants for — *Continued*
 obscene publications, 164(8). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(f)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

PRIOR CONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275

PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Adverse witnesses, CE 9
 Cross-examination upon —
 one's own witness, CE 9
 opponent's witness, CE 10
 Proving statement, CE 11
 Statement during youth court assessment, YC 147(2). *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

PRISON. *See also* PENITENTIARY; SENTENCE—Imprisonment

Definition, 2
 Officers and employees as peace officers, 2
 Reading the Riot Act, 67. *See also* RIOT

PRISON BREACH, 144**PRISONER**

Insane or mentally ill. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Procuring attendance at court, 527
 Receipt for, by keeper of prison, Form 43
 Transfer of prisoner, 527(7)-(9)

PRISONER OF WAR

Assisting escape of, 148

PRISONER'S RIGHTS. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Cruel and unusual treatment or punishment; PAROLE; SENTENCE

PRIVACY, PROTECTION OF. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS**PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS**

- Appeals. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- Consent to prosecute. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL—Consent to prosecute
- Direct indictment, 577
- Fear of sexual offence against child, 810.1, 811. *See also* FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
- Intervention by Attorney General, 579
Canada, of, 579.1
not staying proceedings, 579.01
- Issuing process, 507.1
- Preferring indictment, 566, 574(3), 577. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Preferring indictment
- Prosecutor, defined, 2, 785
- Remission of penalty by Governor in Council, costs not to include those of private prosecutor, 748.1(2)
- Stay of proceedings. *See also* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Attorney General, by, 579, 579.1
- Sureties to keep the peace, 810, 811. *See also* THREATENING
- Youth Criminal Justice Act proceedings, YC 24

PRIVILEGE

- Alternative measures —
records, 717.1, 717.4(4), (5)
statements accepting responsibility not admissible, 717(3)
- Assessment orders and protected statements, 672.21. *See also* Protected statements, *infra*; MENTAL DISORDER—Assessment orders
- Cabinet, CE 39
- Confidential communications, 189(6)
- Crown privilege. *See also* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Privilege
confidence of the Queen's Privy Council, CE 39
disclosure of government information, CE 37-37.3
international relations or national defence or security, CE 38-38.16
- Incriminating questions, CE 5, CH 13. *See also* SELF- INCRIMINATION
- International relations. *See* National security, *infra*
- Marital communications, CE 4(3)
- National defence. *See* National security, *infra*
- National security, CE 38-38.16, Schedule. *See also* Crown privilege, *supra*
appeal to Federal Court of Appeal, CE 38.09
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, CE 38.1
application to Federal Court, CE 38.04
Attorney General may apply to Federal Court respecting disclosure, CE 38.04

PRIVILEGE — Continued

- National security — *Continued*
- Attorney General may authorize disclosure, CE 38.03
- Attorney General may be required to give notice, CE 38.07
- Attorney General may enter into disclosure agreement, CE 38.031
- Attorney General may issue fiat to assume prosecution, CE 38.15
- Attorney General may issue prohibition certificate, CE 38.13
- definitions, CE 38
- designated entities, CE Schedule
- disclosure prohibited, CE 38.02
- ex parte representations, CE 38.11(2)
- hearing to be in private, CE 38.11(1)
- judge may order disclosure, CE 38.06
- military proceedings, CE 38.01(5), 38.13(2), 38.131(3)
- notice to Attorney General of Canada, CE 38.01
- notice to Minister of National Defence, CE 38.01(6)
- prohibition certificate, CE 38.13
- protection of right to fair trial, CE 38.14
- protective order, CE 38.12
- reference to Federal Court of Appeal, CE 38.08
- regulations, CE 38.16
- report to presiding officer, CE 38.05
- review of prohibition certificate, CE 38.131
- Private communications, 189(6). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
- Privy Council, CE 39
- Production, privilege against, CE 30(10)(a)(iii), (10)(b)
- Protected statements —
admissibility notwithstanding, 672.21(3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER— Assessment orders
definition, 672.21(1)
not admissible without accused's consent, 672.21(2)
young persons, YC 147
- Protection of privacy, 189(6)
- Public interest privilege. *See* CANADA EVIDENCE ACT—Privilege
- Public policy, CE 30(10)(b)
- Search and seizure, solicitor-client privilege claimed. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
application to judge re disclosure, 488.1(3), (4)
copies, re making of, 488.1(2), (8), (9)
custody of sealed package, 488.1(2)
definitions, 488.1(1)
order to custodian to deliver, 488.1(6)
- Self-incrimination. *See* SELF- INCRIMINATION
- Solicitor-client privilege, 488.1, CE 30(10)(a)(ii)
- Specified public interest, CE 37
appeal to court of appeal, CE 37.1
appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, CE 37.2
protection of right to fair trial, CE 37.3

PRIZE FIGHTS, 83**PROBATION.** *See* BREACH OF PROBATION; SENTENCE**PROCEDURE.** *See also* CASE MANAGEMENTIndictable offences. *See* APPEALS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, 485

Proceedings, defined for summary conviction proceedings, 785

Recommencement of proceedings after dismissal for want of prosecution, 485.1

Summary conviction proceedings. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGSTransfer of charges. *See* TRANSFER OF CHARGES**PROCEEDINGS.** *See also* APPEALS; JURISDICTION; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY; TRIAL

Absent accused, 475, 598, 650(2), 803(2)

Defined for summary conviction proceedings, 785

Irregularities in, not causing loss of jurisdiction, 485

Recommenced, 485.1, 579(2)

Want of prosecution, 485(3)

PROCEEDINGS IN FOREIGN COURTS

Application of Act, CE 43

Construction of Act, CE 45

Defined terms, CE 44

Order for examination of witness in Canada —
administering oath, CE 49
enforcement of order, CE 47
expenses and conduct money, CE 48
letters rogatory, enforcement of, CE 46, 51(2)
procedure, CE 46
refusal to answer/produce document, CE 50
rules of court, CE 51(1)
video links, CE 46**PROCEEDS OF CRIME.** *See also* OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Appeal —

forfeiture order included in definition of sentence, 673

in rem proceedings, 462.44

restraint order, 462.44, 462.45

review of search warrant to seize property, 462.34

suspension of order pending appeal, 683(5)

Application for forfeiture upon in rem proceedings, 462.38

Attorney General —

appeal, 462.44

application for disclosure of income tax information, 462.48

PROCEEDS OF CRIME — ContinuedAttorney General — *Continued*

application for in rem forfeiture hearing, 462.38

application for restraint order, 462.33
copies may be made by Attorney General before return, 462.46forfeiture of property on conviction, 462.37
regulations may be made by Attorney General for forfeited property, 462.5

residual disposal of property seized or dealt with pursuant to special warrants or restraint orders, 462.43

search warrant application, 462.32
undertakings by Attorney General, 462.33(6)

Copies of documents returned or forfeited, 462.46

Definitions, 462.3

Designated offence, defined, 462.3

Destruction order, 462.331(3)-(7)

Disclosure of information, 462.47
application for income tax information, 462.48

Drug offences —

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act provisions, CD 14-22

possession of property obtained by —
controlled drugs and substances offences, CD 4

trafficking in controlled drugs and substances, CD 5

Fine in lieu of forfeiture, 462.37(3), (4)

Forfeiture of proceeds of crime —

copies may be made by Attorney General before return, 462.46

fine in lieu of, 462.37(3), (4)

in rem proceedings, 462.38, 462.44-462.46
inference that property proceeds of crime, 462.39

notice, 462.41

other provisions unaffected, 462.49

property obtained by crime, 491.1

relief from order by innocent part, 462.41(3), 462.42

upon conviction, 462.37(1), (2)

Laundering proceeds of crime, 462.31

Legal fees —

exemption from restraint order or seizure, 462.34(4), (5), (5.1)

taxing, 462.34(5.2)

Living expenses, exemption from restraint order or seizure, 462.34(4)

Management order, 462.331

Money laundering, 462.31

Privilege. *See* PRIVILEGE

Recognizance —

cancelling of, 462.43

in lieu of restraint order, 462.34

Regulations, 462.5

Restitution of property obtained by crime, 491.1.

See also SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

Restraint order —

appeal, 462.44, 462.45

application for, 462.33

duration of, 462.33(10), 462.35

PROCEEDS OF CRIME — *Continued*Restraint order — *Continued*

- exemption for living expenses and legal fees, 462.34(4), (5)
- expiry of, 462.35
- interlocutory sale, 462.331(3)(a)
- Minister of Public Works and Government Services taking control of property, 462.331(2)
- notice to persons interested in property, 462.32(5)
- perishable property, 462.331(3)(a)
- recognizance in lieu of, 462.34(4)
- registration of, against affected property, 462.33(9)
- review of, 462.34
- revocation of, 462.43
- undertakings by Attorney General, 462.33(7)
- Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE application for, 462.32(1), (2)
- copies may be made before return of seized property, 462.46
- exemption for living expenses and legal fees, 462.34(4), (5)
- execution of, 462.32(4)
- expiry of detention order, 462.35
- notice to persons interested in property, 462.32(5)
- recognizance in lieu of, 462.34(4)
- report following execution, 462.32(4)(b), 462.36
- return of seized property, 462.43
- review of, 462.34
- seizure of property not specified in warrant, 489
- undertakings by Attorney General, 462.32(6)
- Special search warrant. *See* Search warrant to seize property subject to forfeiture, *supra*
- Trafficking in, 355.1-355.5
- Voidable transfers, setting aside, 462.4

PROCESS. *See also* APPEARANCE NOTICE; SUMMONS; WARRANTS

- Forms, justice not required to affix seal, 849(2)
- Issue on holiday, validity, 20
- Service on corporation, 703.2

PROCLAMATION

- Judicial notice of, 781(2)
- Riot, reading Riot Act —
 - offences related to proclamations, 68
 - reading proclamation, 67

PROCURING

- Corroboration not required, 274
- Counselling —
 - includes procuring, 22(3)
 - offence that is not committed, 464
- Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, 170. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
- Party to offence by procuring person, 22

PROCURING CONVICTION AND DEATH

- False evidence, by, not homicide, 222(6)

PROCURING FEIGNED MARRIAGE, 292**PRODUCTION ORDER**

- Conditions in, 487.019
- Contravention of, offence, 487.0198
- Destruction of preserved data, 487.0194(3), (4)
- Financial data, in respect of, 487.018
- General production order, 487.014
- Order prohibiting disclosure of, 487.0191
- Power to vary or revoke, 487.019(3)
- Review of, 487.0193
- Self-incrimination not excusing compliance, 487.0196
- Tracing of specified communication, 487.015
- Tracking data, in respect of, 487.017
- Transmission data, in respect of, 487.016

PROHIBITED GOODS

- Obtaining carriage by false representation, 401

PROHIBITED WEAPON. *See* WEAPONS**PROHIBITION**

- Appeal from grant or refusal, 784(1)
- Application of Part XXVI of Criminal Code, 774
- Rules of court re, 482(3)(c)

PROHIBITION ORDERS. *See also* MOTOR VEHICLES; WEAPONS

- Conveyances, 320.24
- Custody of animal or bird, 447.1
- Firearm, ammunition, explosives, 109. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
- Importing and exporting stolen goods, 355.3
- Motor vehicles, 320.24
- Prohibited locations re sex offenders, 161
 - no order re young person, YC 42(2)(j)
 - offence, 161(4)
- Weapons, 109, 110, 117.05(4)-(9)
 - appeals, 111(8), (9)
 - application for prohibition order, 111
 - authorizations revoked or amended, 116
 - discretionary order, 110
 - firearms prohibition, 109, 110, 810(3.1), 810(5), 810.2(5)
 - forfeiture, 115
 - lifting order for sustenance or employment, 113
 - mandatory, 109
 - order limiting access, 117.011
 - possession contrary to order, 117.01
 - return to owner, 117
 - revocation of order, 112, 117.012
 - surrender requirement, 114
 - young person, YC 51
 - Young person, YC 42(2)(j), 51

PROMISE TO APPEAR. *See also* RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

- Conditional release, 503
- Contents, 501(1)-(3)
- Continuation pending granting of discharge, 730(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
- Failure to appear, effect, 145(5), (6), (8)-(11), 502
- Form of, Form 10
- Issue on holiday, valid, 20
- Period in force, 523(1)

PROMISE TO APPEAR — *Continued*
Signing by accused, 501(4)

PROMOTING HATRED, 319(1)

PROMOTING ILLICIT DRUG USE. *See* DRUGS

PROPERTY. *See also* REAL PROPERTY
Arson. *See* ARSON

Compensation for loss or damage —
enforcement, 741(1)
order for payment, 738(1)
payment from money found on accused,
741(2)

Compensation to *bona fide* purchaser —
enforcement, 741(1)
order for payment, 739
payment from money found on accused,
741(2)

Defence of colour of right or lawful excuse,
429(2)

Defence of property, 35. *See also* DEFENCES

Definition —
arson, re, 428, 433-436.1. *See also* ARSON
general, 2, 4(1)
offences against certain property, re, 428
ownership of property, for purposes of
indictment, 588

Destruction —
partial interest, no defence, 429(3)(a)
total interest no defence where intent to
defraud, 429(3)(b)

Mischief to property, 430(3), (4), (4.1), (4.2), (5.1)

Obtained by crime. *See* POSSESSION

Ownership —
arson, 433-436.1
proof by affidavit or solemn declaration, 657.1
purposes of indictment, for, 588

Photographed property admissible, 491.2. *See*
also PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Proof of ownership or value by affidavit or
solemn declaration, 657.1

Proof that stolen, 657.2

Restitution to owner, 462.43, 491.1. *See also*
SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution
Stamps, value, 4(1)

Wilful damage. *See* MISCHIEF

PROSECUTOR. *See also* ATTORNEY
GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL;
PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY
CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS

Assessment orders, application for, 672.12. *See*
also MENTAL DISORDER

Definitions —
general, 2
summary conviction proceedings, 785

Jury selection. *See* JURIES—Empanelling

Preferring indictment, 574, 577. *See also*
INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS—Preferring indictment
Private prosecutor. *See* PRIVATE

PROSECUTIONS

PROSPECTUS

False, making, circulating, etc., 400

**PROTECTION OF PERSONS ENFORCING
THE LAW**

Arrest without warrant, 28

Carrying out sentence, 25(2)

Excessive force, criminal responsibility, 26

Execution of process, 25(2)

General protection provision, 25(1)

Peace officer and person assisting using force re
arrest, 25(4)

Persons using force intended or likely to cause
death or grievous bodily harm, 25(3). *See also*
BODILY HARM; DEATH

Preventing breach of the peace, 30

Preventing commission of offence, 27
aircraft, on, 27.1

Preventing escape of inmate from penitentiary,
25(5)

**PROTECTION OF PERSONS IN LOCO
PARENTIS**

Correction of child using reasonable force, 43

PROTECTION OF PRIVACY. *See*
INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
COMMUNICATIONS

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY. *See*
DEFENCES

PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE. *See also*
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

Definitions —

general, 2

judge defined for firearms prohibition orders,
111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms

Election by accused before, 554, 555

Firearms prohibition order, 111. *See also*
WEAPONS—Firearms

Indictable offences. *See also* ELECTIONS AND
RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES

absolute, 553

accused elects, 536(3), 554, 555(3)

deciding to hold preliminary inquiry instead of
trial, 485(1)

Issue of process to witness, 698, 699

Power to preserve order in court, 484

Powers may be exercised by judge of Nunavut
Court of Justice, 573

Powers of two justices, 483

Preliminary inquiries. *See* ELECTIONS AND
RE-ELECTIONS; PRELIMINARY
INQUIRY

Remand by justice to, re absolute jurisdiction
and electable offences, 536

Trial of indictable offences. *See* ELECTIONS
AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE
OFFENCES

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE

Intimidation by violence, 51

evidence of overt acts, 55

indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

PROVINCIAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

Applicability to criminal, federal proceedings,
CE 40

PROVISO. *See* EXCUSE

PROVOCATION. *See also*
MANSLAUGHTER; MURDER
Reducing murder to manslaughter, 232

PROWLING BY NIGHT

Private property, on, 177

PSYCHIATRIC ASSESSMENT. *See*
MENTAL DISORDER

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT

Definition, 2

PUBLIC INCITEMENT OF HATRED, 319

PUBLIC MISCHIEF, 140

PUBLIC OFFICER. *See also* PEACE OFFICER

Assault on, 270

Breach of trust by, 122

Bribery of, 120

Conviction of —
banned from holding office, when, 750(2), (6)
office vacated, when, 750(1), (6)

Definition, 2, 117.07(2)

Exempted persons re weapons offences, 117.07

False return by, 399

Justification for committing criminal acts or omissions, 25.1-25.4
annual report to be filed, 25.3
competent authority may designate public officers, 25.1(3), (4)
competent authority may designate senior officials, 25.1(5)
conditions under which officer may commit what would otherwise be offence, 25.1(8), (9), (11), (13), (14)
justification for persons acting on direction of public officer, 25.1(10)

definitions —

competent authority, 25.1(1)

public officer, 25.1(1)

senior official, 25.1(1)

designation —

conditions, 25.1(7)

effect of designation, 25.1(8)

limitation of designation, 25.1(9), (11), (13), (14)

notification of affected persons, 25.4

other protections unaffected, 25.1(12)

regulations under Controlled Drugs and

Substances Act, CD 55(2), (2.1)

report to be filed, 25.2

senior official may designate public officer,
25.1(6)

statement of policy, 25.1(2)

Misconduct of officers executing process, 128

Obstructing, 129

Protection of, re acting under lawful authority,
25

PUBLIC OFFICER — *Continued*

Refusal to aid, 129

Search warrants, 487, 492.1, 492.2

PUBLIC PEACE. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Freedom of assembly, Freedom of association; UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
Disturbing, 175
Weapons, possession of, dangerous to, 88

PUBLIC PLACE

Being nude in, 174(1)(a)

Causing disturbance in, 175(1)(a)

Definitions —

disorderly house, etc., 197(1)

hate propaganda, 319(7)

sexual offences, etc., 150. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

Indecent. *See also* INDECENCY

act in public place, 173(1)

exhibition in, 175(1)(b)

Loitering in, 175(1)(c)

PUBLIC PROPERTY

Government, fraud upon, 121

Mischief, 430(3)-(5.1)

PUBLIC SEAL

Forgery of, 369(b)

PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES

Offences outside Canada, 7(4)-(7)

PUBLIC STORES

Crown property, distinguishing marks for, 416

Definition, 2

Offences re, 417

Presumptions, 421

PUBLICATION BAN. *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC

Admission or confession, publishing,
broadcasting or transmitting, 542(2). *See also*
ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE
ACCUSED

Bail hearing proceedings, 517

Complainant —

identity, 486.4

sexual activity —

application and hearing re admissibility not
to be published, 278.95(1)

offence to violate publication ban, 278.95(2)

Disposition information, 672.51(11)

Hate propaganda publications, 320. *See also*

HATE PROPAGANDA

Identity of —

complainant, 486.4

juror, 631(6)

justice system participant, 486.5(2)

witness, 486.4, 486.5

Judicial interim release, 517, 520(9), 521(10)

Juries —

discharge of jury re breach of ban, 647(4)

portion of trial where jury not present, 648

Obscene publications, 164

Personal information records, application re,
278.9

PUBLICATION BAN — *Continued*

Preliminary inquiry —
 confession not to be published, 542(2). *See also* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 evidence taken not to be published, 539
 Release from custody, 517, 520(9), 521(10)
 Review Board proceedings, 672.501
 Search and seizure, warrants and telewarrants, 487.2. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Sexual activity of complainant with other than the accused, 276. *See also* COMPLAINANT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Telewarrants, 487.2
 Trial, portion where jury not present, 648(1)
 Warrants, 164, 320, 487.2
 Young person —
 appeal of order, YC 37(4)
 identity not to be published, YC 110, 111, 112

PUBLICITY. *See* PUBLICATION BAN

PUBLISHING. *See also* PUBLICATION BAN

Admission or confession, publishing or broadcasting, 542(2). *See also* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Hate propaganda, 320
 Obscene material, 164

PUNISHMENT. *See* PAROLE; SENTENCE

PYRAMID SELLING. *See* LOTTERIES

QUALIFICATION. *See* EXCUSE

QUEBEC

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6.
See also PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(a). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

QUEBEC — *Continued*

Judge defined for — *Continued*
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493.
See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6(1)
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(b)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

QUEEN, THE

Acts intended to alarm Her Majesty, 55
 Intending bodily harm to, 55

QUESTION OF FACT/LAW. *See also*

APPEALS—Questions of law
 Amendment of indictment, 601(6)
 Appeals, 830(1), 839
 Attempts, mere preparation, 24(2)
 Complainant's sexual activity, admissibility, 278.97
 Hate propaganda publications, forfeiture, return of material, warrants, 320(6)
 Public good defence re obscenity, 163(4)

RACE MEETINGS

Offences, 204(10)
 Special provisions re, 204(2)-(9.1)

RACIAL HATRED. *See* HATE PROPAGANDA**RAILWAY EQUIPMENT**

Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
 Breaking and entering, 348
 Breath test provisions. *See* BREATHALYZER
 Definition, 2
 Fraud —
 obtaining carriage by fraud, 401
 transportation fraud, 393
 Operate —
 blood-alcohol over 80, with, 320.14(1)(b)
 disqualified, while, 320.18
 impaired, while, 320.14(1)(a)
 prohibition from operating, 320.18

RAPE. *See* SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES**READING IN EVIDENCE.** *See* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

READING THE RIOT ACT, 67, 68

REAL PROPERTY. *See also* PROPERTY

Defence against trespasser, 35
 Defence of, 35
 Document of title, fraudulent concealment, 385
 Fraudulent —
 registration of title, 386

REAL PROPERTY — Continued

Fraudulent — *Continued*
 sale, 387
 Ownership, for purposes of indictment, 588. *See also* OWNERSHIP
 Right to enter if entitled to possession, 35(1)

REASONS FOR DECISION

Bail, 515(4.12), (9)
 Court may reserve decision in non-jury trial, 645(4)
 Dissenting in court of appeal, 677
 Exclusion of the public in certain cases, reasons for refusal, 486(2). *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 Fines —
 default, reasons for committal, 734.7(2), 737(6)
 victim fine surcharge, reasons for not making order, 737(5), 737(6)
 No order re seized weapon, 117.05(5). *See also* WEAPONS—Search and seizure
 Not adding weapons prohibition to order for recognizance for sureties to keep the peace, 810(3.12)
 Not making weapons prohibition order, 110(3), 111(6)
 as bail condition, 515(4.12)
 Sentence, 726.2. *See also* Fines, *supra*
 Sex Offender Information Registration Act termination order, 490.016(2), 490.027(2)
 Youth Criminal Justice Act —
 continuation of custody, YC 100, 104(5)
 sentence, YC 48

REBUTTAL EVIDENCE

Convictions in reply to good character evidence, 666

RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS. *See* POSSESSION; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS**RECENT COMPLAINT, RULES ABROGATED, 275****RECKLESSNESS**

Arson, 429, 433-436.1
 Careless handling of firearm, 86(2). *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 Criminal negligence, 219(1)
 Damage to property, 429, 430
 Danger to life, mischief, 430(2)
 Dangerous operation of conveyance, 320.13
 Definition, 429
 Failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent re sexual assault, 273.2(b)
 Murder, 229(b)
 Sexual assault, 273.2(a)

RECOGNIZANCE. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY

Acknowledging in false name, 405
 Application for forfeiture, proper court, 762
 Arraignment or conviction does not discharge, 764. *See also* TRIAL—Arraignment and plea

RECOGNIZANCE — Continued

Arrest of accused, render by sureties, 766. *See also* ARREST
 Binding effect, adjournment of proceedings, 763
 Breach of recognizance, 811
 Certificate of default, 770(2), (3), Form 33
 Continuation of recognizance pending grant of discharge, 730(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
 Default, 770-773
 application for forfeiture, 771(1)
 endorsement of, 770(1), Form 33
 forfeiture on default. *See* Forfeiture on default, *infra*
 powers of court, 771(2)
 proceedings following, 771(1)
 transmission of —
 deposit, 770(4)
 recognizance, 770(2)
 Defendant-appellant on interim release, 816(2), 831, Form 32
 Definition, 2
 Endorsement —
 default, of, on recognizance, 770(1)
 recognizance, on, re arrest, 766(3), (4)
 Entered before judge or justice, Form 32
 Entered before officer in charge, 498, 499, 501, 503
 contents, 501(1)-(3)
 failure to appear, effect, 502
 form of, Form 11
 signing by accused, 501(4)
 Entered on holiday, valid, 20
 Evidence of default, certificate as evidence, 770(3)
 Failure to attend court, 145(2), (8)-(11)
 Failure to comply with condition, 145(3), (8)-(11)
 Fear of —
 criminal organization offence, 810.01
 personal injury or damage to property, 810
 serious personal injury offence, 810.2
 sexual offence, 810.1. *See also* FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD; SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Forfeiture on default —
 effect, 771(3), (3.1)
 levy under writ of fieri facias, 771(3.1), 772, 773, Form 34
 proceeds, to whom payable, 734.4
 transfer of deposit, 771(4)
 warrant of committal on forfeiture, Form 27
 Form of recognizance, Form 32
 Holiday, recognizance valid, 20
 Keep the peace, 810(3)
 breach of, 811
 firearms prohibition, 810(3.1)
 form, Form 32
 Naming sureties, 515(2.1). *See also* Sureties, *infra*
 Period in force, 523(1)
 Proceeds of crime provisions. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 recognizance in lieu of restraint order, 462.34(4)
 return of items seized under search warrant, 462.34(4)

RECOGNIZANCE — *Continued*

Prosecutor-appellant in summary conviction appeal, 817, 831, Form 32

Right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young offenders, YC 25(9). *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, 730(2)

Sexual offence, fear of, 810.1

Subsequent arrest does not discharge recognizance, 765

Sureties —

- application to be relieved, 766(1)
- bound until discharge or sentence of accused, 764(1). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges committal when writ of fieri facias not satisfied, 773
- discharge on arrest of accused, 766(4)
- discharge on committal of accused, 764(3), 765
- liability on forfeiture, 772, 773
- naming of sureties, 515(2.1)
- render of accused —
 - court, in, 767
 - custody, into, 768, 769
 - substitution of surety, 767.1
 - warrant of committal on failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace, Form 23

Transmission of certificate of default to clerk of court, 770(2)

Weapons prohibition, 810(3.1)

Witness at preliminary inquiry, 550

RECORDS. *See* DOCUMENTS

REFUSAL TO BE SWORN OR TESTIFY AT PRELIMINARY INQUIRY, 545**REGISTERS**

Births, marriages, etc., damaging or altering, 377(1)(a), (b)

Offences re, 378

REGISTRATION OF WEAPONS. *See* WEAPONS

REGULATIONS

Judicial notice of, 781(2)

Proceeds of crime, 462.5

Weapons, 117.15. *See also* WEAPONS

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Accused subject to disposition order, 672.92, 672.93

Adjournment of proceedings and remand, 516

Appeals —

- court of appeal —
 - against conviction, conditions for order, 679(3)
 - against sentence, 679(4)
 - application for leave, notice of, 679(2)
 - conditions, 679(1), (3), (4)
 - order for, 679(5), (6)
 - order refused, direction to expedite hearing, 679(10)
 - review of decision, 680

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY — *Continued*

Appeals — *Continued*

- court of appeal — *Continued*
 - undertaking, Form 12
 - summary conviction, 816
 - Supreme Court of Canada, 679(8)
 - conditions, 679(1)(c), (3)
 - order for new trial, 679(7)
 - order refused, direction to expedite hearing, 679(10)
 - summary conviction, 679(8)
- Appearance. *See* APPEARANCE
- Appearance notice. *See* APPEARANCE NOTICE
- Arrest without warrant, offence outside province, remand and interim release, 503(3)(b), (3.1)
- Authorization for endorsement on warrant, 507(6), (7), Form 29
- Bail review. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE—Review of detention, Review of order
- Detention order —
 - directions for expediting proceedings, 526
 - grounds for, 515(10)
 - review. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 - reverse onus re show cause, 515(6)-(11)
 - show cause hearing, 515
 - superior court judge, 522(1)
 - vacation of order, 523(2)
 - warrant of committal, 519(3), 520(9)
 - when prosecutor shows cause, 515(5), (9)
- Discharges. *See* SENTENCE—Discharges
- Endorsement of warrant, 428
- Evidence, 518
- Failure of accused to appear, effect, 502, 515(6)
- Form of discharge of person in custody, Form 39
- Inquiries by justice and evidence, 518, 520(9)
- Judge defined for Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Judicial interim release. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- Ninety-day review, 525, 526
- Officer in charge releasing —
 - arrest with warrant, 499
 - arrest without warrant, 498
 - deposit by non-resident, 498, 499, 500
- Order defined, 2
- Peace officer releasing after arrest without warrant, 497
- Pending appeal. *See* APPEALS
- Pending sentence, after guilty plea, 518(2). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
- Person about to commit offence, arrested, 503(4), (5)
- Promise to appear —
 - conditional release, 503
 - contents, 501(1)-(3)
 - continuation pending granting of discharge, 730(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
 - failure to appear, effect, 145(5), (6), (8)-(11), 502
 - form of, Form 10

RELEASE FROM CUSTODY — *Continued*

Promise to appear — *Continued*
 issue on holiday, valid, 20
 period in force, 523(1)
 right to counsel statement to be included in appearance processes for young person, YC 25(9). *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 signing by accused, 501(4)
 Recognizance, 493, 515, 520(7), 520(8), 522(3), 523, 524, 525, 763. *See also* RECOGNIZANCE
 Record of reasons, 515(9)
 Review of detention. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Review of order. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Right to counsel, statement of right in appearance process re young person, YC 25(9). *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Sentence, after guilty plea, 518(2). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 Sentence, discharges, process remains in force until disposition, 730(2)
 Show cause hearing, 515-519. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 Undertaking, officer in charge, 499, 503. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; UNDERTAKINGS
 Vacating of order, 523(2), (3)
 Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to release on other offences, 672.35(b). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Warrants. *See* ARREST; WARRANTS
 Young person. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Detention before sentence

RELEVANCE

Sexual activity of complainant, admissibility on sexual offences, 276(3)(a), (h)

RELIGIOUS WORSHIP

Mischief to religious property, 430(4.1)
 Obstruction or disturbance, 176

REMANDS. *See* ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS; MENTAL DISORDER

REMEDIES. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS; EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES

REMISSION OF PENALTIES. *See also* PARDON

Governor in Council, by, 748.1

REMOTE ATTENDANCE

Accused in custody – no evidence taken, 715.241
 Communication with counsel, 715.243
 Considerations re audioconference or videoconference, 715.23, 715.24, 715.242
 Judge, 715.26
 Participants, 715.25
 Preliminary inquiry, 715.231
 Principles, 715.21, 715.22
 Prospective jurors, 715.27

REMOTE ATTENDANCE — *Continued*

Sentencing, 715.235
 Trial – indictable, 715.233
 Trial – summary conviction, 715.232

REMOVAL OF CHILD FROM CANADA FOR A SEXUAL PURPOSE, 273.3. See also SEXUAL OFFENCES**REPUTATION EVIDENCE, 277****RES JUDICATA.** *See also* PLEAS

Autrefois acquit/convict —
 acquittal of conviction for one form of homicide, effect, 610(2)-(4)
 after discharge, 730(3)(b). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
 aggravating circumstances in second charge, effect, 610(1)
 attempt charged, full offence proved, 661(2)
 availability, 607(1)
 determining identity of charges, 608, 609
 disposal before further plea taken, 607(3), (4)
 form of statement for making plea, 607(5)
 previously tried —
 in absentia, 607(6)
 outside Canada, 7(6), 607(6)
 punishment not in accordance with sentence, 607(6)
 sentencing, other offences taken into account, 725(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Procedure
 verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 672.35. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility

Charter of Rights, CH 11(h)

Dismissal in summary conviction proceedings, 808

Offence punishable under more than one Act, 12
 Plea of not guilty where no special plea provided, 613

Special pleas, 606(1), 607. *See also* PLEAS

RESCUE FROM LAWFUL CUSTODY, 147

RESISTING ARREST. *See also* ARREST; DETENTION; POLICE

Assault with intent, 270(2)
 Peace officer, by, 129

RESISTING PEACE OFFICER, 129

RESTITUTION. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE; SENTENCE—Compensation and restitution, Restitution orders

Assault with intent, 270(2)
 Peace officer, by, 129

RESTRICTED WEAPON. *See* WEAPONS**REVENUE PAPER**

Definition, 321

REVERSE ONUS. *See also* PRESUMPTIONS AND INFERENCES

Bail hearing, 515(6), 522(2), 679. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

Charter of Rights. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS

REVERSE ONUS — *Continued*
 Criminal responsibility re mental disorder, 16(2).
See also MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 Presumption against mental disorder, 16(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility

REVIEW BOARD. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Review Board

REVIEW OF DETENTION/RELEASE. *See* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

RIGHT TO COUNSEL. *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS; COUNSEL; MENTAL DISORDER

Absconding accused, counsel not deprived of authority, 475(4)
 Alternative measures, 717(1)(d)
 Appointed by the court. *See* Counsel appointed, *infra*
 Corporation, 620
 Counsel appointed —
 court of appeal, by, 684
 cross-examine witness, to, 486.3
 Supreme Court of Canada, by, 694.1
 Full answer and defence by counsel, 650(3)
 Guarantee to, CH 10(b)
 Informing of right, CH 10(b)
 Mental disorder disposition hearing, 672.5(7), (8). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Disposition hearings
 Opportunity to exercise right, CH 10(b)
 Order that accused be represented, 672.24. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Fitness to stand trial
 Reasonable opportunity, CH 10(b)
 Solicitor-client privilege, 488.1. *See also* PRIVILEGE
 Young person, YC 25, 107, 146
 application, YC 25(11)
 counsel independent of parents, YC 25(8)
 duty to advise of right, YC 25(2), (3), (9)
 legal aid, YC 25(3)-(6)
 questioning by police, YC 146
 recovery of costs, YC 25(10)
 statement of right to counsel to be included in process compelling appearance, YC 25(9)

RIGHTS. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS

RIOT

Definition, 64
 Neglect of peace officer to suppress, 69
 Proclamation —
 offences related to, 68
 reading of, 67
 Punishment, 65
 Reading the Riot Act —
 offences related to proclamations, 68
 reading proclamation, 67
 Suppression of, 32, 33, 69

RIOT ACT

Offences related to proclamation, 68
 Reading proclamation, 67

ROAD-SIDE SCREENING, 320.27. *See also* BREATHALYZER; CONVEYANCES; MOTOR VEHICLES

ROBBERY

Compulsion by threats, no defence, 17
 Definition, 343
 Extortion, 346
 Punishment, 344

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE.

See also PEACE OFFICER
 Deserter, counsel or assisting, 56

ROYAL PREROGATIVE OF MERCY. *See*

also PARDON
 Grant to person imprisoned, 748(1)
 Not affected by Criminal Code, 749

RULES OF COURT

Case management rules, 482.1
 Ineligibility for parole, application for reduction of period re, 745.64. *See also* PAROLE
 Powers to make, 482, 482.1
 publication of, 482(4)
 uniformity, 482(5)

SABOTAGE, 52

Evidence of overt acts, 55
 Exceptions, 52(3), (4)
 Indictment, overt acts to be stated, 581(4)

SAFE-BREAKING

Possession of instruments for, 351

SANITY. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Presumption of, 16(2)

SASKATCHEWAN

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(2)
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders, 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(4). *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 parole, judicial review of ineligibility for parole, 745.6. *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See also* HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child pornography, 164(8)(b). *See also* OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2

SASKATCHEWAN — Continued

Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of private communications, 188(1), 552. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493. *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone; TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII, 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period, 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(d)
 place of hearing, 814(2)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

SAVING LIFE

Impeding attempt, 262

SCHEDULES [to Acts]. See FORMS AND SCHEDULES**SCHOOL TEACHER**

Correction of child by force, 43

SEARCH AND SEIZURE

Arrest. *See* ARREST
 Assistance and use of force, CD 12
 Assistance order, 487.02
 Blood samples. *See* BLOOD SAMPLES
 Child pornography, 164, 164.1. *See also* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY
 Common gaming house, 199
 Controlled substances, CD 11-23
 Copies of documents returned or forfeited, 462
 Counterfeit, 462(2)
 Data, 487(2.1), (2.2)
 Detention of things seized, 490, CD 11. *See also* Forfeiture, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*; Return of things seized, *infra*
 Devices and investigative techniques, warrant for, 487.01(1)
 Dial number recorder, 492.2. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS—Number recorder
 DNA analysis, 487.04-487.092
 Document, solicitor-client privilege claimed —
 application to judge re disclosure, 488.1(3), (4)
 copies, re making of, 488.1(2), (8), (9)
 custody of sealed package, 488.1(2)
 definitions, 488.1(1)
 order to custodian to deliver, 488.1(6)
 Exclusion of evidence, CH 24(2)
 Explosives, seizure under warrant on suspicion, 492
 Firearms, 117.02-117.04. *See also* Weapon used in offence, *infra*

SEARCH AND SEIZURE — Continued

Forfeiture, 164.2, 394(6), 394.1(4), 490(9), 491, 491.1, CD 16-22. *See also* Return of things seized, *infra*; Restitution of property or report by peace officer, *infra*
 General warrant, 487.01
 Hate propaganda, seizure of publications —
 forfeiture proceedings, 320(2), (7)
 return of material, 320(5)
 warrant for, 320(1)
 Hot pursuit, 477.3. *See also* JURISDICTION—Territorial
 Informations for warrants. *See* Warrants, *infra*
 Intimate images, 164(1)(b)
 Jurisdiction —
 territorial, 477.3. *See also* JURISDICTION—Territorial
 Lotteries, 199(1)
 Lumber, lumbering equipment, 339(3)
 Number recorder, warrant for, 492.2. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Obscene publications, 164. *See also* Warrants, *infra*; OBSCENITY
 Overseizure. *See* Return of things seized, *infra*
 Participant surveillance. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS
 Personal search —
 interference with bodily integrity limitations, 487.01(2)
 Photostatic copies. *See* Return of things seized, *infra*
 Privilege claimed re documents, 488.1
 Proceeds of crime, 462.32, CD 14-22. *See also* PROCEEDS OF CRIME
 Reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, 487.01(3), CH 8
 Restitution of property obtained by crime, 491.1
 Restitution of property or report by peace officer —
 form of report, Form 5.2
 peace officer, by, 489.1
 Return of things seized, 489.1-491.1. *See also* Forfeiture, *supra*; Detention of things seized, *supra*
 Seizure of things not specified in warrant, 489
 Ships registered outside Canada, consent of Attorney General, 477.3(3). *See also* ARREST; JURISDICTION—Territorial; SHIPS
 Suspicion re explosives, 492
 Telewarrants —
 administration of oath, 487.1(3). *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY—Oath
 affixing facsimile within premises, 487.1(8)
 alternative to oath, 487.1(3.1)
 contents of information, 487.1(4)
 duplicate or facsimile of information or warrant, 487.1(12)
 form of, Form 5.1
 formalities re warrant, 487.1(6)
 information by telephone, telecommunication, 487.1(1), (2)

SEARCH AND SEIZURE — ContinuedTelewarrants — *Continued*

information, record of, filed with court, 487.1(2), (2.1)
 issue by justice, indictable offence, 487.1(5)
 justice issuing warrant, 487.1(6), (6.1)
 proof of authorization, 487.1(11)
 providing facsimile to person present, 487.1(7)
 report of peace officer brought before justice and filed, 487.1(9), (10)
 telecommunication that produces a writing, 487.1(2.1), (3.1)

Things not specified, seizure of, 489

Tracking device, warrant for, 492.1

Unreasonable search and seizure, CH 8

reasonable search and seizure, warrant for, 487.01(3)

Valuable mineral, 395

Video surveillance. *See* Warrants, *infra*

Warrantless —

counterfeit, 462(2)
 controlled drugs and substances, CD 11
 exigent circumstances, 487.11
 exigent circumstances re weapons, 101(1)
 participant surveillance. *See*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 restitution of property or report by peace officers, 489.1

Warrants. *See also* Telewarrants, *supra*

assistance order, 487.02

banking records, CE 29(7)

betting offences, 199. *See also* BETTING
 AND GAMING OFFENCES

blood samples, 320.29

common bawdy house, 199(1)

computer records, 487(2.1), (2.2)

data, 487(2.1), (2.2)

detention of things seized, 490, CD 11

devices and investigative techniques used, 487.01(1)

interference with bodily integrity limitation, 487.01(2)

seizure of things not specified, 489

disorderly house, 199(1)

DNA analysis, 487.04-487.092

execution by day unless otherwise authorized, 488

execution in another territorial division, endorsement for, Form 29

execution in Canada, 395(1.1), 487(2)

explosives, 492

forfeiture, Form 5-5.1. *See also* Forfeiture, *supra*

gaming offences, 199(1). *See also* BETTING
 AND GAMING OFFENCES

general provision for, 487

general warrant, 487.01

hate propaganda, 320(1)

informations for, 164, 199, 320, 395(1), 462.32, 487, 487.01, 487.1, 492.1, Form 1, CD 11

issue by justice on information, 487(1)

journalists, in relation to, 488.01, 488.02

jurisdiction, 477.3

SEARCH AND SEIZURE — ContinuedWarrants — *Continued*

obscene publications, 164. *See also*

OBSCENITY

overseizure. *See* Return of things seized, *supra*

proceeds of crime, 462.32, CD 14-22. *See also*

PROCEEDS OF CRIME

reasonable search and seizure, 487.01(3), CH 8

report by peace officer. *See* Restitution of

property or report by peace officer, *supra*

restrictions on publicity, 487.2

return of things seized, 489.1-491.1

seizure of things not specified, 489

telewarrants, 487.1. *See also* Telewarrants,

supra

terrorist propaganda, 83.222

tracking device, 492.1

transmission data recorder, 492.2

unreasonable, 487.01(3), CH 8

valuable mineral, 395

video surveillance —

assistance order, 487.02

seizure of things not specified, 489

warrant for, 487.01(4), (5)

Weapon used in offence. *See also*

WEAPONS—Search and seizure

exigent circumstances re weapons, 101(1)

forfeiture, 491(1)

return to lawful owner, 491(2)

sale, disposition of proceeds, 491(3)

search and seizure generally, 101-103

Weapons. *See* WEAPONS

SEARCH WARRANT. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants**SECOND DEGREE MURDER,** 231(7)**SECRET COMMISSIONS,** 426**SECURITIES.** *See* STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.**SEDITION.** *See also* SEDITIOUS

CONSPIRACY; SEDITIOUS LIBEL

Defence re good faith intention, 60

Definition, 59

Punishment, 61

Seditious intention, 59(4), 60

SEDITIOUS CONSPIRACY

Definition, 59(3)

Punishment, 61

SEDITIOUS LIBEL

Definition, 59(2)

Indictment for, wording, 584

Punishment, 61

SELF-DEFENCE, 34. *See also* DEFENCES

Against assault, 34

Excessive force, 26

Preventing assault, 34

Trespasser, 35

SELF-INCRIMINATION

Alternative measures, statements accepting

responsibility not admissible, 717(3), YC 10(4)

SELF-INCRIMINATION — *Continued*

Bail, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, 518(1)(b)
 Compellable witness in relation to prosecution, CE 4, CH 11(c)
 Cross-examination on previous convictions, CE 12
 Evidence for courts out of Canada, CE 50
 Incriminating questions, CE 5, 50; CH 13
 Judicial interim release, testimony at show cause hearing, not to be questioned re offence, 518(1)(b)
 Marital communications, CE 4(3)
 Not to be compelled to be a witness against oneself, CH 11(c), 13
 Right to silence, CE 4, 5, CH 11(c), 13, YC 146
 Silence. *See* Right to silence, *supra*

SELLING AUTOMOBILE MASTER KEY, 353**SENTENCE**. *See also* LONG-TERM OFFENDERS; PAROLE

Aboriginal offenders, 718.2(e)
 Absolute discharge. *See* Discharges, *infra*
 Accused —
 absconding accused, sentence in absentia, 475(1)(b)(i)
 defined, 716
 may speak to sentence, 726
 After conviction for escape, 149
 Aggravating factors. *See* Mitigating and aggravating factors, *infra*
 Allocutus. *See* Submissions, *infra*
 Alternative measures —
 availability, 717
 definition, 716
 no bar to proceedings unless conditions performed, 717(4), (5)
 records, 717.1, 717.2, 717.3, 717.4
 statement accepting responsibility not admissible, 717(3)
 young persons, YC 4-12
 Analyst's certificate admissible, 729
 Appeals. *See also* APPEALS—Sentence
 application for leave to appeal is an appeal, 719(6)
 definition of sentence, 673, 785
 impose sentence in absence of appellant, 688(4)
 imprisonment commences, 719(4)
 Arson, 433-436.1. *See also* ARSON
 Attempts —
 indictable offence where punishment not provided, 463(a), (b), (d)
 summary conviction offence, 463(c), (d)
 Benefit of lesser punishment, CH 11(i). *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS
 Breach of probation. *See* Probation, *infra*;
BREACH OF PROBATION
 Breach of trust, 718.2(a)(iii)
 Commencement of sentence, 719
 Compensation and restitution —
 application, 738, 741
 civil remedy not affected, 741.2
 enforcement of orders of restitution, 741, 741.1, 741.2

SENTENCE — *Continued*

Compensation and restitution — *Continued*
 fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, 740
 moneys found on offender, 741(2)
 notice to interested persons re restitution, 741.1
 persons acting in good faith, 739
 priority to restitution, 740
 Concurrent and consecutive sentences —
 consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, 718.2(c)
 cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, 718.3(4)
 explosive substance for criminal organization, 82.1
 firearms, 85(4)
 terrorist offences, 83.26
 Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal Justice Act dispositions and sentence under other Act, 743.5(2), (3)
 Conditional discharges. *See* Discharges, *infra*
 Conditional sentence of imprisonment, 742-742.7. *See also* Imprisonment, *infra*; Principles of sentencing, *infra*
 compulsory conditions, 742.3
 consecutive sentences, 718.3(4)
 court unable to act, 742.5(2)
 definitions, 742
 firearms prohibition, 742.2
 imposing of conditional sentence, 742.1
 imprisonment for offence while on conditional sentence, 742.7
 optional conditions, 742.3(2)
 changes to conditions, 742.4
 procedure, 742.3(3)
 breach of condition, 742.6
 purpose, 742.1
 transfer of order, 742.5(1)
 Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CD 10
 Conviction on more than one count, sentence good if justified on one, 669, 728
 Convictions. *See* Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *infra*; Previous convictions, *infra*
 Court defined, 716
 Cumulative, for more than one offence, 718.3(4)
 Cumulative punishments, consecutive sentences, 718.3(4)
 Dangerous offenders, 753. *See also* DANGEROUS OFFENDERS
 Defamatory libel, 612(3)
 Definitions —
 appeals, indictable offences, 673
 court, 716
 sentence, 673, 785
 summary conviction proceedings, 719(3)
 Degrees of punishment, 718.3
 Disabilities arising from convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS
 Disability. *See* Mental or physical disability, *infra*
 Discharges —
 absolute and conditional discharges, 730
 appeal from, 730(3), (4)

SENTENCE — Continued**Discharges — Continued**

- conditions for granting conditional or absolute discharge, 730(1)
- continuation of appearance notice, etc., pending discharge, 730(2)
- convicted while under probation order, 730(4)
- effect of, 730(3)
- making of probation order, 731(2)
- offence following discharge, effect of, 730(4)
- preliminary inquiry. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- probation order, 731(2)
- process remains in force until disposition, 730(2)

Discretion re punishment, 718.3

Drugs, CD 10

Dual status offenders. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Escape conviction, 149

- Evidence. *See also* Procedure, *infra*
- alternative measures statements not admissible, 717(3)
 - burden of proof, disputed facts, 724(3)(d), (e)
 - certificate of analyst re drugs re breach of probation or conditional sentence, 729
 - cross-examination of analyst re drugs, 729(6)
 - disputed facts, 724(3)(d), (e)
 - records not admissible, 717.4(4), (5)
 - sentencing hearing, evidence, 723(2), (3), (4), (5)

Fine option program. *See* Fines, *infra*

Fines —

- ability to pay, 734(2), 737(3)
- changes to fine order, 734.3
- civil enforcement, 734.6, 735(2)
- corporate accused —
 - enforcement of order, 735(2)
 - in lieu of imprisonment specified, 735. *See also* Imprisonment, *infra*
- default of payment —
 - civil enforcement, 734.6, 735(2)
 - definition of default, 734(3), 737(6)
 - effect of imprisonment, 734.7(4), 737(6)
 - forfeiture proceedings, 462.37(4)
 - imprisonment for default, 718.3(3), 734(4), (5), 734.7(4), 734.8(2), 737(6)
 - licences and permits may be refused, 734.5
 - provincial regulations, 734(7)
 - reasons for committal, 734.7(2), 737(6)
 - reduction of term on part payment, 734.8(2)
 - warrant of committal for, 734.7, 737(6)
- directions for payment —
 - allowance of time, 734(6)
 - extension of time, 734.3
 - minimum time, 734.1(b)
 - payment forthwith, conditions for, 734.1(d)
 - powers of court, 734(4), 737(6)
- fine option program, 736
- imprisonment in default of payment, 718.3(3), 734(4), (5)
- in addition to other punishment, 734(1), (2), 737(6)
- in lieu of forfeiture order, 462.37(3), (4)

SENTENCE — Continued**Fines — Continued**

- in lieu of imprisonment, 734(1), (2), 735, 737(6). *See also* Imprisonment, *infra*
 - moneys found in possession on arrest, 734(6)
 - part payment, 734.8(2)
 - power to impose fine, 734(1)
 - procedure of making fine order, 734.2
 - proceeds, to whom payable, 734.4
 - recovery, procedure, 734.6
 - remission by Governor in Council, 748.1
 - restitution order in addition, priority, 740
 - suspending payment pending appeal, 683(5), (6)
 - terms of order imposing fine, 734.1
 - victim fine surcharge, 737
- Fundamental principles of sentencing, proportionality, 718.1
- Fundamental purpose of sentencing, 718
- Gravity of offence, 718.1
- Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions —
- corporation not appearing, 727(4)
 - ex parte proceedings, 727(3), (4)
 - murder, parole eligibility, 727(5), 745(b)
 - notice of intention to seek greater penalty, 727(1)
 - procedure for proof of, 667, 727
 - verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder is not a previous conviction, 672.36. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
- Health of accused, 718.2(a)(i)
- House confinement. *See* Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*; Probation, *infra*
- Imprisonment, CH 9, 12. *See also* PAROLE; PRISON
- alternative sanctions to be considered, 718.2(e)
 - commencement, 719(3)-(5)
 - conditional sentence. *See* Conditional sentence of imprisonment, *supra*
 - consecutive terms —
 - available, when, 718.3(4)
 - subject to young offender disposition, where, 743.5(2)
 - totality principle, 718.2(b), (c)
 - curative treatment instead. *See* Discharges, *supra*
 - default in payment of fine, etc. —
 - effect of imprisonment, 734.7(4), 737(6)
 - fine imposed in lieu of imprisonment, where, 734(3), 787(2), 737(6), 787(2)
 - imprisonment for default, 734(4), (5), 734.7(4), 734.8(2), 737(6)
 - penalty defined, 734.8
 - reduction of term on part payment, 734(5), 734.8
 - summary conviction general power, 787(2)
 - term where not specified, 718.3(3)
 - time prior to committal does not count, 719(5)
 - delivery of accused to keeper, 744, Form 43
 - dual status offenders. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 - indeterminate term —

SENTENCE — ContinuedImprisonment — *Continued*

indeterminate term — *Continued*
 dangerous offender, 753
 intermittent sentence of imprisonment, 732
 last resort principle re imprisonment, 718.2(e)
 legality, detention on inquiry to determine
 legality of imprisonment, 775
 life imprisonment —
 first degree murder, 745(a), 745.1
 general, 745(c)
 high treason, 745(a)
 parole. *See* PAROLE
 penitentiary, 743.1
 second degree murder, 745(b), (c), 745.1
 murder, young persons, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5
 pardon by royal mercy, 748(1)
 parole. *See* PAROLE
 penitentiary —
 definition, 743.1(6)
 escape prison, 149
 life imprisonment, 743.1
 report by court to Correctional Service,
 743.2
 term to be served in, 743.1
 transfer to, 743.1(5)
 period where unlawfully at large not to count,
 719(2)
 place where term to be served —
 less than two years, 743.1(3)
 life or more than two years, 743.1(1)
 subsequent sentence to penitentiary,
 743.1(4)
 transfer to penitentiary, 743.1(5)
 pre-trial custody, 719(3)
 proportionality principle, 718.1
 provincial prison —
 term to be served in, 743.1(3)
 transfer to penitentiary from, 743.1(5)
 recognizance, default upon, imprisonment of
 surety, 773, Form 27
 reduction for part payment of fine, 734.8
 service of term in accordance with prison rules,
 743.3
 surety, imprisonment for default on
 recognizance, 773(3), (4), Form 27
 time unlawfully at large excluded from term of
 imprisonment, 719(2)
 warrant of committal. *See* WARRANTS
 where no punishment provided, 743
 Young Offenders Act and Youth Criminal
 Justice Act dispositions and sentence under
 other Act, 743.5
 young person, 743.4
 Ineligibility for parole, 745.4. *See*
 PAROLE—Ineligibility for parole
 Intermittent sentence, 732
 Intimate partner, 718.3(8)
 Last resort principle, imprisonment, 718.2(e)
 Least restrictive sanction required, 718.2(d)
 Lesser punishment, benefit of, CH 11(i)
 Life imprisonment. *See* Imprisonment, *supra*
 Long-term offender. *See* LONG-TERM
 OFFENDERS

SENTENCE — Continued

Long-term supervision. *See* DANGEROUS
 OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM
 OFFENDERS
 Mandatory prohibition order. *See* Prohibition
 orders, *infra*
 Mental or physical disability, 718.2(a)(i)
 Minimum, none unless so declared, 718.3(2)
 Mitigating and aggravating factors —
 abuse of spouse, 718.2(a)(ii)
 age, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 child abuse, 718.01, 718.2(a)(ii.1)
 criminal harassment, 264(4), (5)
 drugs, CD 10(2), (3)
 ethnic or national origin, 718.2(a)(i)
 false prospectus, 380.1
 fraud, 380.1
 home invasion, 348.1
 insider trading, 380.1
 interference with health services,
 718.2(a)(iii.2), (vii)
 mental or physical disability, 718.2(a)(i)
 nationality, motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 other similar factors, 718.2(a)(i)
 profit, intent to make from child pornography,
 163.1(4.3)
 race, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 sex, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)
 sexual orientation, 718.2(a)(i)
 stock manipulation, 380.1
 terrorism, 718.2(a)(v)
 vulnerability of victim, increased, 718.201
 vulnerable person, offence against, 718.04,
 718.201
 National or ethnic origin, bias, motive,
 718.2(a)(i)
 Objectives of sentencing. *See* Principles of
 sentencing, *infra*
 Offences outside Canada, 6(2)
 Offences under more than one Act, 12
 Other offences to be taken into account, 725
 Other statutory principles of sentencing, 718.2
 Pardon. *See* PARDON
 Parole. *See* PAROLE
 Peace bond, 810
 Plea affecting sentence re defamatory libel,
 612(3)
 Possession of incendiary material, 436.1. *See also*
 ARSON
 Pre-sentence report. *See also* Probation, *infra*
 content, 721(3), (4)
 court may order, 721(1)
 copies to be provided by clerk, 722.1
 dispute as to facts, 724(3)(b)
 provincial regulations, 721(2)
 report by probation officer, 721
 Pre-trial custody, 719(3)
 Preventive detention. *See* DANGEROUS
 OFFENDERS; LONG-TERM
 OFFENDERS
 Previous convictions. *See also* Greater
 punishment by reason of previous convictions,
supra
 convictions may be proved if not admitted,
 727(2)

SENTENCE — Continued

Previous convictions — *Continued*
 corporation, 727(4)
 ex parte trial, 727(3)
 increased punishment, notice required, 727(1)
 mandatory punishment for second murder conviction, 745(b)
 proof of previous convictions, 667

Principles of sentencing, 718-718.21
 aboriginal offenders, 718.2(e)
 aggravating and mitigating factors affecting.
See Mitigating and aggravating factors, *supra*
 consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, 718.2(c)
 disparity, 718.2(b)
 fundamental principle of sentencing, 718.1
 fundamental purpose of sentencing, 718
 last resort principle re imprisonment, 718.2(e)
 less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, 718.2(d)
 objectives of sentencing —
 denunciation, 718(a)
 deterrence, 718(b)
 promote sense of responsibility, 718(f)
 rehabilitation, 718(d)
 reparations, 718(e)
 separation of offenders, 718(c)
 organization, 718.21
 proportionality principle, 718.1
 restraint principle, 718.2(d)
 sentence justified by any count, 728
 similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, 718.2(b)
 statutory objectives of sentencing, 718
 statutory principles of sentencing, 718-718.2
 totality, 718.2(c)

Probation —
 breach of order of probation, 733.1
 discharge, after, 730(4). *See also* Discharges, *supra*
 proof of certificate of analyst re drugs, 729
 compulsory conditions of probation order, 732.1(2)
 court, defined, 716
 definitions, 732.1(1)
 firearms prohibition, 731.1
 intermittent sentence, probation order required, 732
 making of probation order, 731
 modification of probation order —
 compelling appearance of accused for, 732.2(6)
 conviction for offence, after, 732.2(5)
 offence committed during probation —
 compelling appearance of person bound by probation, 732.2(6)
 discharge may be revoked, 730(4). *See also* Discharges, *supra*
 revoking probation and imposing sentence, 732.2(5)
 optional conditions of probation order, 732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)
 order of probation, 731
 breach of, 733.1

SENTENCE — Continued

Probation — *Continued*
 order of probation — *Continued*
 changes to probation order, 732.2(3), (4)
 coming into force, 732.2
 compulsory conditions, 732.1(2)
 conditions of, 732.1(2), (3)
 continuation following conviction of offence, 732.2(2)
 court unable to act, procedure, 733(2)
 duration of order, 732.2
 form and period of order, 732.1(4), Form 46
 judge may act in chambers re changes to order, 732.2(4)
 maximum duration, three years after coming into force, 732.2(2)(b)
 optional conditions, 732.1(3), (3.1), (3.2)
 procedure on making order, 732.1(5)
 required with intermittent sentence, 732
 sentence not exceeding two years, after, 731(1)(b)
 suspending sentence, after, 731(1)(a)
 transfer to other territorial division, 733
 organization, 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 pre-sentence report by probation officer, 721(1)
 probation officer, report by, 721(1)
 release following suspended sentence, 731(1)(a)
 young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 probation, YC 42(2)(k), 55
 remaining portion of disposition ordered transferred when sentenced, 743.5(1)

Procedure —
 reasons for sentence, 726.2
 sentencing hearing —
 analyst's certificate admissible, 729
 begin as soon as practicable, 720
 compelling appearance, 723(4)
 disputed facts, 724(3)
 duty to consider all relevant information, 726.1
 evidence, 723(2), (3), (4), (5), 724
 facts proved during trial, 724(1), (2)
 fines, procedure of making fine order, 734.2
 greater punishment by reason of previous convictions. *See* Greater punishment by reason of previous convictions, *supra*
 hearsay evidence admissible, 723(5)
 information accepted, 724(1)
 jury trial, facts to be accepted as proved, 724(2)
 offender may speak to sentence, 726
 other offences to be taken into account, 725
 probation, proceedings on making order, 732.1(5)
 sentencing proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, 720
 submissions, 668, 723, 726, 726.1
 victim impact statement, 722, 722.1

Prohibition orders. *See also* PROHIBITION ORDERS
 contact with children, 161, 810.1(3)
 custody of animal or bird, 446
 driving prohibition, 320.24

SENTENCE — Continued

Prohibition orders — *Continued*
 firearms prohibition, 100, 810(3.1), 810.01(5), 810.2(5)
 prohibited locations re sex offenders, 161 offence, 161(4)
 supplementary conditions, 810(3.2)
 young person, firearms prohibition order, YC 51, 52

Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders. *See* Prohibition orders, *supra*

Proportionality principle, 718.1

Punishment not specially provided, 743

Punitive damages for interception offences, 194. *See also* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

Purpose of sentencing, 718

Race, bias motive, 718.2(a)(i)

Reasons for sentence, 264(5), 726.2, CD 10(3)

Release pending sentence, guilty plea, 518(2)

Remission of pecuniary penalty, fine, forfeiture by Governor in Council, 748.1

Remnant to be served re term for escape, 149

Responsibility of offender, 718.1

Restitution orders —
 application, 738, 741
 civil remedy not affected, 741.2
 enforcement of orders of restitution, 741, 741.1, 741.2
 fine, forfeiture in addition, priority, 740
 moneys found on offender, 734(6), 741(2)
 notice of restitution orders to persons awarded, 741.1
 persons acting in good faith, 739, 741
 priority of restitution over fine, forfeiture, 740
 property obtained by crime, 491.1
 regulations power re precluding enforcement of restitution orders, 738(2)
 victims of offences, 738

Restraint principle re less restrictive sanctions, 718.2(d)

Sentence —
 defined, 673
 not specifically provided, where, 743
 proceedings to begin as soon as practicable, 720

Sentence hearing. *See* Procedure, *supra*

Sentence justified by any count, 728

Service of sentence in accordance with prison rules, 743.3

Sex offenders, prohibition re prohibited locations, 161. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES

Similar sentences for similar offenders and offences, 718.2(b). *See also* Principles of sentencing, *supra*

Statutory objectives of sentencing, 718

Statutory principles of sentencing. *See also* Principles of sentencing, *supra*
 aggravating and mitigating factors affecting sentence, 718.2(a)
 consecutive sentences not to be unduly long or harsh, 718.2(c)
 fundamental principle of sentencing, 718.1
 fundamental purpose of sentencing, 718
 last resort principle re imprisonment, 718.2(e)

SENTENCE — Continued

Statutory principles of sentencing — *Continued*
 less restrictive sanctions to be used if appropriate, 718.2(d)
 other sentencing principles, 718.2
 proportionality principle, 718.1
 restraint principle, 718.2(d)
 similar offences for similar offenders and offences, 718.2(b)

Submissions, speaking to sentence, 668, 723, 726, 726.1

Suspended sentence, 731(1)(a). *See also* Probation, *supra*

Taking other offences into account, 725
 outstanding charges, 725(1)(b)

Time in custody, 719(3)

Trial without jury, 570

Verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, relevance to dispositions on other offences, 672.35. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility

Victims —
 definition, 722(4)
 fine surcharge, 737
 other evidence concerning victim, 722(3)
 restitution, 738-741.2
 victim impact statement, 722, 722.1
 copies provided by clerk, 722.1

War crimes, WC 15

Warrant of committal on conviction, 570(5), (6), 806(2), (3)
 warrant of committal, execution by peace officer, 744

Where none specially provided, 743

Young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 murder, 745.1, 745.3, 745.5; YC 42(2)(q)

SEQUESTERING JURY, 647

SERVICE. *See* AFFIDAVITS; CERTIFICATES; NOTICE; SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

SETTING FIRE. *See* ARSON

SETTING TRAP
 Cause bodily harm, to, 247

SEVERANCE OF COUNTS. *See* CASE MANAGEMENT; INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Joinder and severance

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION
 Appeal —
 exemption order, 490.024, 490.025, 490.02906
 obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.024
 order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.014
 termination order —
 obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.029, 490.0291, 490.02914
 order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.017
 Application to young persons, 490.011(2)

SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION —*Continued*

Definitions, 490.011(1)
 Disclosure of information in database, 490.03
 International Transfer of Offenders Act —
 failure to comply, 490.031
 notice to comply, 490.02915
 termination order —
 appeal, 490.02914
 application, 490.02912
 order, 490.02913
 Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.019
 appeal, 490.024
 date obligation begins, 490.022(1)
 duration of obligation, 490.022(2)-(3)
 exemption order, 490.023
 appeal, 490.024
 notice where exemption order not granted, 490.025
 failure to comply, 490.031
 persons who may be served, 490.02
 service of notice of, 490.021
 termination order, 490.027
 appeal, 490.029
 application for, 490.026
 Offences, 490.031
 Offences committed outside Canada, 490.02901
 appeal, 490.02906
 date obligation begins, 490.02904(1)
 duration of obligation, 490.02904(2), (3)
 exemption order, 490.02905, 490.02906
 failure to comply, 490.031, 490.0312
 notice, 490.02902, 490.02903, 490.02907
 obligation to advise police service, 490.02911
 termination order —
 appeal, 490.0291
 application for, 490.02908, 490.02909
 Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act, 490.012
 appeal, 490.014
 date order begins, 490.013(1)
 duration of order, 490.013(2)-(5)
 failure to comply, 490.031
 notice, 490.018
 termination order, 490.016
 appeal, 490.017
 application for, 490.015
 Regulations, 490.032
SEXUAL ACTIVITY. *See also* CHILD; INDECENCY; SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Householder or occupier permitting, 170
 Limitation on evidence of complainant's, 276, 278.93-278.97. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY—Complainant
 Parent or guardian procuring, 171
SEXUAL ASSAULT. *See also* ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Aggravated, 273
 Bodily harm defined, 2
 Causing bodily harm, 272(1)(c)
 Causing death while committing, 231(5)(b)

SEXUAL ASSAULT — *Continued*

Compulsion by threats, no defence, 17
 Consent —
 belief in consent is not a defence, 273.2
 definition, 265(3), 273.1
 disabled complainant, of, 153.1(2)-(6)
 drunkenness causing mistaken belief in consent, 273.2(a)(i)
 failure to take reasonable steps to ascertain consent, 273.2(b)
 honest belief in consent, 265(4)
 mistake as to age, 150.1(4)
 no consent obtained, where, 273.1(2), (3)
 victim under 16, of, 150.1(1), (2)
 wilful blindness causing mistaken belief in consent, 273.2(a)(ii)
 Corroboration not required, 274
 Drunkenness, when no defence, 33.1
 Honest belief in consent, 265(4)
 Imprisonment, four-year minimum to 14 years or life, if firearm used, 272(2), 273(2)
 Internationally protected person outside Canada, 7(3)
 Intoxication, when no defence, 33.1
 Parties to offence, 272(1)(d)
 Prohibition re prohibited locations, 161
 offence, 161(4)
 Publication ban. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 Punishment, 271. *See also* PAROLE; SENTENCE
 Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275
 Reputation evidence not admissible, 277. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
 Self-induced intoxication, when no defence, 33.1
 Serious personal injury offence, 752(b)
 Sexual conduct, restriction on questioning, 276. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
 Spouse may be charged, 278. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Threats to third person, with, 272(1)(b)
 Trial —
 exclusion of public, 486
 non-publication of complainant's name, 486.4. *See also* PUBLICATION BAN
 Weapon, with, 272(1)(a)
SEXUAL EXPLOITATION, 153, 153.1. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, 4(5). *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
 Complete, when, 4(5)
 Incest, 155
SEXUAL INTERFERENCE, 151. *See also* SEXUAL OFFENCES
 No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, 150.1(3)
 Person under 16 years, 151
SEXUAL OFFENCES. *See also* SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION; SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Adultery, corrupting children, 172
 Bestiality, 160

SEXUAL OFFENCES — Continued

Brother, definition re incest, 155(4). *See also* Incest, *infra*

Child cannot be tried for certain offences, 150.1(3)

Child pornography. *See* CHILD PORNOGRAPHY

Children. *See* CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Common bawdy house. *See* KEEPER

Complainant. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

character re sexual offences, 276, 278.93-278.97

complainant's other sexual activity, 276, 278.93-278.97

identity, protecting complainant's identity, 486.4

not a compellable witness at voir dire re sexual activity, 276, 278.93-278.97. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY

sexual activity of complainant, 276, 278.93-278.97

sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, 276, 278.93-278.97. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

videotaped complainant under 18, 715.1. *See also* COMPLAINANT; VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

Consent —

belief in consent no defence, when, 273.2

complainant disabled, where, 153.1(2)-(6)

defence although complainant under 16 years, 150.1(2)

definition for sexual offences, 273.1

honest belief in consent, 153.1(5), (6), 265(4), 273.2

no defence where complainant under 14 years, 150.1(1)

Corroboration not required, 274. *See also* CORROBORATION

Corrupting children, 172

Corrupting morals, 163, 169. *See also* OBSCENITY

Definitions —

guardian, 150. *See also* GUARDIAN

public place, 150. *See also* PUBLIC PLACE

sister, 155(4). *See also* Incest, *infra*

Disorderly house. *See* DISORDERLY HOUSE; KEEPER

Evidence, 150.1

Exclusion of the public from trial, 486

Exposure of genitals to child, 173(2)

Fear of sexual offence against child, recognizance, 810.1, 811

Guardian, definition for sexual offences, 150. *See also* GUARDIAN

Historical offences, limitation on, 156

Householder or occupier permitting sexual activity, 170

Immoral theatrical performance, 167, 169

In camera hearing re admissibility of other sexual activity of complainant, 278.94(1)

SEXUAL OFFENCES — Continued

Incest, 155

complainant under compulsion, 155(3)

corroboration not required, 274

sister, brother, defined, 155(4)

Indecency. *See also* INDECENCY

act of, 173(1)

assault. *See* Sexual assault, *infra*

exhibition, 175(1)(b)

exposure, 173(2)

telephone calls, 372(2)

Invitation to sexual touching by person under 16, 152

Luring child, 172.1

arranging to commit child sexual offence by telecommunication, 172.2

making sexually explicit material available to child, 171.1

Mailing obscene matter, 168, 169

Mistake as to age re consent, 150.1(4), (5)

Nudity, 174

Obscenity, 163, 164, 169. *See also* OBSCENITY

Parent or guardian procuring sexual activity, 170. *See also* CHILD; PARENT

Person with disability, 153.1

Personal information records, 278.1-278.91. *See also* DISCLOSURE AND DISCOVERY

Prohibition re prohibited locations re sex offenders, 161

offence, 161(4)

Public place, definition, 150. *See also* PUBLIC PLACE

Publication ban. *See also* PUBLICATION BAN

identity of the complainant, non-publication order, 486.4

publication of reports of judicial proceedings, offence, 166, 169

sexual activity of complainant, 278.95

Rape, 271, 272, 273. *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT

Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275

Recognizance where sexual offence feared, 810.1(3), 811, Form 32. *See also* RECOGNIZANCE

Removal of child from Canada for sexual purpose, 273.3

Reputation evidence, re sexual offences, 277. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

Sex offender information. *See* SEX OFFENDER INFORMATION

Sexual activity —

complainant, 276. *See also* Complainant, *supra*; COMPLAINANT

householder or occupier permitting, 171

parent or guardian procuring, 170

sexual reputation not admissible re complainant's credibility, 276(1). *See also* Complainant, *supra*; CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

Sexual assault, 271, 272, 273. *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT

Sexual conduct, contents of application re questioning complainant, 278.93(2). *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT

SEXUAL OFFENCES — Continued

Sexual exploitation, 153, 153.1
 Sexual intercourse —
 complete, when, 4(5)
 incest, 155
 Sexual interference —
 no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, 150.1(3)
 person under 16 years, re, 151
 Sexual touching —
 invitation to person under 16 years, 152
 no prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, 150.1(3)
 Sister, definition re incest, 155(4). *See also* Incest,
supra
 Spouse may be charged with sexual offences, 278.
See also HUSBAND AND WIFE
 Trust, sexual exploitation by person in position
 of trust, 153. *See also* TRUST
 Videotaped complainant under 18, 715.1. *See*
also VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE

SEXUAL SERVICES

Advertising, 286.4
 Immunities in relation to, 286.5
 Obtaining for consideration, 286.1
 Procuring a person to provide, 286.3
 Receiving material benefit from, 286.2

SEXUAL TOUCHING

Invitation to person under 16 years, 152
 No prosecution of child aged 12 or 13, 150.1(3)

SHARES. *See* STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

SHERIFF

Peace officer, as, 2
 Reading the Riot Act, 67. *See also* RIOT

SHIPS

Arrest, search and seizure, 477.3. *See also*
 JURISDICTION—Territorial
 Definition, 78.1(5)
 Endangering safety, 78.1(2)
 False communication endangering navigation,
 78.1(3)
 Piratical acts re, 75
 Seizing control, 78.1(1)
 Threats causing death or injury, 78.1(4)
 Use of force by master to maintain discipline, 44

SILENCE, CE 4, 5, CH 11(c), 13

SIMILAR FACT EVIDENCE

Sexual activity of complainant with others, 276
 Young persons, violent patterns evidence, in
 continuation in custody hearings, YC 98(4).
See also YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT

SISTER

Defined re incest, 155(4)

SLUGS AND TOKENS

Manufacture, possession, etc. for fraudulent
 purpose, 454

SODOMY. *See* SEXUAL OFFENCES—Anal
 intercourse

SOLEMN AFFIRMATION. *See*
 AFFIRMATION

SOLEMN DECLARATIONS. *See also*
 AFFIDAVITS

Administered abroad, CE 52-54
 Cross-examination upon, 4(7)
 Deprivation of property, proof of, 657.1
 Documents to be admitted in evidence, CE 54
 Form of, CE 41
 Insurance, proof of loss, CE 42
 Making solemn declaration, CE 41, 42, 53
 Oaths taken abroad, CE 53
 Ownership, proof of, 657.1
 Service, proof of, 4(6)
 Value of property, proof of, 657.1

SOLICITOR GENERAL. *See* ATTORNEY
 GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

SOVEREIGN. *See* QUEEN, THE

SPACE STATION

Consent of Attorney General of Canada
 required, 7(2.33)
 Definitions, 7(2.34)
 Offence committed by Canadian crew member,
 7(2.3)
 Offence committed by crew member of Partner
 State, 7(2.31)

SPECIAL PLEAS, 607-612. *See also* PLEAS
 War crimes, WC 12(2)

SPEEDY TRIAL. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-
 ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
 TRIAL**SPOUSE.** *See also* HUSBAND AND WIFE;
 MARRIAGE

Abuse of, constituting aggravating factor on
 sentencing, 718.2(a)(ii)
 Assisting escape, not accessory, 23(2)
 Competency and compellability as witness, CE 4
 Compulsion by spouse, no presumption, 18
 Duty to provide necessaries, 215
 May be charged with sexual assault, 278
 Theft, 329. *See also* THEFT

STALKING. *See also* INTIMIDATION

Following person to intimidate, 423(1)(c), (e)
 Harassment, criminal, 264
 Voyeurism, 162
 Watch and beset, 423(1)(f), (2)

STAMP

Counterfeiting, 376(1)
 Deemed value as property, 4(1)
 Definition, 376(3)
 Property includes, 2

STATEMENTS. *See also* STATEMENTS OF
 THE ACCUSED

Admissions. *See* ADMISSIONS
 Confessions. *See* STATEMENTS OF THE
 ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 ACT

STATEMENTS — Continued

Definition re offences against administration of law and justice, 118

Prior inconsistent statements. *See* PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS

Reading in evidence previously taken, 715

Statements of the accused. *See* STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED. *See also* ADMISSIONS; VOLUNTARINESS; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Admissible at preliminary inquiry, 542(1)

Admissions at trial, 655, YC 149. *See also*

ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL

PROCEEDINGS—Reading in

Alternative measures, statements not admissible, 717(3), YC 10(4). *See also*

SENTENCE—Alternative measures

Preliminary inquiry —

statement after warning administered, 541(3) trial, use of statement, 657

Protected statements. *See* MENTAL DISORDER

Publication ban. *See also* PUBLICATION BAN; PUBLISHING

confession or admission of accused given in evidence at preliminary inquiry, 542(2)

portion of trial jury not present at, 648

Publishing or broadcasting admission or confession, 542(2)

Reading in evidence previously taken. *See*

JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in

Ruling by case management judge, 551.3

Torture, statement inadmissible, 269.1(4)

Trial, use of accused's statement given at preliminary inquiry, 657

Voluntariness of young person's statement, YC 146

Young persons. *See also* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

statement made on assessment inadmissible, YC 147

statement of accused, YC 146

STATUTES

Canada Gazette —

rules re Review Boards to be published in

Canada Gazette, 672.44(2). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Review Boards

Disobeying statute, 126

conspiracy, prosecutorial responsibility of Government of Canada, 126(2)

offence and punishment, 126(1)

Indictment, counts referring to section, 581(5).

See also INDICTMENTS AND

INFORMATIONS—Sufficiency

Judicial notice of statutory instruments and

by-laws, 781(2). *See also* JUDICIAL NOTICE

Presumption from violation of fire prevention laws, 436. *See also* ARSON

Proceedings not to be quashed, dismissed or set aside for want of evidence of statutory instruments or by-laws, 781(1)

STATUTES — Continued

Proclamations, proof of, CE 20-22

Regulations re Review Boards, 672.44(3). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Review Boards

Statutory declarations, 4(6), (7), CE 41, 42, 53, 54. *See also* SOLEMN DECLARATIONS

Statutory instruments, 781(2)

STATUTORY DECLARATION

Form of, CE 41

STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS. *See* STATUTES

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS. *See also*

INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS

Indictment, 579, 579.1

Recommencement of proceedings, 579(2), 579.1, 795

Summary conviction proceedings, 579, 579.1, 795

Unfit accused, 672.851

STAY PENDING APPEAL. *See also* APPEALS

Fine, 683(5)(a)

Forfeiture order, 683(5)(b)

Offence-related property forfeiture order, 490.7

Proceeds of crime forfeiture order, 462.45

Restitution order, 683(5)(c)

STEAL. *See also* ROBBERY; THEFT

Definition, 2

STOCKS, SHARES, ETC.

Fraudulent activities, re —

affecting market prices, 380(2)

broker selling on own account, 384

gaming, 383(1), (2)

manipulation of exchange transactions, 382

wash trading, 382

Printing likeness of obligation or security, 457

Sentencing, 380.1

STOLEN GOODS. *See* POSSESSION; THEFT; TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

STOPPING BREATH

Causing death in commission of offence, 246

STRANGLING

Attempt, to aid commission of offence, 246

STUPEFYING DRUG

Administering —

aid, to, commission of offence, 246

SUBPOENA

Contents of, 700(1)

Duty of witness when served, 700(2)

Effectiveness, territorial extent, 702

Electronically transmitted copy, 708.1

Form, Form 16, 16.1

Issuing, 698(1), 699

Material witness warrant, where witness will not respond to, 698(2), (3), 703, 706, 707

Personal information records, 278.3(5)

Personal service required for witness out of province in certain proceedings, 701(2)

- SUBPOENA** — *Continued*
 Proof of service, 701(3)
 Service of, 509(2), 701
 Service of process on corporation, 703.2
 Warrant where witness fails to respond to, 705-708
- SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE**, 548(1)(a). *See also* EVIDENCE; PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
- SUFFICIENCY OF INDICTMENT**. *See* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATION—Sufficiency
- SUFFOCATING**
 Attempt, to aid commission of offence, 246
- SUICIDE**
 Counselling, aiding or abetting, 241
- SUMMARY APPEAL**. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
- SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS**. *See also* SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 Adjournments, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 824
 Appeal court, defined, 812
 Appeal to Court of Appeal —
 costs, 839(3)
 decision of appeal court, from, 839(1)(a)
 enforcement of decision, 839(4)
 leave to appeal, 839(1), (1.1)
 provisions for appeals on indictment apply, 839(2)
 summary appeal on transcript, from, 839(1)(b)
 Appeal to summary conviction appeal court, 812-838
 adjournments, 824
 appeal by defendant, informant or Attorney General, 813
 application to fix date for hearing of appeal, 819
 costs, 826, 827
 definition of appeal court, 812
 dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, 825
 enforcement of conviction or order by court of appeal, 828
 interim release of appellant, 816
 notice of appeal, 815
 notification and transmission of conviction, etc., 821
 payment of fine, not a waiver of appeal, 820
 place of hearing, sittings of courts in Territories and western provinces, 814
 remand for observation. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 sections of Criminal Code applicable to appeals, 822
 summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of facts, 829-838. *See also* Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, *infra*
 undertaking or recognizance of prosecutor, 817, 818
- SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS** —
Continued
 Clerk of appeal court defined, 785
 Costs —
 certificate of non-payment, 827(2), Form 42
 Court of Appeal, 826
 default in payment, committal, 827(3)
 payable to whom and when, 827(1)
 power to award, 826
 Criminal responsibility. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Appeals
 Discharges, appeals from, 730(3)(a). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges
 Dismissal of appeal —
 breach of recognizance or undertaking, 825(a)
 no dismissal for failure to comply by other than appellant, 821(2)
 want of prosecution, 825(b)
 Enforcement for conviction or order, 828
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Appeals
 Hearing of appeal —
 application to fix date for person in custody, 819(1)
 order fixing date, 819(2)
 Insanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Appeals
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Appeals
 New trial ordered —
 release or detention of appellant, order for, 822(3)
 which court to hold new trial, 822(2)
 Notice of appeal —
 according to rules of court, 815(1)
 extension of time for, 815(2)
 Notification of appeal by clerk to trial court, 821(1)
 Place of hearing —
 Alberta, 814(1)
 British Columbia, 814(3)
 Manitoba, 814(1)
 Northwest Territories, 814(4)
 Nunavut, 814(4)
 Saskatchewan, 814(2)
 Yukon Territory, 814(4)
 Powers of the court, 822(1)
 Presumption against appeal unless contrary shown, 820(2)
 Pre-trial hearing, 625.1
 Recognizance by prosecutor —
 conditions of, 817
 Form 32
 review of s. 817 order, 818
 Release from custody pending appeal —
 arrest of accused, 816(2)
 form of discharge, Form 39
 interim release, 816(1)
 Supreme Court of Canada, to, 679(8)
 Remand for observation. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Right of appeal —
 Attorney General or agent, 813(b)
 defendant, 813(a)
 informant, 813(b)
 payment of fine, not waiver of right, 820(1)

SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS —*Continued*

Summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact —
 appeal court defined, 829
 appeal, statute barred, 837
 appeal to appeal court precluded by, 836. *See also* Appeal to Court of Appeal, *supra*
 dismissal, 831
 enforcement, 835
 expediting, appellant in custody, 831
 extension of time, 838
 final order, 834
 form of appeal, transcript or agreed statement of facts, 830(2)
 grounds for appeal, 830(1)
 no writ required to remove judgment, etc., 833
 only parties or Attorney General may appeal, 830(1)
 powers of appeal court, 834
 procedure, 830(3), 831
 recognizance by prosecutor, 831
 release from custody pending appeal, 831
 right of appeal, 830(1), (4)
 rules of court, 830(3)
 undertaking or recognizance, 832
 Transcript of evidence, furnishing to appeal court, 821(3)
 Transmission of conviction, order, etc., 821(1)
 Trial de novo —
 defect in —
 conviction or order, 822(7)(b)
 process, 822(7)(a)
 order to hold trial de novo, 822(4)
 reading in of trial evidence, 822(5)
 sentence appeal, powers of court, 822(6)
 Undertaking or recognizance by prosecutor —
 Attorney General, 832(2)
 conditions, 817(1)
 Form 14
 review of s. 817 order, 818

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS.

See also INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS; SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; TRIAL

Accessory after the fact to a summary conviction offence, punishment, 463(c), (d)
 Adjournment of trial, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 803
 Adjudication, 804
 Appeals. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS
 Appearance —
 both parties, trial to proceed, by, 800(1)
 compelling personal appearance, 800(2)
 corporate defendant, by, 800(3)
 counsel or agent, by, 800(1)
 ex parte procedure, 803(2), (3)
 failure to appear, 803(2)-(4)
 organization, by, 800(3)
 prosecutor, failure to appear, by, 799, 803(4)
 Arraignment and plea, 801(1), (2). *See also* TRIAL—Arraignment and plea

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS*— Continued*

Attempt to commit summary conviction offence, punishment, 463(c), (d). *See also* ATTEMPTS; SENTENCE
 Attorney General. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Burden of proof re exceptions, 794(2)
 Commencement of proceedings —
 information, by, 788(1)
 limitation period, 786(2)
 Conspiracy to commit summary conviction offence is itself a summary conviction offence, 465(1)(d)
 Conviction. *See also* CONVICTIONS
 form of, Form 35
 memorandum of, 806(1)
 plea of guilty, after, 801(2)
 warrant of committal upon, 806(2), (3), Form 21
 Costs, 809, 840. *See also* COSTS
 Counselling summary conviction offence that is not committed, 464(b)
 Dismissal of information, order of —
 certified copy, bar to subsequent proceedings, 808(2)
 request of defendant, at, 808(1)
 Evidence —
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in taking evidence, 801(3)
 Ex parte procedure, 803(2)
 Fees and allowances, 840 and Schedule
 Fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Information. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS
 amendment, 601
 commencement of proceedings by, 788(1)
 defined, 785
 dismissal of, 808
 exceptions, proof of, 794
 form, Form 2
 formalities, 789(1)
 may charge several offences, 789(1)
 no reference to previous convictions, 789(2)
 objection to defect on fact, motion to quash, 795
 one justice, powers, 788(2)
 Intervention by Attorney General of Canada, 579.1, 795. *See also* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL
 Jurisdiction. *See also* JURISDICTION
 territorial, 477.3(2)
 trial jurisdiction, 798
 Limitation period re institution of proceedings, 786(2)
 Memorandum of conviction or order, 806
 Mental disorder. *See* MENTAL DISORDER
 Mentally ill accused, remand for observation, 672.11. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility;
 Disposition hearings; Fitness to stand trial
 No need to negative exceptions, 794(2)

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS— *Continued*

Order against defendant —
 form, Form 36
 memorandum of, 806(1)
 plea of guilty, after, 801(2)
 warrant of committal, 806(2), Form 22

Order defined, 785

Penalty. *See* Sentence, *infra*

Powers of justices —
 any justice may act before or after trial, 790(1)
 one may act before trial, 788(2)
 two or more having jurisdiction, 790(2)

Procedure. *See* Trial, *infra*

Proceedings, defined, 785

Prosecutor. *See also* PROSECUTOR
 definition, 785
 failing to appear, powers of court, 799

Punishment. *See* Sentence, *infra*

Sentence. *See also* SENTENCE
 accessory after the fact, 463(c), (d)
 attempt to commit, 463(c), (d)
 counselling offence that is not committed,
 464(b)
 general penalty, 787
 joint offenders, 807
 organization, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
 sentence defined, 785

Stay of proceedings and recommencement, 579,
 579.1(2), 795

Summary conviction court —
 definition, 785
 jurisdiction, 798
 power to award costs, 809(1). *See also* Costs,
supra; COSTS

Summons. *See* SUMMONS

Trial. *See also* TRIAL
 adjournments, 601(5), 645(2), (3), 795, 803
 adjudication by court, 804
 appearance by. *See also* non-appearance of,
infra
 both parties, trial to proceed, 800(1)
 corporate defendant, 800(3)
 counsel or agent, 800(1)
 prosecutor, 799, 803(4)
 arraignment and plea, 801. *See also*
 TRIAL—Arraignment and plea
 compelling personal appearance, 800(2)
 definition, 785
 evidence, taking of, 801(3)
 ex parte procedure, 803(2), (3)
 examination of witnesses, 802(2), (3)
 failure to appear, 803(2)-(4)
 fitness to stand trial. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 full answer and defence, 802(1). *See also*
 FULL ANSWER AND DEFENCE
 jurisdiction of court, 798
 mentally ill accused. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER
 non-appearance of. *See also* appearance by,
supra
 defendant, 803(2), (3)
 prosecutor, 799, 803(4)

SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS— *Continued*

Trial — *Continued*
 remand for observation. *See* MENTAL
 DISORDER

Warrant. *See also* ARREST; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE
 warrant of committal on conviction or order,
 806

Witnesses. *See* WITNESSES

SUMMONS
 Contents, 509(1), (4), (5)
 Continuation pending granting of discharge,
 730(2). *See also* SENTENCE—Discharges

Definition, 2

Effectiveness throughout Canada, 703.1

Electronically transmitted copy, 708.1

Failure to appear, 145(4), (8)-(11), 512.1, 803(2),
 (3)

For purposes of *Identification of Criminals*
Act, 485.2

Form of, Form 6

Issuing —
 indictment presented, after, 578(1)(a), (2)
 justice on information, by, 507(1)(b), (2), (4)
 power of single justice, 788(2)
 valid on holiday, 20

Period in force, 523(1)

Right to counsel statement to be included in
 appearance process for young persons, YC
 25(9). *See also* RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Service —
 corporation, on, 703.2
 laws of province, in accordance with, 701.1
 peace officer, proof of, by, 509(2), (3)
 signing in blank prohibited, 507(5)

SUNDAY
 Taking verdict on, 654
 Validity of Acts on a holiday, 20

**SUPERIOR COURT OF CRIMINAL
 JURISDICTION**
 Definition, 2
 Exclusive jurisdiction for certain offences, 469
 Jurisdiction in indictable offences, 468
 Jurisdiction over person, 470
 Power to make rules, 482(1), (3)-(5)

SUPPORT PERSON, 486.1

SUPREMACY CLAUSE, CH 52. *See also*
 CHARTER OF RIGHTS

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA. *See also*
APPEALS
 Appeals to, in habeas corpus proceedings, 784(3),
 (5)
 Appeals to, in indictable matters —
 abandonment, when deemed, 695
 appellant's right to attend, 694.2
 assignment of counsel, 694.1
 notice of appeal, 694
 powers of court of appeal, 695(1)
 question of law, 691
 right of appeal by accused, where —

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA —*Continued*

Appeals to, in indictable matters — *Continued*
 right of appeal by accused, where — *Continued*
 acquittal of co-accused set aside, 691(2)(b)
 acquittal set aside, 691(2)(a)
 conviction sustained, 691(1)
 verdict of not criminally responsible on
 account of mental disorder affirmed,
 692(1). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 right of appeal by Crown, 693
 Release pending appeal to, 679

SURCHARGEVictim fine surcharge, 737. *See also* SENTENCESURETIES. *See* RECOGNIZANCE**SURETIES TO KEEP THE PEACE, 810. *See****also* PEACE BOND; THREATENING

Breach of recognizance, 811

Recognizance, 810(3). *See also*

RECOGNIZANCE

Supplementary conditions, 810(3.2)

Weapons prohibition, 810(3.1)

SURGICAL TREATMENT

Duty as to knowledge and skill, 216

Protection of surgeon where operation
 reasonable, 45SUSPENDED SENTENCE, 731(1)(a). *See also*
 SENTENCE—Probation**TEACHER**

Correction of child by force, 43

TELECOMMUNICATION

Definition, 326(2)

Service or facility —

forfeiture order, 327(2), (3)
 possession, etc., of device to obtain use of,
 327(1)

Theft of, 326(1)

TELEPHONE CALLS. *See also*INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS

False messages, 372(1)

Harassing, 372(3)

Indecent, 372(2)

Number recorder warrant, 492.2

**TELEWARRANTS. *See* SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE; WARRANTS****TERRITORIAL DIVISION. *See also*
 JURISDICTION—Territorial**

Definition, 2

TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION. *See also*

JURISDICTION—Territorial

Arrest, search or seizure, and other powers, 477.3

Breach of probation, 733.1(2). *See also*

BREACH OF PROBATION;

SENTENCE—Probation

Consent of Attorney General for offences
 committed at sea, 477.2, 477.3(2)**TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION — *Continued***

Credit card offences, 342(2)

Defamatory libel, 478(2), (5)

Fishing zones, 477.1

Offence —

aircraft in flight, in, 476(d)
 between territorial divisions, 476(a), (b)
 committed entirely in province, 478(1)
 continental shelf, in, above or beyond, 477.1
 elsewhere in province, 479
 mail being delivered, 476(e)
 not in a province, 481
 outside Canada, jurisdiction for commencing
 prosecution, 477.4(1)
 unorganized territory, in, 480
 vehicle or vessel, in, 476(c)

Ships, 477-477.4

Space station, 7(2.3)-(2.34)

Terrorism, 7(3.73)-(3.75)

Transfer of charges, 478, 479

Unorganized territory, 480

Warrant of arrest, 703. *See also*

ARREST—Warrants

TERRITORIES. *See* NORTHWEST

TERRITORIES; NUNAVUT; YUKON

TERRITORY

TERRORISMAttorney General of Canada may conduct
 prosecution, 83.25

Bail hearing, special conditions, 515(4.1)-(4.3)

Consent of Attorney General —

prosecution of breach of freezing provisions,
 83.24

prosecution of terrorism offences, 83.24

recognizance, 83.3(1), 810.011(1)

Consent of Attorney General of Canada —

offence committed outside Canada by non-
 citizen, where, 7(7)

Definitions —

Canadian, 83.01(1)

entity, 83.01(1)

listed entity, 83.01(1), 83.05

terrorism offence, 2

terrorist activity, 83.01(1)

saving for mere expression, 83.01(1.1)

terrorist group, 83.01(1)

Financing offences —

Attorney General's consent to prosecution
 required, 83.24

providing property for carrying out —

intimidation of public etc., 83.02(b)

terrorist activity, 83.02(a)

providing property for terrorist purposes,
 83.03

using property for terrorist purposes, 83.04

First degree murder, 231(6.01)

Forfeiture of property, 83.14, 83.15-83.17 *See*
also OFFENCE-RELATED PROPERTY;
 PROCEEDS OF CRIME

Freezing property. *See also* OFFENCE-
 RELATED PROPERTY; PROCEEDS OF
 CRIME

TERRORISM — *Continued*

Freezing property — *Continued*
 dealing in property of terrorist group prohibited, 83.08, 83.12
 disclosure of property of terrorist group, 83.1, 83.11, 83.12
 Solicitor General may exempt person, 83.09
 Hoax, 83.231
 Interception of private communications, 183
 special provisions, 185(1.1), 186(1.1), 186.1, 196
 Investigative hearing —
 annual report, 83.31
 sunset clause, 83.32
 transition provision, 83.33
 Listed entities —
 application for removal from list, 83.05(2)-(8)
 admission of confidential foreign information, 83.06
 certificate that not listed entity, 83.07
 defined, 83.01(1)
 Governor in Council may establish list, 83.05
 Minister shall review list, 83.05(9)-(10)
 Offence committed outside Canada, 7(3.73)-(3.75)
 Placing explosives, 431.2
 Prosecution by Attorney General of Canada, 2
 Recognizance, 83.3, 810.011
 annual report, 83.31
 consent of Attorney General, 83.3(1), 810.011(1)
 sunset clause, 83.32
 transition provision, 83.33
 Seizure of propaganda, 83.222
 deletion from computer systems, 83.223
 Sentencing —
 deemed aggravated factor, 718.2(a)(v)
 increased punishment where terrorist activity, 83.27
 sentences to be served consecutively, 83.26
 Seizure of property, 83.13, 83.15, 83.16
 Territorial jurisdiction, 7(3.73)-(3.75)
 Terrorist offences —
 advocating terrorism offences in general, 83.221
 Attorney General's consent to prosecution required, 83.24
 committing offence for terrorist group, 83.2
 facilitating terrorist activity, 83.19
 harbouring terrorist, 83.23
 instructing activity for terrorist group, 83.21
 instructing terrorist activity, 83.22
 participation in activity of terrorist group, 83.18
 Terrorist propaganda, 83.222, 83.223
 Witnesses —
 ban on publication of identity, 486.5
 protection of, 486.2
 testifying outside court room, 486.2

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT. *See also* DOCUMENTS
 Definition, 2
 Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340
 Obtaining by false pretence, 362(2)(a)

TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT — *Continued*

Theft of, exception from absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, 553(a)

THEATRE
 Definition, 150
 Obscene performance, 167, 169

THEFT, 322-334
 Automobile, 333.1
 By —
 bailee, things under lawful seizure, 324
 person having official property, or from, 328
 person holding power of attorney, 331
 person required to account, 330
 representative of organization, 328(e)
 Cattle, 338(2)-(4)
 Conversion —
 constitutes theft, 322(1), (3)
 theft by conversion, 330-332
 trustee, by, 336
 Credit card, 321, 342
 Defences. *See also* DEFENCES
 colour of right, 322(1)
 Definition of theft, 322
 Entry in accounts negating theft, 330(2)
 Identity, of, 402.1, 402.2
 Importing property obtained by theft, 357
 Mail, theft from, 356
 Misappropriation of funds held under direction, 332
 Motor vehicle, 333.1
 Ore specimen, when taking not theft, 333
 Ownership, for purposes of indictment wordings, 588. *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Sufficiency;
OWNERSHIP
 Pledging by agent, when not theft, 325
 Possession of stolen goods. *See* POSSESSION
 Presumption re valuable mineral, 656
 Punishment, 334
 Steal, defined, 2
 Telecommunication service, 326. *See also* TELECOMMUNICATION
 Theft by failure to account, 330(1)

THREATENING. *See also* THREATS
 Breach of recognizance offence, 811
 Fear of sexual offence against child, 810.1, 811.
See also FEAR OF SEXUAL OFFENCE AGAINST CHILD
 Laying information, 810(1)
 Orders that may be made, 810(2)
 Parties to appear, 810(2)
 Recognizance, 810(3)
 Sureties to keep the peace, 810(3)

THREATS. *See also* THREATENING
 Compulsion to commit offence, when a defence, 17
 Extortion, 346
 Internationally protected person, against, 424
 Intimidation by, 423(1)(b)
 Uttering threats, 264.1

THREE-CARD MONTE

Definition, 206(3)
Offences re, 206(1)(g)-(j)

TIMBER. *See* LUMBER

TIME CLOCK

Punching with intent to deceive, 398

TITLE. *See also* DOCUMENTS;
DOCUMENTS OF TITLE

Document of, fraudulent concealment, 385
Fraudulent registration, 386

TOBACCO

Unauthorized sale, 121.1

TORTURE

Act being ordered no defence, 269.1(3)
Definition, 269.1(1)
Punishment, 269.1(1)
Statements obtained by, inadmissible, 269.1(4)

TRACKING WARRANT, 492.1. *See also*
SEARCH AND SEIZURE

TRADE MARK

Defacing mark, 410(a)
Forgery. *See* FORGERY
Punishment and forfeiture, 412
Sale or possession of used goods with another's
mark, 411
Use of bottle with another's mark, 410(b)

TRADE UNION. *See also* ORGANIZATIONS

Joining, offences by employer re, 425
Saving provision for criminal breach of contract,
422(2)

TRAFFICKING IN HUMAN ORGANS

Offences, 240.1(1), (2)
Punishment, 240.1(3)

TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS. *See also*
ABDUCTION; HOSTAGE TAKING;
KIDNAPPING

Aggravated assault in course of trafficking,
279.01(1)(a)
Aggravated sexual assault in course of
trafficking, 279.01(1)(a)
Concealing identity or travelling documents,
279.03
Concealing or harbouring persons for
exploitation, 279.01
Death in course of trafficking, 279.01(1)(a)
Definition of exploitation, 279.04
Destroying identity or travelling documents,
279.03
Protection of witnesses, 486-486.4
Receiving financial or material benefit, 279.02
Recruiting, transporting persons for
exploitation, 279.01
Under age of 18 years, 279.011

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS

Definition, 355.1
Possession for purpose of trafficking, 355.4
Prohibition on importing and exporting, 355.3

TRAFFICKING IN STOLEN GOODS —

Continued

Punishment, 355.5
Trafficking in property obtained by crime, 355.2

TRANSFER OF CHARGES

Offence —
committed outside province, 478(3)
outstanding in other jurisdiction, 479
Youth justice court charges, YC 133

TRANSPORTATION

Carriage of goods, obtaining by false
representation, 401
Facility, interference with to endanger safety, 248
Fares, fraud re collection, 393(1), (2)
Obtaining by fraud, 393(3)

TRAP

Setting, to cause bodily harm, 247

TREASON. *See also* HIGH TREASON

Compulsion by threats no defence, 17
Conspiracy as overt act, 46(4)
Corroboration of single witness, 47(3)
Definition, 46(2), (3)
Evidence of overt acts, 55
Failure to inform to prevent, 50(2)
Indictment, statement of offence, 581(4)
Punishment, 47(2)
Treasonable words, information and limitation,
48(2)

TRESPASS AT NIGHT, 177

TRIAL. *See also* CASE MANAGEMENT;
INDICTABLE OFFENCES;
INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS;
JURIES; SUMMARY CONVICTION
PROCEEDINGS

Abatement. *See* APPEALS; JURISDICTION
Absconding accused. *See* ABSCONDING
Accused to be present, exclusion of the accused,
650. *See also* ACCUSED—Presence in court;
CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public
hearing; JURISDICTION—Loss of
jurisdiction
Acquittal. *See* JURISDICTION; RES
JUDICATA—Autrefois acquit/convict
Addresses to jury, 651(3), (4)
Adjournment, 601(5), 645, 650, 653, 763. *See also*
ADJOURNMENTS AND REMANDS
Admissions, 715. *See also* ADMISSIONS;
JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
Appearance. *See* APPEARANCE
Appearance at trial, act committed outside
Canada, 7(5.1)
Arraignment and plea —
judge alone, 562
judge and jury, 606
pleas permitted on arraignment, 606
special pleas, 607
summary conviction, 801(1), (2)
Bilingual, 530, 530.1. *See also* LANGUAGE OF
ACCUSED
Change of venue —
authority to remove prisoner, 600

TRIAL — Continued

Change of venue — *Continued*
 defamatory libel, 478(2)
 grounds for, 599(1)
 language of trial, 531. *See also* LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 order for, 599

Charge to jury —
 complainant's sexual activity re sexual offences, 278.96

Consent to prosecute. *See* ATTORNEY GENERAL/SOLICITOR GENERAL

Continuation of proceedings, judge unable to continue, 669.2

Continuous proceedings, 645(1)

Date, judge alone trial, 560. *See also* Judge alone trial, *infra*

Defence —
 declaring whether evidence to be called, 651(1)
 opening the case for the defence, 651(2)

Disagreement by jury, powers of judge, 653

Evidence. *See also* EVIDENCE
 admissions by accused, 655. *See also* ADMISSIONS; JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOLUNTARINESS
 age of children and young persons, 658
 complainant may testify outside courtroom or behind a screen, 486.2
 convictions. *See* CONVICTIONS
 corroboration warning re children's evidence abrogated, 659
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
 statement of accused at preliminary inquiry, 657
 taking evidence, 557, 646, 801(3)
 testimony outside courtroom, mental or physical disability, 486.2

Ex parte trial, 475, 598, 650(2), 803(2)

Exclusion of —
 accused, 650(2)
 public, 486

Fair trial. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing

Full answer and defence, 276(3)(a), 650(3), 802(1). *See also* CHARTER OF RIGHTS—Fair and public hearing, Fundamental justice

Fundamental justice. *See* CHARTER OF RIGHTS

Guilty plea to included or other offence, 606(4), 801. *See also* GUILTY PLEA

In camera, 486

Included offences. *See* Verdicts, *infra*;
 INCLUDED OFFENCES

Indictable offences. *See* Judge alone trial, *infra*;
 Jury trial, *infra*; Provincial court judge, *infra*;
 INDICTABLE OFFENCES

Judge alone trial. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS; INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone

TRIAL — Continued

Judge alone trial — *Continued*
 accused electing, 558. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, 672.3. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Fitness to stand trial
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 compelling appearance of accused, 572
 continuation of proceedings where judge unable to continue, 669.2
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4), (5)
 court of record, 559(1)
 custody of records, 559(2)
 date of trial, 560
 discretion where several accused making different elections, 567
 fitness to stand trial, 672.25, 672.27-672.3. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 fixing date of trial, 560
 judge defined for Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone
 Nunavut. *See* NUNAVUT
 preferring indictment, 566(2), (3). *See also* INDICTMENTS AND INFORMATIONS—Preferring indictment procedure, application of PARTS XVI, XVIII, XX and XXIII, 572
 provincial court judge —
 absolute jurisdiction, 553
 trial with consent, 554
 punishment, 572
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
 record of conviction or order, 570
 re-election by accused. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 reservation of decision on questions raised, 645(4)
 superior court, on consent, 473
 verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, 672.31. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER

Judge appointed to another court, jurisdiction continues, 669.3

Judge dies or unable to continue, 669.2 *See also* Mistrial, *infra*

Jury trial. *See also* JURIES
 acquittal means postponed fitness issue shall not be tried, 672.3. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Fitness to stand trial
 addresses to jury, order of, 651(3), (4)
 adjournment, jury unable to agree, 653
 compulsory, 471, 473
 continuation of proceedings, 669.2
 fitness to stand trial, 672.25-672.3. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 jurisdiction before jurors called, 645(5)
 re-election by accused. *See* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 saving earlier powers of court, 672

TRIAL — Continued

Jury trial — *Continued*
 selecting jury. *See* JURIES
 summing up, order of addresses, 651
 verdict of unfit to stand trial requires plea to be set aside, 672.31. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER
 when election deemed made, 565
 Language to be used, 530-534. *See also* LANGUAGE OF ACCUSED
 Mistrial —
 disagreement of jury, 653
 judge dies, unable to continue, 669.2(3)
 rulings binding on new trial, 653.1
 Non-jury trial. *See* Judge alone trial, *supra*;
 Provincial court judge, *infra*
 Nunavut. *See* NUNAVUT
 Open court, 486(1)
 Persons jointly having in possession, 593
 Plea. *See* Arraignment and plea, *supra*
 Plea of guilty to included or other offence, 606(4). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 Pre-hearing conference. *See* Pre-trial, *infra*
 Presence of the accused at trial, 650, 650.01
 Pre-trial —
 conference, 625.1
 motions, 645(5)
 Prisoner, procuring attendance of, 527
 Provincial court judge. *See also* INDICTABLE OFFENCES—Trial by provincial court judge; PROVINCIAL COURT JUDGE
 absolute jurisdiction, 553
 accused put to election during trial, 555(2), (3)
 acquittal of accused, 570(2), (4)
 adjournments, 571
 compelling appearance of accused, 572
 continuance of trial as preliminary inquiry, 555(1.2)
 continuation of proceedings, where judge unable to continue, 669.2
 conviction of accused, 570(1), (4), (5)
 corporate accused, appearance, 556
 discretion where several accused making different elections, 567
 election by accused during trial, 555(2), (3). *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 jurisdiction —
 accused elects, where, 554(1)
 adjournments, 669.1(2)
 following plea, 669.1(1)
 procedure, 572
 provincial court judge defined, 2
 punishment, etc., 572
 reading in evidence previously taken, 715. *See also* JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS—Reading in
 re-election by accused, 561-563. *See also* ELECTIONS AND RE-ELECTIONS
 taking of evidence, 557
 transmission of record, 570(3), 572
 value of property shown over \$5,000, procedure, 555(2), (3)
 Sexual offences. *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT; SEXUAL OFFENCES

TRIAL — Continued

Sexual offences — *Continued*
 exclusion of the public, 486
 identity of the complainant, non-publication order, 486.4. *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC; PUBLICATION BAN
 questions re complainant's sexual conduct limited, 276
 Statement of accused. *See* Evidence, *supra*;
 STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Summary conviction. *See* SUMMARY CONVICTION APPEALS; SUMMARY CONVICTION PROCEEDINGS
 Summing up, order of addresses, 651
 Taking evidence. *See* Evidence, *supra*;
 EVIDENCE
 Trial with jury. *See* Jury trial, *supra*
 Trial within a reasonable time, CH 11(b)
 Trial without jury. *See* Judge alone trial, *supra*
 Verdicts —
 attempts, 660-662
 dangerous operation of aircraft, motor vehicle or vessel, proved on charge of criminal negligence or manslaughter, 662(5)
 defamatory libel, special verdict, 317
 disagreement, powers of judge, 653
 first degree murder charged, second degree proved, 662(2)
 fitness to stand trial. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Fitness to stand trial
 detention ordered to continue, 672.29
 proceedings continue, 672.28
 full offence proved but only attempt charged, 661
 included offence proved, 660-662
 infanticide charged, included offences, 662(4), 663
 insanity. *See* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility;
 Fitness to stand trial
 murder —
 charged, manslaughter or infanticide proved, 662(3)
 child, of, charged, concealing body proved, 662(4)
 not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, 672.1, 672.34. *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Criminal responsibility
 plea of guilty to included or other offence, 606(4). *See also* GUILTY PLEA
 special verdict, defamatory libel, 317
 taking verdict on a Sunday, 654
 Video appearance of accused, 650(1.1), (1.2)
 Viewing, by jury of place, thing or person, 652
 Without jury. *See* Judge alone trial, *supra*
TRIAL JUDGE'S REPORT, 682
TRUST
 Breach by public officer, 122
 Criminal breach of, 336
 Sexual exploitation by person in position of trust, 153, 153.1

TRUSTEE

Conversion by, 336
Definition, 2

UNAUTHORIZED USE OF COMPUTER,
342.1(1). *See also* COMPUTERS**UNDERTAKINGS.** *See also* JUDICIAL
INTERIM RELEASE; RELEASE FROM
CUSTODY

By —

Attorney General re proceeds of crime orders,
462.32(6), 462.33(7)
defendant-appellant re summary conviction
appeal, 817, 831, Form 14

Contents, 501

Continuation pending granting of discharge,
730(2)

Definition re release from custody, 2

Failure to appear, 512.2

Forms of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

Forms of, Forms 11.1-14

Given on holiday, valid, 20

Period in force, 523(1)

Summary conviction appeals, 817, 818

Variation, 502

UNFIT TO STAND TRIAL. *See* MENTAL
DISORDER—Fitness to stand trial**UNITED KINGDOM.** *See* ENGLISH
CRIMINAL LAW**UNITED NATIONS**

Associated personnel defined, 2

Attack on premises of, or of associated
personnel, 431.1

Attorney General of Canada's consent —
prosecution of non-citizen for offence
committed outside Canada, for, 7(7)

Certificate of Minister of Foreign Affairs proof
of status, 7(10)

Offence against committed outside Canada,
7(3.71)

Operation defined, 2

Personnel defined, 2

Threat against personnel, or against associated
personnel, 424.1

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY

Punishment, 66

Riot as, 64

UNLAWFUL DRILLING, 70**UNLAWFULLY AT LARGE**

Failure to —

attend court, 145(2), (8)-(11)

comply, 145(3), (8), (10), (11)

Lawful excuse, without, 145(1)(b)

UNLAWFULLY CAUSING BODILY HARM,
269. *See also* ASSAULT; BODILY HARM

Bodily harm defined, 2

Compulsion by threats no defence, 17

UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

Offence in, commencement of proceedings, 480.
See also JURISDICTION—Territorial

UNSAFE AIRCRAFT. *See* CONVEYANCES**UNSAFE RAILWAY EQUIPMENT.** *See*
CONVEYANCES**UNSEAWORTHY VESSEL.** *See*
CONVEYANCES**USE OF FORCE.** *See* FORCE**UTTERING.** *See also* CURRENCY
OFFENCES; COUNTERFEITING

Counterfeit money, 452

Definition of utter, 448

Document drawn without authority, 374(b)

Forged document, 368

Forged passport, 57(1)(b)

UTTERING THREATS, 264.1. *See also*
THREATENING; THREATS**VALUABLE MINERAL**

Defined, 2

Forfeiture upon conviction, 394(6), (7), 394.1(4),
(5)

Fraud in relation to, 394(1)

Possession when stolen or fraudulently obtained,
394.1

Presumption of —

lack of authority, 394(4)

theft or unlawful possession, 656

Search for, 395

Specimen, taking for exploration or investigation
not theft, 333

Unauthorized —

purchase, 394(3)

sale, 394(2)

VALUABLE SECURITY

Defined, 2, 4(2)

Destruction, cancellation, etc., 340

Falsification, 397

Obtaining execution by fraud, 363

Value, rules for determining, 4(2)

VALUE

Establishing by affidavit, 657.1

VAULT-BREAKING

Possession of instruments for, 351

VEHICLE. *See* MOTOR VEHICLES**VENUE.** *See* CHANGE OF VENUE; TRIAL**VERDICTS.** *See* TRIAL**VICTIM**

Ban on publication of identity—

court proceedings, 486.4, 486.5

failure to comply with order, 486.6, 672.51(12)

mental disorder proceedings, 672.501

Defined, 2

Exclusion of public while testifying, 486

Restitution to, 738-741.2

VICTIM — *Continued*

Support person while testifying, 486.1
 Surcharge, offender to pay, 737
 Testimony behind screen, 486.2
 Victim impact statement, 722-722.2
 copy to be provided to offender and prosecutor, 722.1
 court may consider other evidence concerning victim, 722(3)
 court to inquire if victim aware of rights, 722.2
 hearing to determine disposition of accused found not criminally responsible, 672.541
 mental disorder proceedings, 672.5(15.1)-(16), 672.541
 parole ineligibility review, 745.63
 sentence hearing, at, 722, 722.1
 victim defined for purposes of, 672.5(16), 722(4)
 Video-recorded evidence, 715.1, 715.2

VIDEOCONFERENCE. *See also* AUDIO LINKS; AUDIOCONFERENCE; VIDEO LINKS

Definition, 2

VIDEO LINKS. *See also* AUDIO LINKS

Accused may appear by —
 appeal, at, 683(2.1), (2.2), 688(2.1)
 making Sex Offender Information Registration Act order, 490.012(4)(c)
 preliminary inquiry, at —
 accused confined to prison, where, 537(1)(k)
 consent of parties, with, 537(1)(h)
 trial, at —
 accused confined to prison, where, 650(1.2)
 consent of parties, with, 650(1.1)
 Complainant's evidence in certain cases by closed circuit television, 486.2
 Evidence —
 deemed to be given in judicial proceeding, 136(1.1)
 received on consent, 714.8
 witnesses, of, 486.2
 Order to assist foreign court, CE 46(2)
 application of law of contempt, CE 50(1.2)
 witness deemed to be outside Canada for some purposes, CE 50(1.1)
 Party calling witness to pay costs associated with technology, 714.7
 Witness inside Canada —
 judge may make order, 714.1
 subpoena may issue, 700.1
 Witness outside Canada —
 evidence may be received, 714.2
 evidence to be given in Canada, 714.6
 evidence to be given under oath, etc., 714.5

VIDEO RECORDING

Voyeuristic material, 162

VIDEO REMAND, 537(1)(j), 650(1.1)

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE. *See also* EXHIBITS

Complainant testifying outside the courtroom, 486.2(1), (2)

VIDEOTAPED EVIDENCE — *Continued*

Evidence of complainant under 18, 715.1
 Evidence of complainant with disability, 715.2

VIEW BY JURY, 652. *See also* JURIES; TRIAL

VIOLENCE

Use or threat, of, to intimidate, 423(1)(a)

VOIDABLE TRANSFERS, 462.32

VOIR DIRE

Business records, CE 30(6), (9). *See also* DOCUMENTS

Challenge for cause, 640

Complainant —

 not a compellable witness re admissibility of sexual activity, 278.94(2)
 sexual activity, admissibility on sexual offences, 278.94

Sexual activity of complainant re sex offences, 278.94

Voluntariness —

 young person, YC 146

VOLUNTARINESS. *See also* ADMISSIONS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED; VOIR DIRE ; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT
 Confession, preliminary inquiry, 542

 law relating to the admissibility of statements, YC 146(1)

 person in authority, statement to, YC 146(2)-(9)

Young person, YC 146

VOYEURISM

Ban on publication of identity of complainant or witness, 486.4

Closing Internet sites, 164.1

In rem proceedings, 164

Offence to surreptitiously observe or record, 162

Printing, distributing or record, 162(4)

Public good defence, 162(6), (7)

Seizure of recordings, 164

Testimony outside courtroom, 486.2

WAR CRIMES

Attorney General of Canada's consent required, WC 9(3)

Authorization to intercept private communications may be obtained, 183

Conventional international law defined, WC 2(1)

Crime against humanity —

 defined, WC 4(3), 6(3), Schedule Rome Statute Article 7

 fund established, WC 30, 31

 liability of military commander for, WC 5, 7

 liability of superior for, WC 5, 7

 offence in Canada, WC 4

 offence outside Canada, WC 6

Crown bound by Act, WC 3

Defences —

 obedience to law no defence, WC 13

 other defences preserved, WC 11

 previously tried outside Canada, when, WC 12

 superior orders, WC 14

Evidence and procedure, WC 10

WAR CRIMES — Continued

Genocide —
 defined, WC 4(3), 6(3), Schedule Rome Statute Article 6
 liability of military commander for, WC 5, 7
 liability of superior for, WC 5, 7
 offence in Canada, WC 4
 offence outside Canada, WC 6

Jurisdiction —
 over person, WC 8
 territorial jurisdiction, WC 9

Military commander —
 defined, WC 5(4), 7(6)
 offence by in Canada, WC 5
 offence by outside Canada, WC 7

Parole ineligibility, 745(b.1)

Punishment, WC 15

Superior —
 defined, WC 5(4), 7(6)
 offence by, in Canada, WC 5
 offence by, outside Canada, WC 7

Superior court of criminal jurisdiction must try, 468, 469

War crime —
 defined, WC 4(3), 6(3), Schedule Rome Statute Article 2
 liability of military commander for, WC 5, 7
 liability of superior for, WC 5, 7
 offence in Canada, WC 4
 offence outside Canada, WC 6

WARD. *See* GUARDIAN

WARRANT OF COMMITTAL. *See* WARRANTS

WARRANTS. *See also* ARREST; JUSTICES; SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants

Arrest. *See* ARREST

Committal upon. *See* Warrant of committal, *infra*

Convey accused to another jurisdiction, to, Form 15

Electronically transmitted copy, 708.1

Endorsement of warrant, 528

Failure to appear —
 fingerprints, 502
 summary conviction proceedings, 803(2), (3)

Issue of, after indictment presented, 578(1)(b), (2)

Issue on holiday valid, 20

Proceeds of crime. *See* PROCEEDS OF CRIME

Remanding prisoner, Form 19

Search warrant. *See* SEARCH AND SEIZURE—Warrants

Seizure of obscene publications, 164

Warrant of committal —
 committal for trial. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY
 conviction for contempt, 708. *See also* CONTEMPT OF COURT
 conviction, on, Form 21
 default of payment of costs on appeal, Form 26
 defects in, when not ground for quashing, 781
 execution of, 744

WARRANTS — Continued

Warrant of committal — *Continued*

failure —
 furnish recognizance to keep the peace, to, Form 23
 witness to enter into recognizance, of, Form 24

forfeiture of recognizance, Form 27

general form, Form 8

order to pay money, on, Form 22

quashing, when certiorari not available, 781

Witness absconding, defaulting, 704, 705. *See also* WITNESSES—Warrant of arrest for witness

WASH TRADING, 382

Sentencing, 380.1

WATCH AND BESET, 264(2)(c), 423(1)(f), (2).
See also INTIMIDATION; HARASSMENT; STALKING

WEAPON DANGEROUS. *See also* WEAPONS

Weapon for purpose —
 committing offence, of, 87, 88
 dangerous to the public peace, 87, 88

WEAPONS

Airgun, discharging with intent, 244.1

Ammunition —
 definition, 84(1)
 possession while prohibited, 114, 115, 117.01, 117.04
 prohibited ammunition —
 definition, 84(1)
 export and import offences, 103, 104
 possession —
 knowing possession unauthorized, 92(1)
 unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 unauthorized place, at, 93
 weapon, of, obtained by commission of offence, 96
 without licence, 91(2)
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 prohibition orders, 109-117.01
 appeal, 111, 117.04
 conviction, after, 109, 110
 seizure, after, 117.04
 search and seizure, 117.02-117.06. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 order for disposition, 117.05
 return to provincial judge, 117.04(3)
 with warrant, 117.04(1)
 without warrant, 117.02, 117.04(2)
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 wrongful delivery of, 94
 Amnesty periods, 117.14
 Application for search warrant, 117.02, 117.04
 Assault with weapon, 267(a)

Authorizations —
 definition, 84(1)
 offences re losing, finding, false statements, 105, 107

Begging while openly carrying weapon, 265(1)(c)

Business reports and rules re weapons, 105

Carrying concealed weapon, 90

WEAPONS — Continued

Carrying weapon while attending public meeting, 89

Concealed weapon, 90

Controlled drugs and substances offences, CD 10

Cross-bow —
definition, 84(1)

Defences —
amnesty period exception to offences, 117.14(3), (4)
exempted persons, 92, 117.07, 117.08, 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)
proceedings a nullity re amnesty period defence, 117.14(3)
replaced firearm serial number re tampering offence, 108(3)

Definitions, 2, 84
ammunition, 84(1)
amnesty period, 117.14(1), (2)
antique firearm, 84(1), (3), (3.1)
authorization, 84(1)
automatic firearm, 84(1)
barrel length of firearm, 84(2)
chief firearms officer, 84(1)
chief provincial firearms officer, 84(1)
cross-bow, 84(1)
firearm, 2
firearms officer, 84(1)
genuine gun collector, 84(1)
imitation firearm, 84(1)
holder of authorization, licence, registration certificate, 84(4)
licence, 84(1)
prohibited ammunition, 84(1)
prohibited device, 84(1)
prohibited firearm, 84(1)
prohibited weapon, 84(1)
prohibition order, 84(1)
public officer, 117.07(2)
Registrar, 84(1)
registration certificate, 84(1)
replica firearm, 84(1)
report or statement, offence re false report or statement, 107(3)
restricted firearm, 84(1)
restricted weapon, 84(1)
superior court, 84(1)
weapon, 2
weapons deemed not to be firearms, 84(3)

Delivering or reporting found weapon to officer, offence re failing to, 105(1)(b), (2)

Destroyed weapon, offence re failing to report, 106

Discharging —
airgun with intent, 244.1
firearm with intent, 244

Evidence —
authorizations, licences, registration certificates as proof of contents, 117.12(1)
copies, certified, authorizations, licences, registration certificates, 117.12(2)
certificate of weapons analyst, 117.13
lawful excuse re altered, defaced or removed serial number, 108

WEAPONS — Continued

Evidence — *Continued*
onus on accused re proof of authorization, licence or registration certificate, 117.11
presumption re obliterated firearms serial number, 108(4)

Exempted persons, 92, 99, 117.07, 117.08, 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)
employees of business with licence, 117.09(1), (2)
employees of carriers exempted from offences, 117.09(3)
employees of museums exempted, 92, 117.09(4), (5)
employees with licence exempted from offences, 117.09
peace officer or person in public service of Canada or province, 117.07
persons acting for police force, Canadian Forces, visiting forces, 117.08
public officers, 117.07
violating prohibition order, authorization or licence, 117.1
amnesty period exception to offences, 117.14(3), (4)

Export and import offences, 103, 104
importing or exporting knowing it is unauthorized, 103
unauthorized importing or exporting, 104

False report or statement re loss, theft or destruction of weapon, offence re, 107

Firearms
agreements with provinces re administration, 111
altering firearm for automatic fire, 102
antique firearm, definition, 84(1), 84(3), (3.1)
armed forces exemption, 117.07
assembling offence, 102
authorization, definition, 84(1)
automatic firearm, definition, 84(1)
barrel length, 84(2)
borrowed firearm for sustenance, 92(5), 94(5)
business. *See also* Restricted weapon, *infra* exemption, 117.09
careless handling, use, 86(1)
chief firearms officer, definition, 84(1)
chief provincial firearms officer, 84(1)
defence re replaced registration certificate, 108(3)
definitions, 2, 84, 107(3)
firearm, 2
prohibited firearm, 84(1)
report or statement, offence re false report or statement, 107(3)
restricted firearm, 84(1)
weapon, 2
discharging with intent, 244
disposal of, 115(2)
exempted persons, 117.07, 117.08, 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)
export and import offences, 103, 104
firearms acquisition certificate. *See also* Firearms acquisition certificate, *infra* definition, 84(1)

WEAPONS — ContinuedFirearms — *Continued*

- Firearms Act, 84, 86, 90, 92(6), 93(1)(c), 99(1), 100(1), 101(1), 103(1), 104(1), 117.07(1), 117.08, 117.09
- firearms officer, definition, 84(1)
- forfeiture, 491. *See also* Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, *infra*
- found weapon offence, 105
- handling —
 - contrary to regulation, 86(2)
 - restricted firearm contrary to regulation, 86(2)
 - shipping, storing, transporting contrary to regulations, 86(2)
- holder re authorization, licence or registration certificate, 84(4)
- imitation firearm, definition, 84(1)
- use of, offence, 85(2)
- importing without certificate, 103, 104
- judicial interim release, surrender of firearms acquisition certificate, 515(4.11), (7), (8), 522(3). *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
- licence —
 - definition, 84(1)
 - unauthorized possession of firearm, 91, 92
- making automatic firearm, 102
- museums —
 - exemption, 117.09(4), (5)
- offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons, etc., 105-108
- officer, firearms, defined, 84(1)
- pointing, 87(1)
- possession —
 - firearm with altered, defaced or removed serial number, of, 108
 - knowing possession unauthorized, 92(1)
 - prohibited, while, 117.01(1)
 - purpose of weapons trafficking, for, 100
 - unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 - unauthorized place, at, 93
 - weapon obtained by commission of offence, of, 96
- presumption re obliterated serial number, 108(4)
- previous conviction, evidence of, 92(6)
- prohibited firearm —
 - definition, 84(1)
 - possession, with ammunition, 95
- prohibited weapon. *See* Prohibited weapon, *infra*
- prohibition orders, 109-117.01, 117.1
 - appeal of, 111(8)
 - application by peace officer, 111
 - authorization, etc. revoked by order, 116
 - conviction, on, for offence involving violence, 109, 110
 - criteria, 111(1)
 - discretionary order prohibiting possession, 110
 - duration of order up to ten years, 110(2)
 - hearing of reference and disposition, 111
 - procedure for hearing, 111(2)-(6)
 - reasons why order not made, 110(3), 111(6)

WEAPONS — ContinuedFirearms — *Continued*

- prohibition orders — *Continued*
 - time for surrendering lawfully owned weapon, 114
- registrar, definition, 84(1)
- registration certificate —
 - definition, 84(1)
 - unauthorized possession of firearm, 91
- regulations —
 - contravention of, 86(2)
 - powers re, 116
- replica firearm —
 - definition, 84(1)
 - unauthorized possession of prohibited device other than replica firearm, 91(2)
- report of loss, destruction, theft, 105(2)
- report or statement, definition re false report or statement, 107(3)
- restricted firearm —
 - definition, 84(1)
 - possession, with ammunition, 95
- restricted weapon, 84(1), 91
- search and seizure, 117.02-117.06. *See also* Search and seizure, *infra*
- serial number, altering, defacing, removing, offence, 108
- storage, handling firearm contrary to regulation, 86(3)
- tampering with serial number, offence, 108
- trafficking offences, 99-101
- transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, 94, 99, 101
- transfer without authority, 101
- unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, 94
- unauthorized possession of firearm, 91
- use during commission of offence, 85, 220(a), 236(a), 239(1)(a), (a.1), 272(2)(a), (a.1), 273(2)(a), (a.1), 279(1.1)(a), (a.1), 279.1(2)(a), (a.1), 344(1)(a), (a.1), 346(1.1)(a), (a.1)
- weapon, 2
- weapons deemed not to be firearms, 84(3)
- Firearms acquisition certificate
 - evidence of its contents, 117.12
 - failure to deliver up, 117.01(2)
 - judicial interim release, surrender of certificate, 515(4.11), (7), (8), 522(3). *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE
 - lost certificate offence, 105
 - onus of proof re holding of, 117.11
 - possession while prohibited by order, 117.01(1)
 - registration certificate, definition, 84(1)
 - removing, altering serial number on firearm, 108
 - revocation by prohibition order, 116
- Forfeiture of weapons and ammunition, 491(1)
 - proceeds of sale, 491(3)
 - return to lawful owners, 491(2)
- Found weapon offence, 105
- Importing and exporting offences, 103, 104
- Importing or exporting prohibited weapon, 103, 104
- Judicial interim release, 515(4.11). *See also* JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE

WEAPONS — Continued

Licence
 definition, 84(1)
 offences re losing, finding, false statements,
 105, 107

Lost, found, destroyed or defaced weapons and
 authorizations offences, 105-108
 destroying, 106
 false statements, 107
 losing or finding, 105
 tampering with serial number, 108

Offences —
 assembling offence, 102
 failing to deliver up documents, 117.01(2)
 making automatic firearm, 102
 export and import offences, 103, 104
 importing or exporting knowing it is
 unauthorized, 103
 unauthorized importing or exporting, 104
 lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
 authorizations, etc., offences, 105-108
 destroying weapon, device, ammunition,
 without reporting, 106
 false statements, 107
 finding prohibited or restricted weapon,
 firearm, without report or delivery,
 105(1)(b)
 losing or finding weapon, authorization,
 etc., without reporting or delivery,
 105(1)(a)
 losing restricted weapon without reporting,
 105
 possession of firearm with altered serial
 number, 108
 tampering with serial number, 108
 possession offences, 88-98.1, 108
 carrying concealed weapon, 90
 carrying weapon while attending public
 meeting, 89
 importing or exporting prohibited weapon,
 103, 104
 making automatic firearm, 102
 possession —
 firearm, of, knowing its possession is
 unauthorized, 92(1)
 firearm, of, with altered serial number,
 108(1)
 prohibited or restricted firearm, of, with
 ammunition, 95
 prohibited, restricted weapon, device,
 ammunition, of, knowing possession
 unauthorized, 92(2)
 prohibited weapon, of, 91
 purpose of weapons trafficking, for, 100
 unauthorized place, at, 93(1)
 unregistered restricted firearm, of, 91
 weapon for dangerous purpose, of, 87, 88
 weapon, of, obtained by commission of
 offence, 96
 unauthorized possession —
 automobile, in, 94
 firearm, of, 91(1)
 prohibited, restricted weapon, etc., of,
 91(2)
 weapons dangerous, 87, 88

WEAPONS — Continued

Offences — Continued
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 possession for purpose of weapons
 trafficking, 100
 transfer without authority, 101
 weapons trafficking, 99
 use offences —
 careless use of firearm, weapon, etc., 86(1)
 consecutive sentences for using firearm,
 85(4)
 contravention of storage regulations, 86(2)
 pointing firearm, 86, 87
 using firearm in commission of offence,
 85(1), 220(a), 236(a), 239(1)(a), (a.1),
 244, 272(2)(a), (a.1), 273(2)(a), (a.1),
 279(1)(a), (1.1)(a.1), 279.1(2)(a), (a.1),
 344(1)(a), (1)(a.1), 346(1.1)(a), (a.1)
 using imitation firearm in commission of
 offence, 85(2)

Offences re lost, found, destroyed and altered
 weapons and authorizations, 105-108

Permit for restricted weapon. *See* Restricted
 weapon, *infra*

Possession —
 attending meeting, 89
 carrying concealed weapon, 90
 carrying weapon while attending public
 meeting, 89
 dangerous purpose, for, 88
 exception re —
 business, 117.09
 Canadian forces, peace officers, etc., 117.07,
 117.08
 museum staff, 117.09(4), (5)
 exempted persons, 92, 99, 117.07, 117.08,
 117.09, 117.1, 117.14(3), (4)
 firearm knowing its possession is
 unauthorized, 92(1)
 firearm with altered serial number, 108(1)
 prohibited —
 ammunition, 88-94, 96, 100
 device, 88-94, 96, 100
 order, by, 117.01(1)
 weapon, 90, 91(2), 92(2)
 prohibited or restricted firearm with
 ammunition, 95
 prohibited, restricted weapon, device,
 ammunition knowing possession
 unauthorized, 92(2)
 purpose of committing offence, for, 88
 purpose of weapons trafficking, for, 100
 restricted weapon, unregistered, 92
 unauthorized place, at, 93(1)
 unauthorized possession —
 automobile, in, 94
 firearm, of, 91(1)
 prohibited, restricted weapon, device, etc.,
 of, 91(2)
 unregistered restricted weapon, 91
 weapon dangerous, 87, 88
 weapon for dangerous purpose, 87, 88
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, 96

Prohibited device
 definition, 84(1)

WEAPONS — Continued

Prohibited device — *Continued*
 export and import offences, 103, 104
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced
 weapons, etc., 105-108
 possession —
 knowing possession unauthorized, 92(1)
 unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 unauthorized place, 93
 weapon, of, obtained by commission of
 offence, 96
 without licence, 91(2)
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 unauthorized possession, 91(2)
 unauthorized possession in motor vehicle, 94
 Prohibited firearm. *See* Firearms, *supra*
 Prohibited weapon
 armed forces exemption, 117.07
 definition, 84
 export and import offences, 103, 104
 failure to deliver or report after finding, 105
 failure to report after destroying, 106
 forfeiture, 491
 found weapon offence, 104, 105
 importing, delivering, and exemptions, 117.09
 importing or exporting knowing it is
 unauthorized, 103
 lost, destroyed or defaced weapons,
 authorizations, etc., offences, 105-108
 occupant in vehicle, 94
 possession —
 knowing possession unauthorized, 92(1)
 offences, 90, 91(2), (3), (4), 92(2)-(6), 93, 94
 purpose of weapons trafficking, for, 100
 unauthorized, 91, 92, 93, 94
 unauthorized place, at, 93
 weapon obtained by commission of offence,
 of, 96
 without licence, 91(2)
 regulations, 117.15
 report of loss, destruction, theft, 105
 search and seizure. *See* Search and seizure,
 infra; SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 trafficking offences, 99, 100, 101
 unauthorized —
 importing or exporting, 104
 possession, 91(2)
 possession in motor vehicle, 94
 Prohibition orders, 100, 109-117.01, 117.011(7),
 (8), 117.05(4), (7), (8), 117.1
 appeals, 111(8), (9), 117.011(7), (8), 117.05(7),
 (8)
 application for prohibition order, 111
 authorizations, licences, registration
 certificates, revoked or amended by
 prohibition order, 116
 conditional sentence of imprisonment, 742.2
 definition, 84(1)
 discretionary prohibition order, 110
 failure to surrender authorization, licence,
 registration certificate, 117.01(2)
 forfeiture, 115
 forfeiture and prohibition order on finding,
 117.05(4)

WEAPONS — Continued

Prohibition orders — *Continued*
 lifting of prohibition order for sustenance or
 employment, 113
 limitation on access order re person associated
 with prohibited person, 117.011
 making of —
 discretionary prohibition order, 110
 mandatory prohibition order, 109
 order limiting access, 117.011
 possession contrary to order, 117.01(1)
 probation, 731.1
 registration certificate may not be denied
 where sustenance order made, 113(3)(a)
 return to owner, 117
 requirement to surrender possession on
 making of order, 114
 revocation of prohibition order, 112, 117.012
 seized things, prohibition, 117.05. *See also*
 Search and seizure, *infra*
 surrender requirement, 114
 young persons, YC 51
 Registration certificate. *See also* Restricted
 weapon, *infra*
 definition, 84(1)
 failure to deliver up, 117.01
 offences re losing, finding, false statements,
 113, 105, 107
 onus on accused, 117.11
 proof of, 117.12
 Regulations, powers re, 117.15
 Reporting destruction of weapon, offence re
 failure to report, 106
 Reporting or delivering found weapon, offence re
 failing to, 105
 Restricted firearm. *See* Firearms, *supra*
 Restricted weapon. *See also* Firearms, *supra*
 amnesty periods, 117.14
 armed forces exemption, 117.07, 117.08
 definition, 84(1)
 export and import offences, 103, 104
 failure to deliver or report after finding,
 105(1)(b)
 failure to report loss, 105(1)(a)
 false report or statement re loss, theft or
 destruction of weapons, offence, 107
 forfeiture, 491
 found weapon offence, 104, 105
 handling restricted weapon or firearm contrary
 to regulation, 86(2)
 importing or exporting knowing it is
 unauthorized, 103
 importing without permit, 96(3)
 lost, destroyed weapons, false statements re,
 offences, 104, 105-107
 museums exemption, 92(2)
 offences re lost, found, destroyed or defaced
 weapons, etc., 105-108
 permit for restricted weapon —
 evidence of contents, as, 117.12
 failure to deliver up, 117.01
 onus of proof re holding of, 117.11
 possession offences, 91, 91(2)-(4), 92(2)-(4), 93,
 94, 96

WEAPONS — Continued

Restricted weapon — *Continued*
 possession offences — *Continued*
 exemptions, 91(4), 92(4), 93(3), 94(3), (4), (5), 95(3), 96(3)
 knowing possession unauthorized, 92(2)
 occupant in motor vehicle, 91(3), (5), 94
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 unauthorized —
 place at, 91(2), 93
 possession, 91, 92, 93, 94
 possession in motor vehicle, 94
 unregistered restricted weapon, 91
 weapon obtained by commission of offence, 96
 without licence, 91(2)
 without registration certificate, 91(1)
 record of transactions, 105
 regulations re, 117.15
 trafficking offences, 99-101
 transfer, etc., to unauthorized person, 100
 unauthorized —
 importing or exporting, 104
 possession, 91(2)
 possession in motor vehicle, 94
 Search and seizure, 101-103, 117.02-117.06. *See also* SEARCH AND SEIZURE
 application for disposition and notice, 111
 appeal of order or failure to make finding or order, 111(8), (9)
 definitions, 111(11)
 disposition of articles seized and prohibition re possession, revocation of authorization, etc., 117, 117.01
 ex parte hearing, 111(4)
 hearing of application, 111(3)
 application for disposition of thing seized, 117.05
 application for warrant, 117.04
 authorization, licence, certificate, revoked on seizure, 117.04(4)
 exigent circumstances, 101(1)
 failure to produce authorization, seizure on, 117.03
 forfeiture, 117.03(3), 117.05(4), 491(1)
 peace officer, by, without warrant, 103(2)
 prohibition order, 117.05(4)-(9). *See also* Prohibition orders, *supra*
 prohibited weapon, 117.02-117.04
 restricted weapon, 117.02-117.04
 return —
 justice, to, 117.04(3)
 lawful owner, to, 491(2)
 seized articles where no application or finding, of, 117.06
 seized thing on production of authorization, of, 117.03(2)
 seizure to justice, on, 117.04(3)
 thing seized, of, 117.06
 sale, disposition of proceeds, 491(3)
 seizure on failure to produce authorization, 117.03
 under search warrant, 491
 warrant to seize weapon, authorization, certificate, 117.04

WEAPONS — Continued

Search and seizure — *Continued*
 warrantless seizure, 117.02, 117.04(2)
 Sexual assault with weapon, 272(1)(a). *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Superior court, definition, 84(1)
 Threatening use of weapon in committing — assault, 267(a)
 sexual assault, 272(1)(a). *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Trafficking offences, 99-101
 possession for the purpose of weapons trafficking, 100
 transfer without authority, 101
 weapons trafficking, 99
 Transfer, etc. —
 definition, 84(1)
 transfer without authority, 101
 Using in —
 assault, 267(a)
 sexual assault, 272(1)(a). *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Warrant for search and seizure, 103
 Weapon dangerous to public peace, 87, 88
 Weapons prohibition. *See* Prohibition orders, *supra*

WHALES

Captivity of. *See* CETACEAN

WILD ANIMAL. *See* ANIMALS

WILFUL DAMAGE. *See* MISCHIEF

WILFUL PROMOTION OF HATRED. *See* HATE PROPAGANDA

WILFULLY. *See also* MENS REA

Definition, 429(1)

WILL. *See* TESTAMENTARY INSTRUMENT

WIRETAPPING. *See* INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE COMMUNICATIONS

WITNESSES

Absconding. *See* Arrest of, *infra*;
 ABSCONDING
 Adverse witnesses, CE 9. *See also* ADVERSE WITNESSES
 cross-examination without proof of adversity, CE 9(2)
 proof of statement of, CE 9(1)
 Affirming, CE 14-16.1
 Arrest of —
 absconding witness, 704
 defaulting witness, 705
 evading service, 698(2)(b)
 if not expected to attend if served, 698(2)(a)
 order of court on arrest, 706
 Capacity in question, CE 16, 16.1
 Child, CE 16.1
 Competence and compellability. *See* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
 Convictions, cross-examination upon, CE 12

WITNESSES — Continued

Cross-examination on previous statements, CE 9(2), 10, 11
 Definition, 118
 Deposition, CE 10(2)
 preliminary inquiry, 540(2), (3), Form 31
 Detention in custody —
 application for review, 707(2)
 maximum period, 707(1)
 review by judge, 707(3)
 Disabled, 486.1, 486.2, 715.2, CE 6, 6.1
 Evidence of other sexual conduct, 276, 278.93-278.97. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Evidence on commission. *See* COMMISSION EVIDENCE
 Expert witnesses, calling of, CE 7
 Failure to attend or remain to give evidence, 708(1)
 form of conviction, Form 38
 punishment, 708(2). *See also* PAROLE; SENTENCE
 warrant of committal on conviction, Form 25
 Handwriting comparison, CE 8
 Identity, no publication, 486.4, 486.5, 672.501. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Incriminating questions —
 admissibility of answer, CE 5(2)
 obligation to answer, CE 5(1)
 Judicial interim release order preventing communication with witness, 515(4)(d), (4.2)
 Material witness warrants, 698, 704-706
 Mental disorder disposition hearing, 672.5(12). *See also* MENTAL DISORDER—Disposition hearings
 Mental or physical disability, testifying outside courtroom, 486.2. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Mentally disordered witness, CE 16. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
 Mute person, manner of giving evidence, CE 6
 Oaths, CE 13-16. *See also* COMPETENCE AND COMPELLABILITY
 Preliminary inquiry. *See* PRELIMINARY INQUIRY—Evidence, Witnesses
 Previous convictions, examination re, CE 12
 Previous statements of witnesses. *See* Statements of witnesses, *infra*
 Prisoner. *See* Procuring attendance, *infra*
 Procuring attendance of —
 prisoner, 527
 witness, 697-708
 Protecting witnesses. *See also* EXCLUSION OF THE PUBLIC
 accused not to cross-examine witness, 486.2
 no publication of identity, 486.4, 486.5
 order with respect to, 486.7
 support person for witness, 486.1
 witnesses under 18 re sexual offences, 486-486.4
 Recent complaint rules abrogated, 275. *See also* COMPLAINANT
 Refusal to be sworn or testify at preliminary inquiry, 545
 warrant of committal, Form 20

WITNESSES — Continued

Reputation evidence concerning complainant, 277. *See also* CHARACTER AND CREDIBILITY; COMPLAINANT
 Retaliation against International Criminal Court witness, WC 26
 Statements of witnesses, CE 9, 10, 11. *See also* ADVERSE WITNESSES; CROSS-EXAMINATION; PRIOR INCONSISTENT STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS; STATEMENTS OF THE ACCUSED
 Subpoena. *See* SUBPOENA
 Testifying —
 behind screen, complainant under 18, 486.2
 outside court room, 486.2
 Videotaped evidence, 715.1, 715.2
 Warrant of arrest for witness —
 absconding witness, 704, Form 18
 defaulting witness, 705, Form 17
 issuing, 698(2), (3)
 territorial extent, 703

WOUNDING

Discharging air gun, 244.1
 Discharging firearm with intent, 244. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 committing assault, 268
 committing sexual assault, 273. *See also* SEXUAL ASSAULT
 Minimum four years' imprisonment, 244

WRECK

Definition, 2
 Interference with saving vessel, 429(2), 438
 Offences re, 415

WRIT

Assault on person executing, 270
 Fieri facias, levy under writ of, 771(3.1), 772, 773, Form 34. *See also* RECOGNIZANCE—Forfeiture on default

WRITING

Definition, 2

WRONGFUL CONVICTION. *See* MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE

YOUNG OFFENDERS. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT. *See* YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT—Young Offenders Act

YOUNG PERSONS. *See* CHILD; YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT

Adjudication on guilty plea, YC 36
 Adult sentence, YC 61-81. *See also* Sentence, *infra*
 appeal of placement, YC 37(4)
 defined, YC 2
 Age —
 jurisdiction re age, YC 14
 proof of, YC 148
 Application of Act, YC 14, 16

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —*Continued*

Application of Criminal Code, YC 140-142
 Assessment, YC 34
 court may vary terms of order, YC 34(6)
 court may withhold report, YC 34(8)-(10)
 order may be made, when, YC 34(1)
 purpose for making order, YC 34(2)
 qualified person —
 evidence of, may be dispensed with on consent, YC 34(5)
 may disclose information to protect young person or others, YC 34(13)
 opinion that detention required to make assessment, YC 34(4)
 remand in custody for purpose of assessment, YC 34(3), (4)
 report, YC 34(7)-(12)
 statement made on assessment inadmissible, YC 147(1)
 exceptions, YC 147(2)
 Appeals, YC 37
 no review while appeal pending, YC 94(7)
 Bail. *See* Detention before sentence, *infra*
 Clerk of the court, YC 21
 Conditional supervision —
 bring detained young person before provincial director, YC 105
 included in order, YC 105(2)
 may be included in order, YC 105(3)
 set as soon as circumstances permit, YC 105(5)
 order to bring young person before court, YC 105(7)
 power to set conditions, YC 105(1)
 procedural provisions applicable, YC 105(7), (8)
 release or remand by provincial director, YC 107(5)
 report of provincial director, YC 105(6)
 review by youth justice court, YC 109
 suspension of conditional supervision, YC 106, 107(1)
 provincial director, by, YC 106
 youth court, by, YC 109
 suspension, reports and notices provisions applicable, YC 109(3)
 warrant, conditional supervision suspended, YC 107(1)-(3)
 Conferences, YC 19
 sentence recommendations, YC 41
 Contempt of court, YC 15
 appeal, YC 37(2), (3)
 Cost-sharing agreements with provinces, YC 156
 Custody. *See also* Detention before sentence, *infra*; Sentence, *infra*
 continuation of custody, YC 98-101, 104
 designation of youth worker, YC 90
 determination by provincial director, YC 87
 review, YC 87
 young person 20 years old or older, when, YC 89
 determination by court, YC 88
 levels of custody, YC 85
 penitentiary, YC 89(2)

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —*Continued*

Custody — *Continued*
 procedural safeguards, YC 86
 purpose and principles, YC 83
 reintegration leave, YC 91
 release on recommendation of provincial director, YC 96
 review, YC 94
 no review while appeal pending, YC 94(7)
 orders subject to review, YC 95
 transfer to adult facility, YC 92, 93
 young person to be held apart, YC 84
 youth custody facility defined, YC 2
 Declaration of principle, YC 3, 4, 38, 83
 Definitions, YC 2
 Detention before sentence, YC 28-31
 application for release or detention, YC 33
 application of Criminal Code, YC 28
 bail supervision program, YC 157(b)
 conditions of, YC 30
 designation of place of temporary detention, YC 30(1)
 detention in adult facility, YC 30(3)-(5)
 forfeiture of recognizance, YC 134, 135
 placement with responsible person instead, YC 31
 breach of undertaking, YC 139
 presumption against, YC 29(2)
 release orders with conditions, YC 29(1)
 review by youth justice court, YC 33
 social measure, prohibited, as, YC 29(1)
 transfer by provincial direction, YC 30(6)
 unlawful detention in adult facility, YC 139
 Diversion. *See* Extrajudicial measures, *infra*
 DNA Analysis, 487.07, YC 119(6)
 Election, YC 66, 67. *See also* Presumptive offence, *infra*; Sentence, *infra*
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, where, YC 67(1)(b), (3)(b)
 young person charged with murder, YC 67(2), (3)(c)
 young person charged with presumptive offence, YC 67(1)(a), (3)(a)
 young person's status uncertain, YC 67(1)(d), (3)(d)
 Evidence —
 admissions, YC 149
 child or young person, of, YC 151
 confession, YC 146
 dispensing with strict rules of evidence, YC 150
 extrajudicial measures inadmissible, YC 9, 10(4)
 material evidence admissible, YC 150
 proof of age, YC 148
 proof of service, YC 152
 seal not required, YC 153
 statement, YC 146
 statements made on assessment inadmissible, YC 147
 Exclusion of public, YC 132
 Extrajudicial measures —
 access to records, YC 119(4)
 caution by police officer, YC 6, 7

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —
Continued

Extrajudicial measures — *Continued*
 caution by prosecutor, YC 8
 community based programs, YC 157
 conferences, YC 19
 declaration of principles, YC 4
 deemed adequate, YC 4.1
 evidence of inadmissible, YC 9, 10(4)
 failure to consider not invalidating
 proceedings, YC 6(2)
 limitation period, YC 14(3)
 notice to parent, YC 11
 objectives, YC 5
 referral by police officer, YC 6
 sanctions, YC 10
 victim's right to information, YC 12
 warning by police officer, YC 6
 First appearance, YC 32
 Forfeiture of recognizances, YC 134, 135
 Forms, YC 154
 Guilty plea —
 adjudication, YC 36
 young person unrepresented, where, YC 32(3)
 Identity not to be published, YC 110, 111
 In camera hearing, YC 132
 Judge —
 disqualification, YC 130
 substitution, YC 131
 youth justice court judge defined, YC 2
 Justice of the peace, YC 20
 Mental illness —
 assessment order, YC 34
 intensive rehabilitative custody and
 supervision order, YC 42(2)(r), (7)(b)
 Murder by young persons, 745.1, 745.3, YC 2,
 42(2)(q), (7), 67(1), (3)
 Notice —
 annual review, YC 94(13), (14)
 parent or others, to, YC 26
 contents, YC 26(7)
 Contraventions Act, YC 26(3), (8)
 effect of failure to give, YC 26(9)-(11)
 extrajudicial measures, YC 11
 judge may give directions, YC 26(5)
 not required, YC 26(12)
 notice to other adult, YC 26(4)
 officer in charge, by, YC 26(1), (2)
 prosecutor seeking adult sentence, YC 64(2)
 prosecutor seeking to prove serious violent
 offence, YC 64(4), 68
 recommendation for release from custody, YC
 96(2)
 Nunavut —
 election for mode of trial, YC 67(3), (4), (5),
 (7)(b)
 preliminary inquiry, YC 67(8)
 Offences —
 disclosure of identity or records, YC 138
 failure to comply with sentence, YC 137
 inducing young person, YC 136
 Parent —
 judge may require attendance, YC 27
 notice to, YC 11, 26

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —
Continued

Parole, YC 77, 78. *See also* Custody—review,
supra
 reintegration leave, 91
 Placement in care prior to sentence, YC 31
 Pre-charge screening, YC 23
 Preliminary hearing, YC 67(6)-(8)
 Pre-sentence report, YC 40
 Presumptive offence. *See also* Sentence, *infra*
 Attorney General not seeking adult sentence,
 YC 65
 defined, YC 2
 election, YC 66-68
 imposition of adult sentence, YC 62, 70, 72
 included offences, YC 69
 notice, YC 64, 68, 69
 sentencing, YC 42(2)(o), 62
 Principles, YC 3, 4, 38, 83
 Private prosecutions, YC 24
 Procedure —
 application of Criminal Code, YC 140-142
 counts in same information, YC 143
 Prosecutor —
 cautions, YC 8
 pre-charge screening by, YC 23
 private prosecutors, YC 24
 Provincial Director —
 breach of conditions by young person, YC 102
 conditional supervision, YC 105-108
 continuation of custody, YC 98
 defined, YC 2
 delegation of powers, YC 22
 determination of level of custody, YC 85
 review of decision, YC 86
 duty to inform parole board, YC 77
 pre-sentence report, YC 40(2)(f), (9)
 recommendation for release of young person,
 YC 96
 reintegration leave, YC 91
 transfer of young person among places of
 temporary detention, YC 30(6)
 Publication ban. *See* PUBLICATION BAN
 Reasons for decision —
 continuation of custody, YC 100, 104(5)
 sentence, YC 48
 Recognizances —
 forfeiture, YC 135
 proceedings on default, YC 135
 Records of offences and offenders, YC 110-129
 access to records, YC 117-127
 court order, by, YC 123
 young person, by, YC 124
 adult sentence, YC 117
 destruction of records, YC 128
 disclosure by court order, YC 127
 disclosure by peace officer, YC 125
 disclosure of records, YC 117-127
 fingerprints, YC 113
 government records, YC 116
 Identification of Criminals Act applies, YC
 113
 police records, YC 115
 prohibition against disclosure, YC 118
 RCMP records, YC 115(3), 120

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —*Continued*

Records of offences and offenders — *Continued*
 records that may be kept, YC 114
 subsequent disclosure, YC 129
 unlawful disclosure, YC 138

Referral —
 child welfare agency, to, YC 36
 police officer, by, YC 6

Regulations, YC 155

Right to counsel. *See* RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Sentence —
 adult sentence —
 age for purposes of, YC 61
 application —
 Attorney General, by, YC 64, 81
 Criminal Code, of, YC 74
 young person, by, YC 63, 81
 Attorney General not seeking, YC 65, 81
 dangerous offender, YC 74
 defined, YC 2
 election, YC 67
 hearing, YC 71
 imposition of, YC 62, 73(1)
 long-term offender, YC 74
 notice of intent to seek, YC 64(2), (4), 68
 notice that young person not opposing, YC 64(5)
 parole, YC 77, 78
 placement, YC 76, 79, 80, 81
 test on application for, YC 72
 appeal, YC 37
 committal to custody when permitted, YC 39
 principles, YC 38(2), (3), 50
 pre-sentence report, YC 40
 purpose, YC 38(1)
 review, YC 59, 60
 no appeal of, YC 37(11)
 victim assistance fund, YC 53
 weapons prohibition, YC 51
 youth sentence —
 application for, YC 63, 70, 71, 72
 application of Criminal Code, YC 50
 breach of conditions, YC 102, 103
 community service, YC 42(2)(i)
 compensation, YC 42(2)(e), (g), (h), 54
 conditional supervision, YC 105-108
 consecutive sentence, YC 42(13)
 consent to treatment, YC 42(8)
 considerations, YC 42(2)
 custody and supervision order, YC 42(2)(n),
 (o), (4), 44, 45, 47, 97, 98, 102
 date in force, YC 42(12), (17)
 deferred custody and supervision, YC 42(2)(p), (5), (6)
 defined, YC 2
 discharge, YC 42(2)(b), (c), (11), 82
 duration, YC 42(14)-(16), 43, 46
 effect of termination, YC 82
 fine, YC 42(2)(d), 54
 forfeiture order, YC 42(2)(j)
 intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, YC 42(2)(r), (7)
 intensive support, YC 42(2)(l), (3), 55, 56
 intermittent custody, YC 47

YOUTH CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACT —*Continued*

Sentence — *Continued*
 youth sentence — *Continued*
 interprovincial arrangements, YC 58
 murder, YC 42(2)(q)
 non-residential program, YC 42(2)(m), (3)
 presumptive offence, YC 42(2)(o)
 probation, YC 42(2)(k), 55, 56
 prohibition order, YC 42(2)(j), 51, 52
 reasons, YC 48
 recommendation of conference, YC 41
 reprimand, YC 42(2)(a)
 restitution, YC 42(2)(f), 54
 review, YC 59, 60
 sanctions, YC 42(2)-(17)
 seizure order, YC 42(2)(j)
 transfer of sentence, YC 57
 warrant of committal, YC 49
 weapon prohibition, YC 51

Serious violent offence —
 appeal of determination, YC 37(4), 42(10)
 defined, YC 2
 determination, YC 42(9)
 notice, YC 64(4)

Sex Offender Information Registration Act —
 application of, 490.011(2)

Statement —
 admissibility of, to person in authority, YC 146
 made on assessment, inadmissible, YC 147(1)
 exception, YC 147(2)
 pre-sentence report, in, inadmissible, YC 40(10)

Subpoena, YC 144

Transitional provisions, YC 158-165

Transfer of charges, YC 133

Victim —
 identity not to be disclosed, YC 111
 notice of extrajudicial measures, YC 12
 victim assistance fund, YC 53
 victim-offender reconciliation, YC 157

Warrant, YC 145

Witness —
 identity not to be disclosed, YC 111

Young Offenders Act —
 effect of termination of disposition, YC 82
 failure to comply with disposition, YC 137
 level of custody, YC 88
 transitional provisions, YC 158-165

Youth Justice Committees, YC 18

Youth justice court —
 contempt of court, YC 15
 defined, YC 2
 designated, YC 13
 established, YC 13
 exclusive jurisdiction, YC 14
 judge defined, YC 2
 jurisdiction, YC 14
 status of person uncertain, YC 16
 rules, YC 17, 155(b)
 superior court judge retains jurisdiction, YC 14(7)

YUKON TERRITORY
 Application of Criminal Code, 8(1)(a)

YUKON TERRITORY — Continued

Appeal court defined for —
 court of appeal, 2
 place of hearing, 814(1)
 proceedings re firearms prohibition orders,
 111. *See also* WEAPONS—Firearms
 summary conviction appeals, 812
 Attorney General, defined, 2
 Chief justice defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(4). *See also*
 INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 judicial review of ineligibility for parole,
 745.6(3)(f). *See also* PAROLE—Ineligibility
 for parole
 Court defined for —
 appeals, 2
 criminal jurisdiction, 2
 seizure warrants for —
 hate propaganda publications, 320(8). *See*
also HATE PROPAGANDA; SEARCH
 AND SEIZURE
 obscene publications and child
 pornography, 164(8). *See also*
 OBSCENITY; SEARCH AND
 SEIZURE

YUKON TERRITORY — Continued

Court defined for — *Continued*
 superior court of criminal jurisdiction, 2
 Court of appeal defined, 2
 Court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2
 Empanelling jury in, 632
 Judge defined for —
 emergency authorizations for interception of
 private communications, 188(1), 552. *See*
also INTERCEPTION OF PRIVATE
 COMMUNICATIONS
 Part XVI, Compelling Appearance of Accused
 Before a Justice and Interim Release, 493.
See also JUDICIAL INTERIM RELEASE;
 RELEASE FROM CUSTODY
 Part XIX, Indictable Offences—Trial Without
 Jury, 552. *See also* INDICTABLE
 OFFENCES—Trial by judge alone;
 TRIAL—Judge alone trial
 Language of accused, regulations for Part XVII,
 533
 Parole, application to reduce ineligibility period,
 745.6
 Summary conviction appeals —
 appeal court defined, 812(1)(h)
 place of hearing, 814(4)
 Superior court of criminal jurisdiction defined, 2

INDEX TO FORMS FOR THE CRIMINAL CODE

<p>Appearance notice issued by a peace officer to a person not yet charged with an offence (s. 493), Form 9</p> <p>Application for an authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA testing (s. 487.091(1)), Form 5.08</p> <p>Application for an authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), Form 5.05</p> <p>Assessment order of the court (s. 672.13), Form 48</p> <p>Assessment order of the review board (s. 672.13), Form 48.1</p> <p>Authorization to take additional samples of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.091(1)), Form 5.09</p> <p>Authorization to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.055(1)), Form 5.06</p> <p>Certificate of default to be endorsed on recognizance (s. 770), Form 33</p> <p>Certificate of non-payment of costs of appeal (s. 827), Form 42</p> <p>Challenge for cause (s. 639), Form 41</p> <p>Challenge to array (s. 629), Form 40</p> <p>Community impact statement (s. 722.2(2)), Form 34.3</p> <p>Conviction (ss. 570 and 806), Form 35</p> <p>Conviction for contempt (s. 708), Form 38</p> <p>Deposition of a witness (s. 540), Form 31</p> <p>Endorsement of warrant (ss. 487 and 528), Form 28</p> <p>Endorsement of warrant (s. 507), Form 29</p> <p>Heading of Indictment (ss. 566, 566.1, 580 and 591), Form 4</p> <p>Information (ss. 506 and 788), Form 2</p> <p>Information to obtain a non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(2)), Form 5.009</p> <p>Information to obtain a preservation order (s. 487.013(2)), Form 5.002</p> <p>Information to obtain a production order (ss. 487.014(2), 487.015(2), 487.016(2), 487.017(2) and 487.018(3)), Form 5.004</p> <p>Information to obtain a search warrant (s. 487), Form 1</p> <p>Information to obtain a warrant to take bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), Form 5.01</p> <p>Information to revoke or vary an order made under any of sections 487.013 to 487.018 of the Criminal Code (s. 487.019(3)), Form 5.0081</p> <p>Jailer's receipt to peace officer for prisoner (s. 734), Form 43</p> <p>Non-disclosure order (s. 487.0191(3)), Form 5.0091</p>	<p>Notice of obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.019 and 490.032), Form 53</p> <p>Notice of obligation to provide samples of bodily substance (ss. 732.1(3)(c.2), 742.3(2)(a.2), 810(3.02)(c), 810.01(4.1)(g), 810.011(6)(f), 810.1(3.02)(i) and 810.2(4.1)(g)), Form 51</p> <p>Obligation to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (ss. 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), Form 54</p> <p>Order acquitting accused (s. 570), Form 37</p> <p>Order against an offender (ss. 570 and 806), Form 36</p> <p>Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.051(1) and (2)), Form 5.03</p> <p>Order authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(3)), Form 5.04</p> <p>Order for accused to be brought before justice prior to expiration of period of remand (s. 537), Form 30</p> <p>Order for discharge of a person in custody (ss. 519 and 550), Form 39</p> <p>Order to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.051(4) and 487.055(3.11)), Form 5.041</p> <p>Order to comply with Sex Offender Information Registration Act (s. 490.012), Form 52</p> <p>Order to disclose income tax information (s. 462.48), Form 47</p> <p>Preservation demand (s. 487.012(1)), Form 5.001</p> <p>Preservation order (s. 487.013(4)), Form 5.003</p> <p>Probation order (s. 732.1), Form 46</p> <p>Production order for documents (s. 487.014(3)), Form 5.005</p> <p>Production order for financial data (s. 487.018(4)), Form 5.008</p> <p>Production order for transmission data or tracking data (ss. 487.016(3) and 487.017(3)), Form 5.007</p> <p>Production order to trace a communication (s. 487.015(3)), Form 5.006</p> <p>Promise to appear (s. 493), Form 10</p> <p>Recognizance (ss. 493, 550, 679, 706, 707, 810, 810.1 and 817), Form 32</p> <p>Release order (s. 2), Form 11</p> <p>Recognizance entered into before an officer in charge or other peace officer (s. 493), Form 11</p> <p>Report to a judge of property seized (s. 462.32), Form 5.3</p> <p>Report to a justice (s. 489.1), Form 5.2</p> <p>Report to a provincial court judge or the court (s. 487.057(1)), Form 5.07</p> <p>(Section 667), Form 44</p> <p>(Section 667), Form 45</p> <p>(Subsection 487.05(1)), Forms 5.01 and 5.02</p>
--	---

- Statement on restitution (s. 737.1(4)), Form 34.1
Subpoena to a witness (s. 699), Form 16
Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in subsection 278.2(1) of the Criminal Code (ss. 278.3(5) and 699(7)), Form 16.1
Summons to a person charged with an offence (ss. 493, 508 and 512), Form 6
Summons to a person to have bodily substances taken for forensic DNA analysis (ss. 487.055(4) and 487.091(3)), Form 5.061
Surety declaration (s. 515.1), Form 12
Undertaking by appellant (defendant) (ss. 816, 832 and 834), Form 13
Undertaking by appellant (prosecutor) (s. 817), Form 14
Undertaking given to a justice or a judge (ss. 493 and 679), Form 12
Undertaking given to a peace officer or an officer in charge (ss. 493, 499 and 503), Form 11.1
Victim impact statement (s. 672.5(14)), Form 48.2
Victim impact statement (s. 722(4)), Form 34.2
Warrant authorizing the taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis (s. 487.05(1)), Form 5.02
Warrant for arrest (ss. 475, 493, 597, 800 and 803), Form 7
Warrant for arrest (ss. 487.0551(1)), Form 5.062
Warrant for committal (ss. 493 and 515), Form 8
Warrant for witness (ss. 698 and 705), Form 17
Warrant of committal—disposition of detention (s. 672.57), Form 49
Warrant of committal—placement decision (s. 672.7(2)), Form 50
Warrant of committal for contempt (s. 708), Form 25
Warrant of committal for failure to furnish recognizance to keep the peace (ss. 810 and 810.1), Form 23
Warrant of committal in default of payment of costs of an appeal (s. 827), Form 26
Warrant of committal of witness for failure to enter into recognizance (s. 550), Form 24
Warrant of committal of witness for refusing to be sworn or to give evidence (s. 545), Form 20
Warrant of committal on an order for the payment of money (s. 806), Form 22
Warrant of committal on conviction (ss. 570 and 806), Form 21
Warrant of committal on forfeiture of a recognizance (s. 773), Form 27
Warrant remanding a prisoner (ss. 516 and 537), Form 19
Warrant to arrest an absconding witness (s. 704), Form 18
Warrant to convey accused before justice of another territorial division (s. 543), Form 15
Warrant to enter dwelling house (s. 529.1), Form 7.1
Warrant to search (s. 487), Form 5
Warrant to search (ss. 320.29 and 487.1), Form 5.1
Writ of fieri facias (s. 771), Form 34